

## <u>VersaVu</u>

# <u> Operating Manual</u>



10100 Royalton Rd. Cleveland, OH 44133 Tel: (440) 237-3200 Fax: (440) 237-1744

http://iseinc.com



## Table of Contents

<b>1</b> Introduction	to VersaVu	7
2 Instrument E	Description	7
2.1 Insta	llation and Wiring	7
2.2 Unpa	ncking	7
2.3 Loca	tion	7
2.4 Mou	nting	7
2.5 Prep	aration for Wiring	8
	WIRING GUIDELINES	8
2.5.1.1	INSTALLATION CONSIDERATIONS	
2.5.1.2	AC POWER WIRING	
2.5.1.3	WIRE ISOLATION/SEGREGATION	
2.5.1.4	USE OF SHIELDED CABLE	
2.5.1.5	NOISE SUPPRESSION AT THE SOURCE	
	SENSOR PLACEMENT (THERMOCOUPLE OR RTD)	
	ng Connections	
	ELECTRICAL CONDUIT OPENINGS	
	AC POWER WIRING CONNECTIONS	
	Thermocouple Inputs	
	RTD Input (3-wire)	
	Linear Inputs	
	DUTPUT CONNECTIONS	
	t Channels	
	Onboard Channels	
	External Channels	
	Calculation Channels	
-	Main Screen	
	Screen and Toolbar Overview	
0	n Procedure	
	c Configuration	
	Add User	
4.1.1.1	View/Edit User	
4.1.1.2	Enable Login	
	Communication	
4.1.2.1	MODBUS Setting	
4.1.2.2	Ethernet Setting	
4.1.2.3	DNS Setting	
4.1.2.4	FTP.	
4.1.2.		
4.1.2.		
4.1.2.5	Email	40
4.1.2.	5.1 Email Setting	40



	4.1.2.5.2 Schedule Email	
	4.1.2.5.3 Browser Application Permissions	45
4.1.	.3 Enable Help	45
4.1.4	4 Internal Memory Function	46
4.1.:	88	
4.1.		
4.1.'		
4.1.		
4.1.		
4.1.	8	
4.1.	-1 - 8	
4.1.		
4.1. 4.1.	1 0	
<b>4.</b> 1. <b>4.2</b>	•	
4.2 4.3	Channel configuration	
4.3 4.4	Group functions	
4.4 4.5	Display configuration	
4.5 4.6	Display settings	
4.0 4.7	User Messages Entry	
4.7 4.8	Batch Configuration	
	Report Configuration	
<b>4.9</b> 4.9.	Service configuration	
4.9.		
<b>4.10</b>	File Delete	
4.11	Logout	
4.12	Change Password	
5.1	Group	
5.2	Combination Views	
	nbination View (3 groups):	
	nbination View (2 Groups Top/Bottom):	
	nbination View (4 groups):	
5.3	Measurement Value Overview	115
5.4	Message Overview	116
5.4.	.1 Alarm Log	117
5.4.2		
5.4.	6	
5.4.4		
	5.4.4.1 MODBUS Status	
	5.4.4.2 FTP Status	
5.4.:	5.4.4.3 Email Status	
5.4 5.5	Historic Data	
5.5 5.6	Batch Display	
2.0	Duvi Display	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••



5.7	Reporting Display	
6 User N	Message	
	cut Bar	
7.1	Alarm Acknowledgement	
7.2	USB	
8 UserK	Key 1 and UserKey 2	
8.1	User Key FTP	
8.2	User Key Email	
8.3	User Key Screen Shot	
8.4	User Key Batch Start/Stop	
8.5	User Key Counter Reset	
8.6	User Key Reset Cal	
8.7	User Key Hide / Disp Scale	
8.8	User Key Hide/ Disp Num	
8.9	User Key Change Display	
	ser Overview and Functionality	
9 BIOWS 9.1	Start-up and Main Screen	
<b>9.1</b>	-	
9.1.		
9.2	Menu	
9.2.		
	9.2.1.1 Authentication	
	9.2.1.1.1 Log-In	
	9.2.1.1.2 Add User	
	9.2.1.1.3 View/Edit User	
	9.2.1.1.4 Enable Login	
9	9.2.1.2 Communication Menu	
	9.2.1.2.1 MODBUS Settings	167
	9.2.1.2.2 Ethernet Setting	168
	9.2.1.2.3 DNS Setting	170
	9.2.1.2.4 FTP Settings	171
	9.2.1.2.5 FTP Scheduling	171
	9.2.1.2.6 Email Settings	
	9.2.1.2.7 Schedule Email	
	9.2.1.2.8 Browser Application Permissions	
	9.2.1.3 Enable Help	
	9.2.1.4 Internal Memory Function	
	9.2.1.5 Languages	
-	9.2.1.6 Temperature	
	<ul><li>9.2.1.7 Alarm Relays</li><li>9.2.1.8 Date and Time</li></ul>	
	9.2.1.9 Device Data 9.2.1.10 Memory Alarm Configuration	
	<i>9.2.1.10 Memory Alarm Configuration</i>	
	<i>D.2.1.12 Timer</i>	
>	√.2.1.12 1 ////C1	105



9.2.1.	13 User Keys	
9.2.2	Channel configuration	
9.2.3	Group Configuration	
9.2.4	Display configuration	
9.2.5	Display settings	
9.2.6	User Messages Entry	
9.2.7	Batch configuration	
9.2.8	Report Configuration	
9.2.9	Recorder Operation	
9.2.9.	*	
9.2.9.2	1	
9.2.9.	0	
9.2.10	Service configuration	
9.2.10		
9.2.11	Display	
9.2.11		
9.2.11	1	
	11.2.1 Combination View 1	
	11.2.2 Combination View 2	
	11.2.3. Combination View 3	
	11.2.4. Combination View 4	
9.2.11		
9.2.11		
	11.4.1 Alarms Log	
	11.4.2 User Messages Entry	
9.2.	11.4.3. Device Messages	
9.2.	11.4.4. Interface Status Overview	
ç	0.2.11.4.4.1. MODBUS Status	
	0.2.11.4.4.2. FTP Status	
ç	0.2.11.4.4.3. Email Status	
9.2.	11.4.5. Device Information	
9.2.11		
9.2.11		
9.2.11		
9.2.12.		
By selec	ting this option the page below will be displayed.	
9.2.13.	Logout	
9.2.14.	Miscellaneous Points	
9.2.14.1 S	Server Time out	
	ersion tool	
	roduction to File conversion tool	
	ng File conversion tool	
10.2.1	Hide	
10.2.1	Settings	
10.2.3	View log	
10.2.4	Convert now	



11 Troubleshooting VersaVu	
12 Appendix	

\*\*\*\*\*\*



## 1 Introduction to VersaVu

VersaVu is a state-of-the-art industrial controller with data acquisition, recording and trending system. It has a set of real-time channels with universal inputs available at its back-end and another set of channels available when connected into super-ordinate MODBUS (RTU/TCP) network. It also supports an extensively configurable control mechanism using a set of directly available relays.

The VersaVu comes with a wide range of networking features (such as E-Mail and FTP Transfer support) for sharing data, and supports remote access by a PC-Based Browsing Application, that is equipped to perform all the recorder operations from any remote location.

## **2** Instrument Description

## 2.1 Installation and Wiring

Read these instructions carefully before proceeding with installation and operation. Electrical code requirements and safety standards should be observed. Installation should only be performed by qualified personnel.

CAUTION: The Instrument AC power input is specified in the model number and on the wiring label affixed to the back of the unit. Verify the AC power input required by the instrument prior to installation.

## 2.2 Unpacking

Remove the instrument from the carton and inspect for any damage due to shipment. If any damage is noticed due to transit, report and file a claim with the carrier. Write the model number and serial number of the instrument on the inside of the front cover of this Operation Manual for future reference.

## 2.3 Location

Locate the instrument away from excessive moisture, oil, dust and vibration. Do not subject the instrument to operating temperatures outside of the  $32^{\circ}$  to  $131^{\circ}F(0^{\circ}$  to  $55^{\circ}C)$  range.

## 2.4 Mounting

Figure 2.1 shows an installation view and physical dimensions for a panel mounted instrument. The panel where the instrument will be mounted must provide rigid support for the approximately 20 pound instrument. Adjacent instruments may be mounted within a minimum of 2 inches horizontally and 3 inches vertically, providing that proper panel support is supplied.

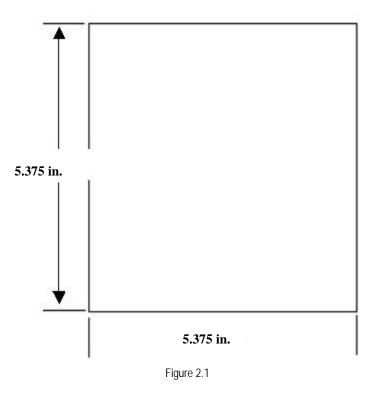
PANEL MOUNTING HARDWARE REQUIRED: (provided with instrument)

#### **PANEL MOUNTING:**



1) Cut panel opening to the dimensions illustrated in Figure 2.1.

2) Insert the instrument in the panel opening. Firmly fasten the instrument to the panel using the clamps provided.



## 2.5 Preparation for Wiring

## 2.5.1 WIRING GUIDELINES

Electrical noise is a phenomenon typical of industrial environments. The following are guidelines that must be followed to minimize the effect of noise upon any instrumentation.

## 2.5.1.1 INSTALLATION CONSIDERATIONS

Listed below are some of the common sources of electrical noise in the industrial environment:

- Ignition Transformers
- Arc Welders
- Mechanical contact relay(s)
- Solenoids

Before using any instrument near the devices listed, the instructions below should be followed:



- 1. If the instrument is to be mounted in the same panel as any of the listed devices, separate them by the largest distance possible. For maximum electrical noise reduction, the noise generating devices should be mounted in a separate enclosure.
- 2. If possible, eliminate mechanical contact relays and replace them with solid state relays. If a mechanical relay being powered by an instrument output device cannot be replaced, a solid state relay can be used to isolate the instrument.
- 3. A separate isolation transformer to feed only instrumentation should be considered. The transformer can isolate the instrument from noise found on the AC power input.
- 4. If the instrument is being installed on existing equipment, the wiring in the area should be checked to insure that good wiring practices have been followed.

## 2.5.1.2 AC POWER WIRING

#### Earth Ground

The instrument includes noise suppression components that require an earth ground connection to function. To verify that a good earth ground is being attached, make a resistance check from the instrument chassis to the nearest metal water pipe or proven earth ground. This reading should not exceed 100 ohms. Each instrument should have a dedicated earth ground. Do not chain-link multiple instrument ground wires.

#### Neutral (For 115VAC)

It is good practice to assure that the AC neutral is at or near ground potential. To verify this, a voltmeter check between neutral and ground should be done. On the AC range, the reading should not be more than 50 milli-volts. If it is greater than this amount, the secondary of this AC transformer supplying the instrument should be checked by an electrician. A proper neutral will help ensure maximum performance from the instrument.

## 2.5.1.3 WIRE ISOLATION/SEGREGATION

The instrument is designed to promote proper separation of the wiring groups that connect to the instrument. The AC power wire terminals are located near the bottom of the instrument. Maintain this separation of the wires to insure the best protection from electrical noise. If the wires need to be run parallel with any other wiring type(s), maintain a minimum of 6 inch space between the wires. If wires must cross each other, do so at 90 degrees to minimize the contact with each other and reduce cross talk. Cross talk is due to the Electro Magnetic Field emitted by a wire as a current passes through it.

## 2.5.1.4 USE OF SHIELDED CABLE

Shielded cable helps eliminate electrical noise being induced on the wires. All analog signals should be run with shielded cable. Connection lead length should be kept as short as possible, keeping the wires protected by the shielding. The shield should be grounded at one end only. The preferred grounding location is at the sensor, transmitter or transducer.



## 2.5.1.5 NOISE SUPPRESSION AT THE SOURCE

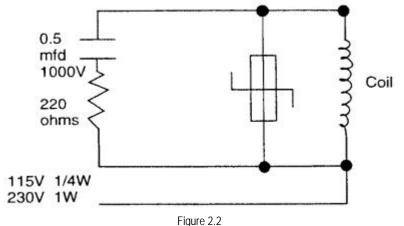
Usually, when good wiring practices are followed, no further noise protection is necessary. Sometimes in severe electrical environments, the amount of noise is so great that it has to be suppressed at the source. Many manufacturers of relays/contactor/etc. supply "surge suppressors" which mount on the noise source.

For those devices that do not have surge suppressors supplied, RC (resistance-capacitance) networks and/or MOV (metal oxide varistors) may be added.

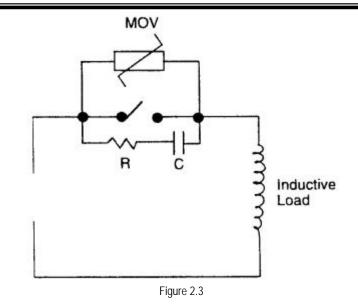
Inductive Coils – MOV's are recommended for transient suppression in inductive coils connected in parallel and as close as possible to the coil. See Figure 2-2. Additional protection may be provided by adding an RC network across the MOV.

Contacts – Arcing may occur across contacts when the contact opens and closes. This results in electrical noise as well as damage to the contacts. Connecting a RC network properly sized can eliminate this arc.

For circuits up to 3 amps, a combination of a 47 ohm resistor and 0.1 microfarad capacitor (1000 volts) is recommended. For circuits from 3 to 5 amps, connect 2 of these in parallel. See Figure 2.3.







## 2.5.2 SENSOR PLACEMENT (THERMOCOUPLE OR RTD)

Thermocouple lead resistance should not exceed 300 ohms. If this is exceeded, instrument accuracy could be affected.

Two wire RTD's should be used only with lead lengths less than 10 feet.

If the temperature probe is to be subjected to corrosive or abrasive conditions, it should be protected by the appropriate thermowell. The probe should be positioned to reflect true process temperature:

In liquid media – the most agitated area. In air – the best circulated area.

#### THERMOCOUPLE LEAD RESISTANCE

Thermocouple lead length can affect instrument accuracy since the size (gauge) and the length of the wire affect lead resistance.

To determine the temperature error resulting from the lead length resistance, use the following equation:

Terr = TLe\*L where; TLe = value from appropriate table below L = length of lead wire in thousands of feet

#### Ver 1.10



AWG	Thermocouple Type:								
No.	J	ĸ	Т	R	S	E	В	N	С
10	.68	1.71	.76	2.05	2.12	1.15	14.00	2.94	2.53
12	1.08	2.68	1.21	3.30	3.29	1.82	22.00	4.68	4.07
14	1.74	4.29	1.95	5.34	5.29	2.92	35.00	7.44	6.37
16	2.74	6.76	3.08	8.30	8.35	4.60	55.50	11.82	10.11
18	4.44	11.00	5.00	13.52	13.65	7.47	88.50	18.80	16.26
20	7.14	17.24	7.84	21.59	21.76	11.78	141.00	29.88	25.82
24	17.56	43.82	19.82	54.32	54.59	29.67	356.50	75.59	65.27

TABLE 2.1

AWG	Thermocouple Type:								
No.	J	ĸ	Т	R	S	E	В	N	С
10	.68	1.71	.76	2.05	2.12	1.15	14.00	2.94	2.53
12	1.08	2.68	1.21	3.30	3.29	1.82	22.00	4.68	4.07
14	1.74	4.29	1.95	5.34	5.29	2.92	35.00	7.44	6.37
16	2.74	6.76	3.08	8.30	8.35	4.60	55.50	11.82	10.11
18	4.44	11.00	5.00	13.52	13.65	7.47	88.50	18.80	16.26
20	7.14	17.24	7.84	21.59	21.76	11.78	141.00	29.88	25.82
24	17.56	43.82	19.82	54.32	54.59	29.67	356.50	75.59	65.27

TABLE 2.2

#### Example:

A VersaVu is to be located in a control room 660 feet away from the process. Using 16 AWG, type J thermocouple, how much error is induced?

Terr = TLe\*L TL a = 4.02 (°E/1000 ft) from Tab

TLe = 4.93 (°F/1000 ft) from Table 2.2

Terr = 4.93 (°F/1000 ft) \* 660 feet

Terr =  $3.3 \,^{\circ}\text{F}$ 

#### **RTD LEAD RESISTANCE**

RTD lead length can affect instrument accuracy, since the size (gauge) and length of the wire affect lead resistance.



To determine the temperature error resulting from the lead length resistance, use the following equation:

Terr = TLe\*L where; TLe = value from Table 2.3 if 3 wire RTD or Table 2.4 if 2 wire RTD

L = length of lead wire in thousands of feet

AWG No.	Error °C	Error °F
10	+/- 0.04	+/-0.07
12	+/- 0.07	+/-0.11
14	+/- 0.10	+/-0.18
16	+/- 0.16	+/-0.29
18	+/- 0.26	+/-0.46
20	+/- 0.41	+/-0.73
24	+/- 0.65	+/-1.17
	TABLE 2.3 3-Wires I	RTD

AWG No.	Error °C	Error °F
10	+/- 5.32	+/-9.31
12	+/- 9.31	+/-14.6
14	+/- 13.3	+/-23.9
16	+/- 21.3	+/-38.6
18	+/- 34.6	+/-61.2
20	+/- 54.5	+/-97.1
24	+/- 86.5	+/-155.6

TABLE 2.4 2-Wires RTD

Example:

An application uses 2000 feet of 18 AWG copper lead wire for a 3 wire RTD sensor. What is the worst case error due to this lead wire length?

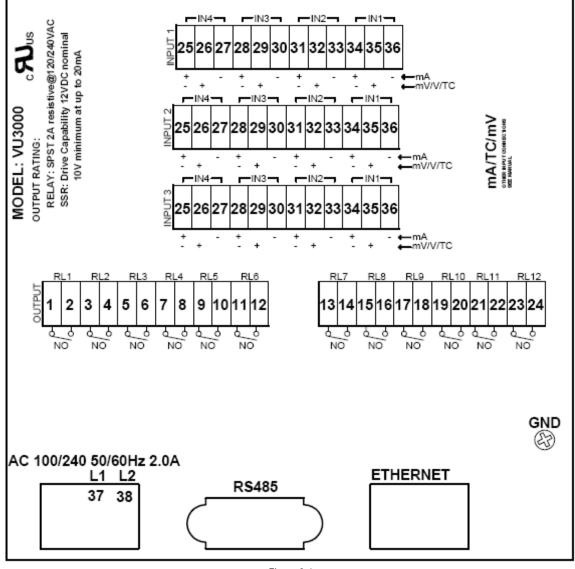
Terr = TLe\*L TLe =  $\pm -.46$  (°F/1000 ft) from Table 2.3

Terr = +/-.46 ( $\ddagger F/1000$  ft) \* 2000 ft

 $Terr = +/- 0.92^{\circ}F$ 

## 2.6 Wiring Connections

All wiring connections are typically made to the instrument at the time of installation. Connections should be made at the terminal blocks, using 12 gauge wires maximum, see Figure 2-4.





## 2.6.1 ELECTRICAL CONDUIT OPENINGS

The instrument case will have 3 or 4 conduit openings, depending upon the number of outputs specified. To help minimize electrical noise that may adversely affect the operation of the instrument, the wires indicated below should be routed through the conduit opening specified.

- EC1 AC Power Input
- EC2 Analog input and mADC outputs
- EC3 SPST relay or SSR driver outputs
- EC4 SPST relay or SSR driver outputs (provided when > 4 relays & SSR Drivers are specified)

Unused conduit openings should be sealed.

Dentl



## 2.6.2 AC POWER WIRING CONNECTIONS

WARNING: Avoid electrical shock. AC power wiring must not be connected at the source distribution panel until all wiring connections are completed.

#### Power Input Connections

AC powered instruments operate from a 100 to 240 V (+/- 10%) 50/60Hz supply. Power consumption is 75W. Connect the line voltage (hot and neutral) as illustrated via a two-pole isolating switch (preferably located near the equipment) and a 2.5 lamp anti-surge fuse. If the instrument has relay outputs with contacts carrying mains voltage, it is recommended that the relay contacts supply should be switched and fused in a similar manner, but should be separate from the instruments AC supply.

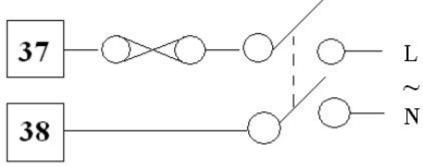
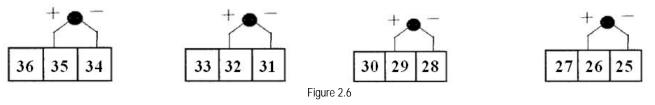


Figure 2.5

## 2.6.3 Thermocouple Inputs

The correct type of extension lead wire/compensation cable must be used for the entire distance between the Loop Module connector and the thermocouple; correct polarity must be observed throughout and joints in the cable should be avoided. If the thermocouple is grounded, this must be done at one point only.

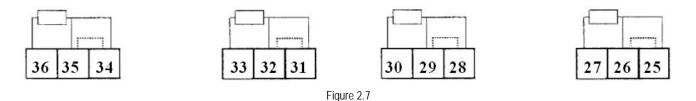
**Note:** Do not run thermocouple cables adjacent to power-carrying conductors. If the wiring is run in a conduit, use a separate conduit for the thermocouple wiring. If the thermocouple is grounded, this must be done at one point only. If the extension lead is shielded, the shield must be grounded at one point only.





## 2.6.4 RTD Input (3-wire)

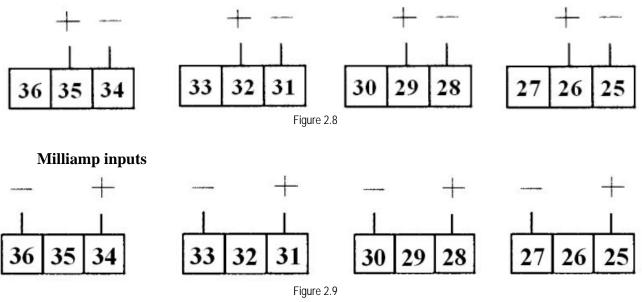
The extension leads should be copper and the resistance of the wires connecting to the resistance element should not exceed  $50\Omega$  per lead (the leads should be of equal resistance). For three wire RTDs, connect the resistive leg and the common legs of the RTD as illustrated. For a two wire RTD, a wire link should be used in place of the third wire (shown by dotted line). Two wire RTDs should only be used when the leads are less than 3 meters long. Avoid cable joints.



## 2.6.5 Linear Inputs

Linear DC voltage, milli-volts or milliamp input connections are made as illustrated. Carefully observe the polarity of the connections.





**Digital Communications Options** 

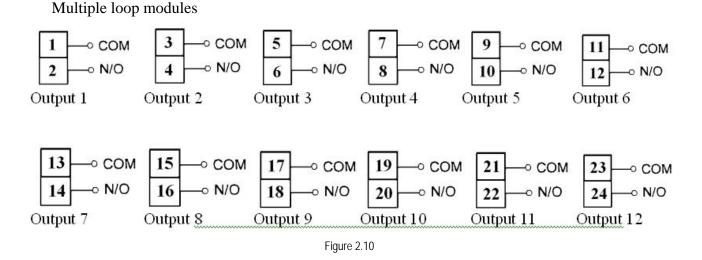
## 2.6.6 OUTPUT CONNECTIONS

#### **Relay Outputs**

The relay outputs are Single pole Single throw and are rated at 2A resistive 120/240VAC.

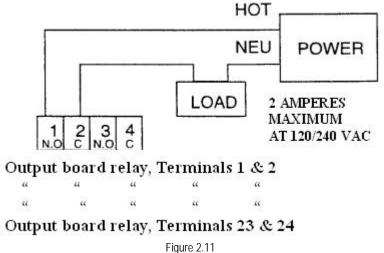


Note: Outputs available depend on Loop Module type.



#### SPST Relay Output

Connections are made to relays 1 through 12 as shown. Terminal connections are made to output board Driver 1 through 12.



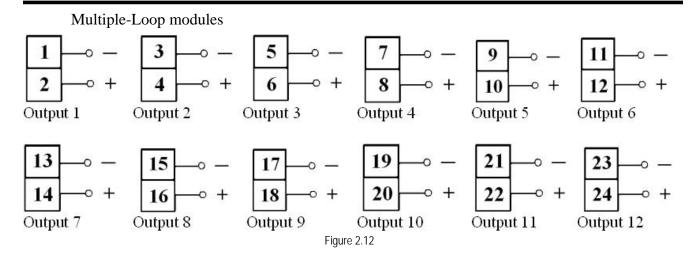
#### Figure

#### SSR Driver Outputs

The solid-state relay driver is a 0-12V DC signal (10V DC minimum) at up to 20mA, load impedance must be no less than 500 ohms. Not isolated from signal input or other SSR driver outputs.

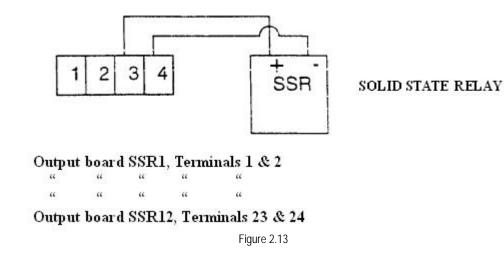
Note: 1. Outputs available depend on Loop Module type.

2. The SSR Driver is powered by the Relay Output board; no external power supply is required.



#### SSR Driver Output

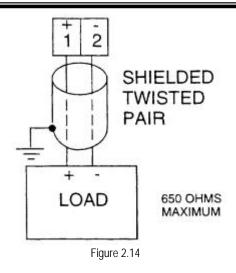
Connects are made to relays H through A as shown.



Current Output

Connections are made to current outputs A thru D as shown. Each current output is programmable as either 4 to 20 mADC or O to 20 mADC. Each output must be assigned to the desired function. Terminal connections are made using Input 1 through Input 3. Current outputs will operate up to 650 ohms maximum load.





## 2.7 Input Channels

## 2.7.1 Onboard Channels

All the channels that are directly available with the VersaVu are called the On-Board Channels. The Recorder can support up to 12 universal input On-Board channels. The actual number of input channels available however depends upon the number and type of input cards present with it. An input card can be 'single input', 'dual input' or 'quad input' type. The Recorder comes with any combination of Input cards up to a maximum of three input cards at a time. To use each of these On-Board inputs for different types of inputs (i.e., voltage ranges, current ranges, TC or RTD ranges), they must first be configured for the corresponding type. If not, the values displayed/recorded may be un-predictable. For configuration details, see channel configurations (section 4.2). 'On-Board channel 1' shall always be 'Input 1' of 'input card 1' and all subsequent available inputs shall be given progressive on-board channel numbers.

NOTE: The Instrument shall not launch in a normal fashion and shall get halted with an error message in any of the following cases:

- 1. If the number of output cards found is more than 1.
- 2. If the number of input cards found is more than 3.
- 3. If any of the cards found is invalid.
- 4. If there is a failure in Opening COM port for scanning of On-Board Channels (Failure to Open LCM Port)
- 5. If there is a failure in Opening COM port for scanning of External RTU Channels (Failure to Open External Port)



## 2.7.2 External Channels

External Channels enable the Recorder to get data values from other slave devices, when Recorder is configured as Master in a MODBUS (RTU or TCP) network. The Recorder supports a maximum of 12 external channels. Of the total available external channels, each channel can be individually configured as an 'External MODBUS RTU' channel or an 'External MODBUS TCP' channel, depending on whether the interface chosen between the Recorder and the Slave device is RS-485 or Ethernet (TCP/IP). The Interface Type (TCP or RTU), IP Address of Slave device (if TCP is selected as the interface), the MODBUS Slave Address, the parameter register address and the number of words to read (starting from the given parameter address) are configurable for each channel individually. The serial port settings for External MODBUS RTU channels can be done in the MODBUS Settings Dialog Box. It is assumed that a 1-word standard process value is present at the register address provided in the respective external channel's configuration, and a status word is present at the immediate next address (if the number of words to be read is specified as two). Status word may be used to pass sensor break information for the associated external channel from slave device to Recorder. Sensor break bit must be present in BIT position 2 of the status word as shown in the figure below. BIT value of 1 indicates sensor break.

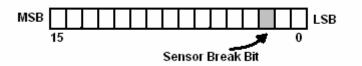


Figure 2.15 (Sensor Break Bit)

## 2.7.3 Calculation Channels

The Recorder supports a maximum of 12 calculation channels. These are calculated channels (non-physical) derived from the external and/or On-Board Channels. The user can define the mathematical formula that must be used to compute the value of a calculation channel. This may be set individually for each calculation channel. Other channels might be used as a part of the formula. E.g.: calculation channel 1 may be defined with the formula: Ch1 + Ch26. For details of configuring calculation channels, see channel configurations.

Usage of mathematical expression must ensure that the expressions do not become invalid at any point during the run. As an example, if the expression is (Sqrt (OC1)) i.e. this calculation channel reports square-root of present value of Onboard channel-1 and at some point, Onboard channel-1 has a negative value (say -10.00), then the expression shall become invalid. In such a case Recorder shall indicate an indefinite value represented as '*NAN*'.



## 3 Start-up and Main Screen

Recorder starts with the boot-up screen shown in figure 3.1 and it will be displayed for 5seconds. Start-up image can be changed using Basic Configuration  $\rightarrow$  Start-up Image menu (Ref. section 4.1.14).



Figure 3.1: Start-up Image

Note: if recorder is powered off when recording is ON or software is upgraded then it will more than 5 seconds.

## 3.1 Main Screen and Toolbar Overview

Once the system is ready, the following screen appears

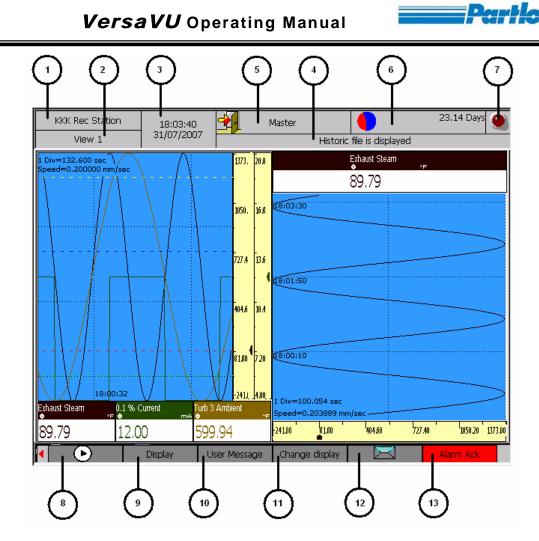


Figure 3.2: Main Screen

In the above figure 3.2

Ver 1.10

- 1 Displays the *recorder name* that is configured in the basic configuration. Recorder name can be changed by using device configuration dialog.
- 2 Displays currently displayed *group name* or *view name* and so on, depends on the user selection.
- 3 Displays current *date and time* with selected date format in date and time settings dialog.
- 4 User Message (Last message, <u>Ref Section 4.6</u>) entered by the user will be displayed here, if the text is longer than the display length it will scroll across.
- 5 Login Status: Toggles from  $\longrightarrow$  to  $\xrightarrow{}$  depending on the login status.
- 6 Displays the *remaining memory* in days or hours, depending on the option the user has configured in the Memory alarm configuration dialog. The memory icon will be updated

depending on the memory usage. In the Memory icon Solution Blue color indicates Remaining memory and Red color indicates used memory.

7 *Channel Alarms Indicator*: When no alarm present no symbol is displayed. When an alarm is

triggered a flashing red indicator (bulb) will be displayed as follows.

8 *Start /Stop*: Toggles the recording status from Start to Stop and vice versa.



- 9 *Display*: Used to change the display view of the recorder. For more details <u>refer to section 5</u>.
- 10 User message: Opens a window where a pre-defined message or user-defined message can be selected. For more details refer to section 6.
- 11 and 12 display *user keys*, that can be assigned in the user key option. The table below shows the icons for the available user key options in the recorder. <u>Refer to section 8</u>.

Icon	Description			
€ <sup>FTP</sup>	FTP			
	E-mail			
<b>—</b>	Hide/Display Scale			
	Screen shot			

Table 3.1: Icon Description

13 'Alarm acknowledgement': This option is added to the shortcut bar only when an alarm is triggered. The Alarm Indicator in the status bar goes away, when the alarm is acknowledged using this key. For more details refer to section 7.

14 *Menu* (Not shown in Fig. 3.2): In this option the user can view the menu. For more details refer to section 4.

The following dialog as shown in fig. 3.3 will be displayed when there is a mismatch between the configuration of recorder and available hardware.

## VersaVU Operating Manual



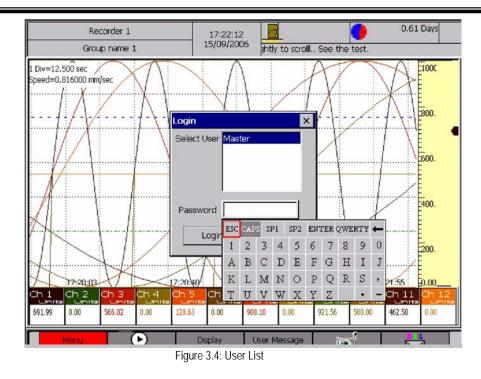
Recorde	13:	53:50 4/2007 -	Master			72 Days
Grup	pe1   20,0	172007		Recorder stopp	ed	
PMA Ofen 1	Invalid configurat	tion			×	mAj
0.00			not matching at following blease re-configure	locations with number	of inputs	
15:52:14	On-board channel(s) Relay(s)	0 0	Calculation channel(s) External channel(s)	12(From Ch.13 to C 12(From Ch.25 to C		
15:47:08	Location Group 1 Group 1	PMA Ofen 1 Ch 6			<b>•</b>	
15:42:02	Group 2 Group 2 Group 4 Group 4	PMA Ofen 1 Ch 6 Pt100- 5 PMA Ofen 1				
15:36:56	Group 8 Batch 1 Batch 1 Batch 2	TC K-3 PMA Ofen 1 TC J -2 PMA Ofen 1				
15:31:50	Batch 2 Batch 3	TC J-2 PMA Ofen 1			-	
1 Div=306.00	<b> </b> ◀					
Speed=0.033 0.00			Close			100.00
0.00	20.00	1	40.00	60.00	80.00	100.00
Men		1	Display User Me	essage counter (	reset	<u>.</u> 1

Figure 3.3: Invalid Configuration Intimation Dialog

## 3.2 Login Procedure

The main menu can be accessed only when the login is deactivated in authentication option of the basic configuration menu (Ref. Section 4.1.1.3). Or if login is activated the user will be prompted to login as shown in the figure 3.4 below.





This screen will display the list of users, which are configured via the configuration menu (<u>Ref. Section 4.1.1</u>). Here the user can turn the operating unit to scroll through the user list and press to select the username. After selecting the user name, the cursor will move to the Password. Pressing the knob again will open a keyboard where the password can be entered. Use scroll through the characters and press to confirm the character. After entering the password select ENTER to accept the password and ESC to cancel Entered password. After a successful login, the following screen (Figure 3.5) will come up with the logged in user name in the status box and login icon showing the open door.

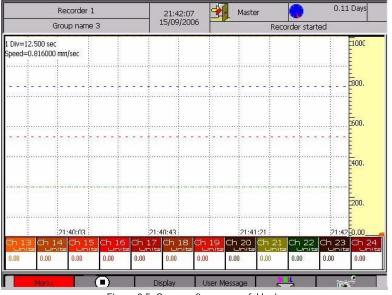


Figure 3.5: Screen after successful login



## 4 Menu

## 4.1 Basic Configuration

The basic configuration menu is shown below

	Recorder 3030	15:56:45	<b>1</b>	Master		40.70 Days		
	Gruppe1	25/04/2007		Screenshot	successfully saved.			
PMA ●	Ofen 1		Ceisiu	Ch 6 ₅		mA		
0	0.00							
15:5 15 15	2014 Basic Configuration Channel Configuration Display Configuration Display Settings User Messages Entr Batch Configuration Report Configuration Service Configuration	n y n						
1 C Sp <mark>0.0</mark>	File Delete Logout Change Password		40.00	60.00		100.00		
0.0	Cancel		<sup>l</sup> 40.00	60.00	80.00	100.00		
	Menu	•	Display	User Message	counter reset	i an		

Figure 4.1: Basic Configuration Menu

Procedure

Select the Menu $\rightarrow$  Basic Configuration option



### 4.1.1 Authentication

	Recorder 3030 Gruppe1	15:58:06 25/04/2007	Master Screenshot succe	40.68 Days
٠	Ofen 1	Celsi	<sup>ch6</sup> ● 0.00	mA
	7122			
15 15	Basic Configuration Channel Configuration Group Configuration Display Configuration Display Settings	Authentication     Communication     Enable Help     Internal Memory Funct     Languages	tion	
15 15	User Messages Entry Batch Configuration Report Configuration Service Configuration File Delete	<ul> <li>Temparature</li> <li>Alarm Relays</li> <li>Date and Time</li> <li>Device Data</li> <li>Memory Alarm Configu</li> </ul>	ration	
1 C Sp 0.0	Logout Change Password	Operating Pause     Timer     Start-up Image     User Keys	60.00	80.00 100.00
П	Menu (	Cancel	Message coun	iter reset

Figure 4. 2 : Authentication

The Authentication option of the Basic Configuration provides the options for adding, deleting and viewing a user. It also provides the option for enabling/disabling the login control. If the *Enable Login* is enabled, this 'Authentication' option will be available only for the master and a user with Level 6 permissions.

## 4.1.1.1 Add User

A user can be added in the recorder by entering the user name and password and selecting a Permission Level as shown in figure 4.3 the permissions allowed for each level are shown in this screen. Only a master user or a user with permission level 6 can add, delete or view users.

Username: A login name to access the recorder (1 to 16 characters, A to Z, a to z and \_ are allowed for the username field).

.Password: Password for the login name to access the recorder (1 to 8 characters, ';' '&' and '+' not allowed).

Permission level: Users can be assigned to different permission levels of recorder access. Permission levels shall be as follows:

0	Level 1:	Viewing Displays and toggling numeric display and scale, if User keys are assigned for 'Hide/Display Numeric' or 'Hide/Display Scale'.
0	Level 2:	Viewing all menus and Operation
0	Level 3:	Viewing all menus, operation and Data Read Out
0	Level 4:	Viewing all menus, operation, Data read out and Configuring
0	Level 5:	Viewing all menus, Operation, Data Read Out, Configuring and Deleting
		Files
0	Level 6:	Viewing all menus, Operation, Data Read Out, Configuring, Delete Files,
		Firmware Download and Add or delete user.

VersaVU Operating Manual

	Recorder 3030	15:59:30	Master		•		5 Days
	Gruppe1	20,0 1,200,	Successive	screen shots r	not allowed w	/ith in one m	inute.
PMA	Ofen 1		Ceisius 🔮				mA
0	.00			.00			
15:5	7122						
	Basic Configuration	Authenticatio	n	<ul> <li>Add User</li> </ul>			
15	Channel Configuration Group Configuration	n Communicatio Enable Help	n	View/Edit			
15	Display Configuration Display Settings	Internal Memo	ory Function	Cancel			
15	User Messages Entry Batch Configuration Report Configuration	Alarm Relays Date and Time	e				
15	Service Configuration						
1 C	File Delete	Memory Alarm     Operating Pau	) Configuration				
SP 0.0	Logout Change Password	Timer Start-up Imag		60.00		80.00	100.00
0.0	Cancel	User Keys		- 60.00	1	80.00	100.00
	Menu	Cancel		Message	counter rese	et 🕅	-1 Di

#### Figure 4. 3: Add User

Description for each option for each permission level is as follow.

- Viewing Displays: User shall be allowed to view all the displays, which shall be available in the 'Display' menu bar.
- Viewing all menus: User shall be allowed to view all the displays and configuration menus.
- Operation: the following operations shall be available to user.
  - Recorder start/stop
  - Generating User Message
  - Alarm acknowledgement
  - Screen dump
  - Batch start/stop
  - Hide/Display numeric value





- Hide/Display scale
- Reset Calculation
- Data Read Out: User shall be allowed to download/Upload the following types of files over FTP, E-Mail and USB.
  - Historic data files
  - Batch files
  - Report files
  - Screen shot files
- Configuration: User shall be allowed to configure the recorder.
- Delete files: User shall be allowed to delete the files from recorder memory.
- Firmware Download: User shall be allowed to download the firmware.

#### Procedure

- 1. Select the Menu $\rightarrow$  Basic Configuration $\rightarrow$  Authentication $\rightarrow$  Add User option.
- 2. Now press the knob to get the below shown figure 4.4.

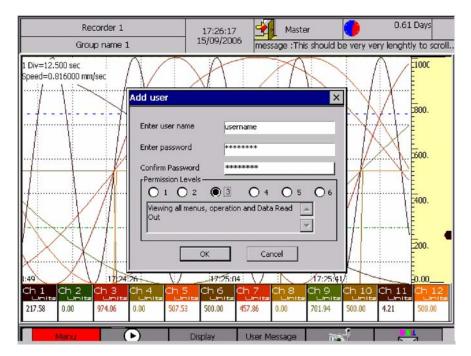


Figure 4. 4: Add User (Contd)

- 3. Rotate the knob to select the "Enter user name" box and then press the knob to get the onscreen keyboard. Enter the user name and select ENTER in the keyboard to confirm the user name entered.
- 4. Enter the password and confirm password box in the similar way as explained above.



- 5. Select the permission level by rotating and pressing the knob.
- 6. Again rotate the knob to select the OK button. Once the OK button highlighted press the knob to add the user.

#### Note: The recorder can have up to 12 users (including master).

#### 4.1.1.2 View/Edit User

The view user option provides the list of users from which a user can be selected.

Procedure

- 1. Select the Menu→ Basic Configuration→ Authentication→ View/Edit User option
- 2. Rotate and press the knob to select the user among the generated user's list.
- 3. Rotate the knob to select OK, DELETE, SAVE or CANCEL. Press the knob to perform the required operation once the corresponding button is highlighted.
  - Note: 1. User "Master" cannot be deleted.

Recorder 1	17:26:59			0.61 Days
Group name 1	15/09/2006		This is th	
ок 47/25:ли ch 1 ch 2 ch 3 ch 4 ch	vels 2	5ave Cano 7/4:1		Linut Ch 12 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1
Menu ()	Display	User Message	ins. <sup>2</sup>	
	Figure 4. 5: V			

2. User "Master" permission level cannot be changed.



## 4.1.1.3 Enable Login

	Recorder 3030	16:00:41	Master 🧧	40.62 Days
	Gruppe1		Screenshot succ	essfully saved.
PMA ●	Ofen 1	Cels	Ch 6 ●	mA
0	.00		0.00	
15/5	7122			
		Authentication	Add User	
ïś	Channel Configuration Group Configuration	Communication Enable Help	View/Edit Use	r
ïs	Display Configuration Display Settings	Internal Memory Fun Languages	ction + Cancel	
ïs	User Messages Entry Batch Configuration Report Configuration	Temparature Alarm Relays Date and Time	•	
ïs	Service Configuration	Device Data     Memory Alarm Config	uration	
1 C Spi	File Delete	_ Operating Pause		
0.0	Logout Change Password	Timer Start-up Image	60.00	80.00 100.00
0.0	Cancel	User Keys	60.00	80.00 100.00
Π	Menu	Cancel	Message cou	inter reset

#### Figure 4. 6: Enable Login

The enable login option allows the user to enable the login process. If "Enable Login" option has a check mark before it, the login window is enabled and vice versa. In case 'login process' is disabled, only the master can enable it. In that case, pressing the 'Enable Login' Menu item will be followed by a prompt to enter the master password. Enabling the login process will only be confirmed after the correct password has been entered, after which the main screen (group display) will be displayed.

#### Procedure

- 1. Select the Menu $\rightarrow$  Basic Configuration $\rightarrow$  Authentication $\rightarrow$  Enable Login Option
- 2. Press the knob to check/uncheck the logon option.



## 4.1.2 Communication

	Recorder 3030	16:01:58 Mast	er 🧧	40.0	50 Days
	Gruppe1	25/04/2007 Successiv	e screen shots not	allowed with in one n	ninute.
PMA •	Ofen 1	Ceisius 🔶	i i i		mA
0	.00		.00		1
Yeve	7:22				
15:5	Basic Configuration	Authentication	•		-
15	Channel Configuration Group Configuration Display Configuration	Enable Help	<ul> <li>Modbus Setti</li> <li>Ethernet Set</li> <li>DNS Settings</li> </ul>	tings	
15	Display Settings User Messages Entry		FTP     Email	*	
ï5	Batch Configuration Report Configuration Service Configuration		Cancel	ication Permissions	
1 0	File Delete	Memory Alarm Configuration	۱		
Sp 0.0	Logout Change Password	Timer Start-up Image	60.00	80.00	100.00
0.0	Cancel	User Keys	- 60.00	80.00	100.00
	Menu		Message co	unter reset	<u>Si</u>

#### Figure 4. 7: Communication

This option in the "communication" menu allows the user to configure the MODBUS settings, Ethernet settings, DNS settings, FTP settings, Email settings and Browser application permissions.

#### 4.1.2.1 MODBUS Setting

This option allows the user to configure the MODBUS/RTU port by specifying the Baud rate, parity, data length, stop bits and mode of MODBUS operation i.e., Master or Slave. In the Master mode, the external MODBUS/RTU channels of the recorder get enabled, and it queries process values from other slave devices in the MODBUS/RTU network. When recorder is a Master in the MODBUS/RTU network, it need not have an address for itself, so the Slave Field is disabled. If Slave Mode is selected, Operator must specify a slave address for Recorder.

Procedure:

Select the Menu $\rightarrow$  Basic Configuration $\rightarrow$  Communication $\rightarrow$  MODBUS Setting option. The *Modbus Settings* Dialog Box comes up, with default focus on *Baud Rate* field.

*Baud Rate*: Recorder supports standard baud rates of 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600 and 115200. Press the knob to drop down the list of all the available baud rates. Rotate the Knob to select the desired baud rate. Again Press to confirm the selected baud rate. Again rotate the knob to move to the next field.



*Data Length*: Recorder supports two data lengths-7 bits per frame or 8 bits per frame. Press the knob to drop down the list of all the available data length options. Rotate the Knob to select the desired data length. Again Press to confirm the selected data length. Again rotate the knob to move to the next field.

REC-KKK	19:06:		Master		0.00 [	Days 🥑
Group name 1	07/16/	(07	Disk is full. U	Unable to store so	creen shot.	
1 Div=228.124 sec Speed=0.203889 mm;	sec			360.		403.00
	M	Baud Rate	57600			128.60
		Data Length	8			54.20
		Parity Stop Bits Modbus Functio	1	<ul> <li></li> <li></li></ul>	00 40.00	79.80
		) Master Slave	O Slave		0 20.00	05.40
$\overline{\Lambda}$	19:01-5	ОК	Cancel	_0.00	0.00	1.00
Ch 1 Ch 2 44.00 -25.00	ma <mark>¢h 3</mark> ) 0.00	= • •= •	15 _ Ch 6 _ .00 -25.00	na <mark>€h 8 ma</mark> -25.00		10 <sub>ma</sub>
Menu		Display	User Messag	e 🖂	Batch start	/ stop 🕽

Figure 4. 8: MODBUS Setting

*Parity*: Recorder supports three types of parity checks for serial data framing-Even, Odd and None. Press the knob to drop down the list of all the available parity options. Rotate the Knob to select the desired parity. Again Press to confirm the selected parity. Again rotate the knob to move to the next field.

*Stop Bits*: Recorder provides two options for number of Stop Bits for serial data framing-one or two. Press the knob to drop down the list of all the available stop bits options. Rotate the Knob to select the desired number of stop bits. Again Press to confirm the selected number of stop bits. Again rotate the knob to move to the next field.

*ModBus Function*: Recorder may be configured as Master in the MODBUS/RTU network, or as Slave. Recorder must be configured as Master, if external MODBUS/RTU channels have to be operational, so that recorder queries process values every 1 second to fetch data from slaves in the network. If recorder is configured as Slave, it cannot fetch data for the MODBUS/RTU channels. Instead, Recorder behaves as a MODBUS/RTU slave with a specified address, to which external Master in the network can post MODBUS/RTU queries as per the addressing scheme specified in the Recorder MODBUS/RTU Address Map. All the important Recorder parameters are available



in the Recorder's MODBUS/RTU Address Map (Refer RECORDER MODBUS/RTU ADDRESS MAP for details). Rotate the knob to select '*Master*' or '*Slave*'. If *Slave* is selected, Edit box to enter recorder slave address gets enabled. Rotate the knob to go to the edit box and using the virtual keyboard, enter the slave address that can be anything between 1 through 247.

Again turn the knob to move to OK or CANCEL. Press the knob on OK to confirm your changes and press CANCEL to exit from the Modbus Settings Dialog without saving your changes.

NOTE: Confirming Modbus settings resets all channel data.

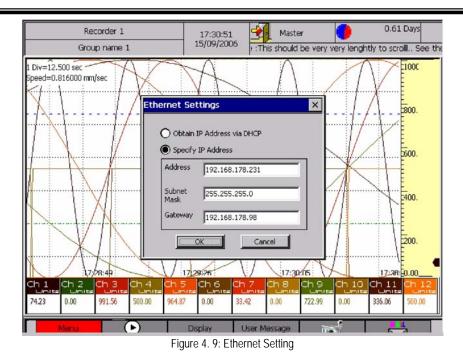
#### 4.1.2.2 Ethernet Setting

The Ethernet settings have to be entered in order to use the Ethernet communication functionality of the recorder. The setting can be done via DHCP or it can be entered directly by selecting the 'Specify IP Address' option. If DHCP is selected none of the parameters have to be entered.

The parameters to be entered are:

- 1. **IP Address**: It consists of four numerical values (0 to 255), each separated by a DOT (.) For example, 192.168.6.214. If the IP address of the device is not set the browser tool can not be used. While using the browser tool if the IP address of the device is changed then, the browser will stop working.
- 2. **Subnet Mask**: Format of the Subnet mask is same as the IP Address. This address identifies the network in which recorder is situated.
- 3. **Gateway**: This address identifies the router, which is used to communicate with the other network. Gateway address format is same as IP address.





Procedure:

- 1. Select the Menu option in the short cut bar.
- 2. Select the Basic Configuration submenu.
- 3. In Basic Configuration submenu select the Communication submenu.
- 4. Select Ethernet settings in the Communication submenu and the dialog box shown in figure 13 will be displayed.
- 5. By default the option to obtain the IP Address via DHCP is enabled. If the recorder cannot obtain an IP Address from the DHCP server or locate a DHCP Server, it will check for a DHCP server every 5 minutes until a server is located.
- 6. To disable the default option turn the knob until the next option comes into focus. Press the knob to select that option.
- 7. Then turn the knob until the focus shifts to the Address box. Press the knob for the keyboard to be displayed. Enter the IP address.
- 8. Turn the knob until the focus shifts to the Subnet mask box. Enter the Subnet mask as described above.
- 9. Enter the Gateway as described above. After entering the values rotate the knob until the focus shifts to the 'OK' button.
- 10. To save the settings click on the 'OK' button, else click on the 'Cancel' button.



## 4.1.2.3 DNS Setting

DNS translates the domain name to IP address. To set the DNS you have to enable DNS and enter the following details:

- 1. **DNS Server Setting**: Up to two sever IP address can be entered (primary and secondary). If primary is down the secondary server will search the domain name and IP address.
- 2. Host Name: Recorder's host name. It can be up to 25 characters in length.
- **3. Domain Name:** It's the network name to which recorder belongs. It can be up to 50 characters in length.
- 4. **Domain Suffix**: If the IP address of the domain name is not found on the DNS server then the domain name specified in primary and secondary of the domain suffix is searched.

Recorder 1 Group name 1		17:32:53 15/09/2006	<b>3</b>	Master This is the use	er message	0.61 Day e :This should	
12.3000	DNS Settings Constructions DNS Server Se Primary Addr Secondary A Host Name Domain Suffix Primary Secondary	NS tttings ess [192.11 ddress [192.11 REC1 e [www. domai domai	n.net Cancel				). ). ).
Ch 1 Ch 2 Ch 3 Ch 3 Ch 1 Units 129.10 0.00 363.02	500.00 803.42	Its Units	Units	00 454.34		Units	0.00
Menu	<b>&gt;</b> Fi	Display gure 4. 10: [	User Mess DNS Setti	100 BBC		<u></u>	

Procedure

- 1. Select the Menu $\rightarrow$  Basic Configuration $\rightarrow$  Communication $\rightarrow$  DNS Setting option.
- 2. Go to primary address of the DNS server setting by rotating the knob and press the knob to get the keyboard. Enter the IP address for primary DNS server.
- 3. Follow the above procedure to enter the secondary server address.
- 4. Rotate the knob for the Host name. You can enter an alphanumeric name using the keyboard.
- 5. Enter the domain name and primary-secondary domain suffix using the above procedure.



6. To activate and save the settings go to "OK" and press the knob.

## 4.1.2.4 FTP

		.6:03:23 i/04/2007	Master	Screenshot	t successfully		57 Days
٠	Ofen 1			00			mA
	12:28						
15	Basic Configuration  Channel Configuration Group Configuration Display Configuration Display Settings	Authenticatio Communicatio Enable Help Internal Memo Language	n 🕨		: Settings t Settings tings	:	]
15	User Messages Entry Batch Configuration Report Configuration	Temparat F Alarm Rela	TP Scheduling	Email Browser Cancel	Application I	Permissions	
15 1 C Sp	Service Configuration  File Delete	Device Data Memory Alarm Operating Pau Timer	n Configuration use				]
0.0 0.0	Logout Change Password Cancel	Start-up Imag User Keys	je	60.00 60.00	Г Т	80.00 80.00	100.00
Π	Menu 🕒	Cancel		Message	counter re	eset jī	-1 3-1

#### Figure 4. 11: FTP

This option allows you to configure the recorder as a FTP Client as well as configure automated FTP uploads.

## 4.1.2.4.1 FTP Setting

- 1. FTP Server Address: It is a four number address (0 to 255) each separated by a DOT (.).
- **2.** Login Name: Login name to access FTP. It can be an alphanumeric. It should be an existing log name, i.e. the login name, password and the corresponding account should be created in the FTP Server before using it. It can be 16 characters long.
- 3. Password: Password required accessing the FTP Server. It can be 10 characters long.
- 4. **Port Number:** Port number can range from 1 to 65535. The default port number is 21.
- 5. **PASV**: To be checked if the router is having a firewall.
- 6. **Directory**: Home directory in the FTP Server. The files will be uploaded to the home directory. If a directory other than the home directory is specified, that directory will be created in the root directory in the FTP Server. If a path is provided then all the directories specified in the path, which doesn't exist, will be created. The directory name can be up to



255 characters long. When the path is specified, the directories/folders should be separated by '\'. For e.g.:- DanCon\PaperlessRecorder\

 Test: Allows you to test the settings by connecting to the FTP Server using the Login Name and Password provided. You can also upload files to the directory specified in the Directory field. Test and User Key FTP are similar. For more information refer User Key – FTP.

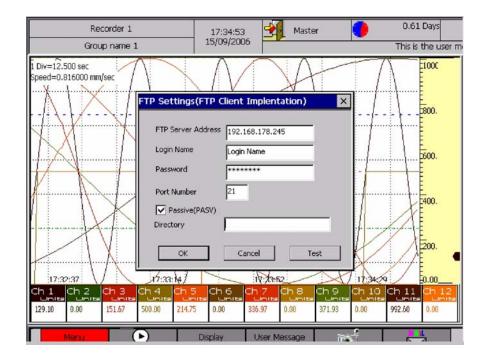


Figure 4. 12: FTP Setting

Procedure:

- 1. Select the Menu $\rightarrow$  Basic Configuration $\rightarrow$  Communication $\rightarrow$  FTP $\rightarrow$  FTP Setting option.
- 2. Rotate the knob to go to the FTP server address and press the knob for the keyboard. Enter the IP address using the onscreen keyboard.
- 3. Use the above-explained procedure to enter the login name, password, port number and directory name.
- 4. Rotate the knob and select OK and press the knob to activate and save the settings.
- 5. To test the settings click on the 'Test' button.

# 4.1.2.4.2 FTP Scheduling

To schedule a file upload via FTP this option is used. To schedule the file upload



- 1. Select the data type/file type to upload. Available file types are Historic Data (Historic Group Files), Screen Shots, Batch Files and Reports. You can select any combination of the thse file types to upload. If no Data types are selected, there will be no FTP uploads.
- 2. Select the time settings as any of the following: -
  - Fixed Time It is to upload the file every day at a fixed time. The Hours value ranges from 0-23 and the Minutes value ranges from 0-59.Neither of these boxes should be left empty. At least a value of zero is to be entered.
  - Interval This option is to upload files after a specified time interval.
  - Selected Days This option is to upload files on the checked days.
- 3. Check this option to upload files when an alarm occurs.
- 4. Check this option to delete files that have been successfully uploaded to the FTP Server.

The recorder uploads the files to the home directory specified in the FTP Settings. If all the files in the recorder have already been uploaded, No FTP Upload shall take place when the scheduled time is reached. The same is the case for upload on alarm.

Recorder 1	17:35:18	Maste	r 🤇	0.61	L Days
Group name 1	15/09/2006	r message :Th	is should be	very very length	ntly to scrol
1 Div=12.500 sec Speed=0.816000 mm/sec Scheduling Data type to I distoric f I di	es Screen S es Report F ne Days Time Hou 22 Woniday V Friday V	ihot iiles s Minutes 0 1 Tuesday V Saturday	×		1000 1000 1000. 100.
/ 1/33:14/ Ch 1 Ch 2 Ch 3	ОК	Cancel		17:35:0	0.00
604.68 0.00 914.38 500.00 712.7	77 500.00 <b>7</b> 03.	27 0.00	659.95 0.	00 898.63	
Menu (>)	Display U	ser Message	ne.		5

Figure 4. 13: FTP Scheduling

Procedure

- 1. Select the Menu→ Basic Configuration→ Communication→ FTP→ FTP Scheduling option
- 2. Select the data type to upload by rotating and pressing the knob.
- 3. Schedule the FTP upload using the time setting section.
- 4. Enter the values for Hours and Minutes using the keyboard.
- 5. Check 'Upload on alarm' to upload files when there is an alarm.



Note: In case of alarm occurring more than once in a minute, files will be uploaded after one minute if they are available.

- 6. Check 'Delete data from recorder after transfer' if you want to delete the files that has been successfully uploaded to the server.
- 7. To activate and save the settings click on the 'OK' button else click on the 'Cancel' button.

Recorde		16:04:34 25/04/2007		ster				55 Days
Grup	bel	23/04/2007	Success	ive sc	reen shots	not allowed	with in one i	minute.
PMA Ofen 1				16				mA
0.00			(	D.C	00			
16:02:28		<u>.</u>						
15	onfiguration	Authentic Communic		•	Modbus :	Pottipac		7
Group (	l Configuration	Enable He	lp		Ethernet	: Settings		
	Configuration Settings	Internal M Language:	emory Function	+	DNS Set FTP	tings		
Vet.	essages Entry Configuration	Temparat Alarm Rela			Email Browser	Application F	Permissions	
	Configuration Configuration	<ul><li>Date and</li><li>Device Date</li></ul>	Cancel		Cancel			
1 C File Dele	ete	<ul> <li>Memory A</li> <li>Operating</li> </ul>	larm Configuratio Pause	on				
SP Logout Change	Password	Timer Start-up I	mage		60.00		80.00	100.00
Cancel		User Keys			60.00	I	80.00	100.00
Men	J (	Cancel			Message	counter re	set	

# 4.1.2.5 Email

Figure 4. 14: E-mail

This option allows you to configure the recorder for sending automated e-mails. As well as to send emails from the User –Keys in the 'Short Cut Bar'.

Procedure

1. Select the Menu $\rightarrow$  Basic Configuration $\rightarrow$  Communication $\rightarrow$  Email option

## 4.1.2.5.1 Email Setting

These settings allow you to send e-mails.

1. **SMTP Server Address**: IP address of the SMTP server/ Mail server. Default IP address is 1.1.1.1.

- 2. **Port Number**: Port Number that is to be used for communicating with the server. Default value is 25.
- 3. **Signature**: String that is to be added at the end of the e-mail message, as the Signature of the recorder. The signature can be up to 25 characters long.
- 4. Account Name: Account name or login name that is to be used when connecting to the SMTP Server. The account name can be up to 16 characters long.
- 5. **Password**: Password that is to be used when connecting to the SMTP Server. The password can be up to 10 characters long.
- 6. If the SMTP Server requires authentication select the **'Require SMTP Server** Authentication 'option.
- 7. To enable Secure Socket Layer (S.S.L) check the option 'Log on using secure connection (S.S.L)'.
- 8. **'Test'** button allows you to test the settings by sending an email to any valid e-mail id. Attachments can also be added to this e-mail. The test button is similar to the User Key – Email. Refer to User Key – Email for more information.

Settings 4 to 8 are not available in the current version of the recorder.



My Recorder	11:33:27 21/07/2007	Mast		•	0.96 Days	0
Group name 1	21/07/2007		Maste	r - Logged in		
Ch 1	Ch 2		n 3	me Ch	4 m	~
6.63	Email Settings			×D.	00	
11)33)15						2
	SMTP Server	Address 192.16	8.145.23			
+1132)45	Port Number	25				2
11)32)14	Signature	Record	er1			
11)31)44						
11131/14						-
11)30)43	Account Nam	MTP Server Authe		-		
11:30:13	Password	******				N
11;29;42		sing secure connec	tion (5.5.L)	_, _		
11)29)12			Test			1.1
1 Div=10.158 sec	Press ENT	ER to save & clo	ise the dialog			
0.00 20.	,00	40.00	60.00		80.00 100	0.00
Menu	•	Display U	Jser Message		counter reset	
i decilu	0		ser nessage		counterreset	

Figure 4. 15: E-mail Setting

Procedure

- 1. Select the Menu→ Basic Configuration→ Communication→ Email→ Email Setting option.
- 2. Rotate the knob to go to SMTP Server Address box and press the knob to get the onscreen keyboard. Enter the IP address using the keyboard displayed on the screen.
- 3. Similarly enter Port Number, Signature, Account Name and Password.
- 4. Rotate the knob to set it to OK button and press the knob to activate and save the setting.
- 5. To test the setting click on the 'Test' button. This button has to be clicked before clicking on the 'OK' button. Subsequent method of sending an email via TEST BUTTON and EMAIL USER KEY are both similar. Refer descriptions for EMAIL USER KEY for further details.

## 4.1.2.5.2 Schedule Email

This option allows you to schedule an automated email.

1. **Recipient Address**: Recipient's mail Id is to be entered here. Up to 5 addresses can be entered each separated by a coma (,). The total number of characters acceptable in this field is 250.



- 2. **Subject**: Subject of the e-mail. In the case of alarms, for identification purpose the text ' Email on Alarm:' is added to the subject. The total number of characters acceptable in this field is 25.
- 3. **Message**: Message of the e-mail. The total number of characters acceptable in this filed is 100.
- 4. **Data Type:** The file types that is to be sent as attachments with the email. The file types are Historic Data (Group Historic Files), Batch Files Standard Report and Screen Shot. If no file types have been selected for emailing, no emails will be sent.
- 5. Time Setting: The time at which the mail is to be sent. This has the following options: -
  - Fixed Time, i.e., the email is to be sent every day at the specified time. The Hours values range from 0-23 and Minutes value range from 0-59.
  - Interval, i.e., the email is to be sent every time the specified time interval is over.
  - Selected Days, i.e. the email is to be sent only on the checked days.
- 6. If the 'Email on Alarm' option is checked, e-mail with attachments is sent when an alarm occurs.

Note: In case an alarm occurs more than once in a minute only one email will be sent.

- 7. If "**Delete data from recorder after transfer**" is checked, the files that have been sent as attachments with the e-mail are deleted if the email is successfully sent.
- 8. 'Maximum attachment size allowed via schedule': This option is to specify the maximum file size that the recorder can send as attachments. The recorder can send up to 6 MB as attachments. The recorder can send up to 10 files as attachment with an email. This number depends on the file size. For example if each file has a size of 2 MB and if 'Maximum attachment size allowed via schedule' is specified as 6MB, then the email will have only 3 attachments.

In the case of automated emails if there are no files to send, then no emails will be sent. If all the files in the recorder have been sent as attachments in the previous emails then no new emails shall be sent. For each email successfully sent there will be entries in the email log. Like wise for each failure there will be entries in the email log.



My Recorder	10:30:15	Master A	18.52 Days
Group name 1	Schedule Mail	×	I
Ch 1 Ch 2 Ch 3 0.75 0.75 0.75	То	User@domain.com	10 Ch 11 Ch 12 0,00 0.00
	Subject	From recorder 1	······
	Message	Alarm Occured	
		oric Data 🔲 Screen Shot	
	Time Settings		
	Fixed Ti Interva Selecte		
		Monday 🔽 Tuesday 🔽 Wednesday	
	Email on alarn		······································
1 Div=367.200 sec	Maximum attachmen		
Speed=0.005556 mm/sec . 4.00 7.		Ok Cancel	16.80 20.00
Menu	<b>`</b> •	Display User Message 📷	counter reset

Figure 4. 16: E-mail Scheduling

#### Procedure

- 1. Select the Menu→ Basic Configuration→ Communication→ Email→ Schedule mail option.
- 2. Rotate the knob until the "**To**" box is highlighted. Press the knob to display the keyboard on the screen. Enter the recipient email Ids using the keyboard.
- 3. Similarly enter the subject and message using the onscreen keyboard.
- 4. Rotate the knob until the first data type 'Historic Data' is highlighted. Press the knob to check, else rotate the knob to the next option.
- 5. Rotate the knob to enter the time setting section. Rotate the knob till the required setting is highlighted. Press the knob to select. For 'Fixed Time' and 'Interval' values are to be provided in the Hours and Minutes boxes respectively. Neither of these boxes can be left empty; at least a zero is to be entered. Rotate the knob to check the days for 'Selected Days'.
- 6. Check 'Email on Alarm' if e-mail is to be sent on an alarm.
- 7. Check 'Delete data from recorder after transfer' if files are to be deleted from the recorder after successfully sending them as e-mail attachments.



- 8. Specify the size limit for attachments in the '**Maximum attachment size allowed via** schedule' box using the keyboard displayed on the screen.
- 9. Click on the 'OK' button to save the new settings, else click on 'Cancel' button.

# *4.1.2.5.3 Browser Application Permissions*

This option in the communication allows the user to enable/disable various 'Browser Application' options as shown in the figure 4.17.

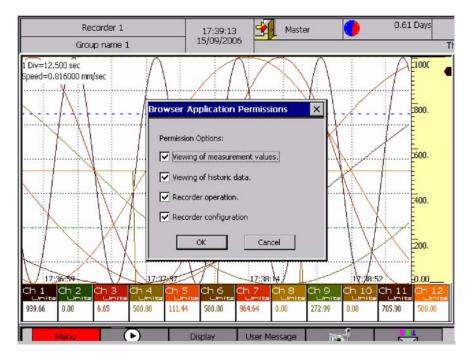


Figure 4. 17: Browser Application Permissions

## Procedure

- 1. Select the Menu→ Basic Configuration→ Communication→ Browser Application Permissions option
- 2. Select the desired options by rotating and pressing the knob.
- 3. Rotate the knob to either select the OK or CANCEL button. Once the desired button is highlighted press the knob to confirm or cancel the changes.

## 4.1.3 Enable Help

Select the Menu $\rightarrow$  Basic Configuration $\rightarrow$  Enable Help option.



	Recorder 3030 Gruppe1	16:05:44 Master		40.52 Days
DAAA	Ofen 1	Ch 6	screen snots not all	oweu with in one minute.
٠		Celsius 🧿		mA
0	.00	0.	00	
Y6)8	12:128			
	Basic Configuration	Authentication	7	
ïs	Channel Configuration Group Configuration	Communication		
ïs	Display Configuration Display Settings	Internal Memory Function		
ïŝ	User Messages Entry Batch Configuration	Temparature Alarm Relays	•	
15	Report Configuration Service Configuration	Date and Time  Device Data		
15 1 C	File Delete	Memory Alarm Configuration		
Sp 0.0	Logout Change Password	Timer Start-up Image	60.00	80.00 100.00
0.0	Cancel	User Keys	60.00	80.00 100.00
	Menu	Cancel	Message coun	iter reset

Figure 4. 18: Enable Help

This option allows the user to enable/disable the Help Function.

If Help is enabled then, for each and every dialog the help message will be displayed for 5 seconds.

# 4.1.4 Internal Memory Function



	Recorder 3030	16:07:02 25/04/2007	Master			72 Days
	Gruppe1	20,04,200,	Scree	enshot successf	fully saved.	
PMA ●	Ofen 1	c	Ch 6			mA
0	.00		0.00	0		
Xece	12:28					
15	Basic Configuration Channel Configuration Group Configuration	Authentication     Communication     Enable Help	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
15	Display Configuration Display Settings	Internal Memory Fu Languages		O Dp Recording V	vhen Full	
	User Messages Entry Batch Configuration	Temparature Alarm Relays	► Car	ncel		
15	Report Configuration Service Configuration	Date and Time     Device Data     Memory Alarm Confi	ia ration			
1 C Spi	File Delete	Operating Pause	guration			
0.0	Logout Change Password	Timer Start-up Image		0.00	80.00	100.00
0.0	Cancel	User Keys	<u>60</u>	0.00	80.00	100.00
	Menu (	Cancel	Messa	age counte	r reset 🛛 👔	



The memory operation of the recorder can be configured as FIFO (First In First Out) or Stop recording when full. The Oldest file that is also having the oldest last modified time in the recorder is deleted when the FIFO option is selected. If the recorder is configured as FIFO and there are no files to delete then recording will be stopped. When the memory is full a message is displayed on the top status bar indicating the memory condition and if recording is on it is automatically stopped for 'Stop Recording' and for 'FIFO' it will continue to record files.

#### Procedure

1. Select the Menu $\rightarrow$  Basic Configuration $\rightarrow$  Internal Memory Function $\rightarrow$  FIFO/Stop Recording When Full

## 4.1.5 Languages

Language for the recorder can be selected using this option. Currently, Recorder supports only English as its operating language.



PMA Often 1       Catalax         0.00       0.00         16:43:16       0.00         16       Basic Configuration Channel Configuration Display Configuration Display Settings       Authentication Communication         16       Basic Configuration Group Configuration Display Configuration Display Settings       Authentication Communication         16       User Messages Entry Batch Configuration Service Configuration       Temparature Alarm Relays	Recorder 3030 Gruppe1	16:43:45 25/04/2007 Maste	er Creenshot successfully	40.70 Days saved.	
16       Basic Configuration       Authentication         16       Channel Configuration       Communication         16       Group Configuration       Enable Help         16       Display Configuration       Internal Memory Function         16       Display Settings       Languages         16       User Messages Entry       Temparature         16       User Messages Entry       Temparature         16       Batch Configuration       Date and Time         16       Service Configuration       Date and Time         16       File Delete       Operating Pause         10       File Delete       Operating Pause         10       Change Password       Start-up Image         0.0       80.00       100	0	Celsius 🧿	.00		mA
Basic Configuration       Autrentication         Channel Configuration       Communication         Group Configuration       Enable Help         Display Configuration       Internal Memory Function         Display Settings       Languages         16       User Messages Entry         Batch Configuration       Alarm Relays         Report Configuration       Date and Time         Service Configuration       Device Data         16       File Delete         Logout       Timer         Logout       Start-up Image         0.0       Start-up Image         0.0       Start-up Image	16:43:16				
16       User Messages Entry       Temparature       French         Batch Configuration       Alarm Relays       German         16       Service Configuration       Date and Time         Service Configuration       Device Data       Cancel         11       File Delete       Operating Pause         10       Change Password       Start-up Image         0.0       Vser Keys       60.00       80.00       100	Channel Configuration Channel Configuration T6 Group Configuration	n Communication Enable Help	•		
Sp     Memory Alarm Configuration     Cancel       1 c     File Delete     Operating Pause     00       2.0     Change Password     Start-up Image     60.00     80.00     100       0.0     User Keys     60.00     80.00     100	<ul> <li>User Messages Entry</li> <li>Batch Configuration</li> <li>Report Configuration</li> </ul>	Alarm Relays Date and Time	French     German		
Change Password Start-up Image 50.00 100	Service Configuration	Memory Alarm Configuration Operating Pause		<u> 20.00 10</u>	
Cancel	Change Password	User Keys			10.0

Figure 4. 20: Languages

Procedure

- 1. Select the Menu $\rightarrow$  Basic Configuration $\rightarrow$  Languages option
- 2. Rotate the knob to highlight the required language and press to the knob to select it.

# 4.1.6 Temperature

The unit of TC types or RTD types of On-Board channels can be selected by choosing one of the options provided in the sub menu. Once an option is selected a check ( $\checkmark$ ) mark will appear next to the selected option. The unit of Temperature is applicable for only those On-Board input channels, which are configured as.



0.00       0.00         16:43:16       Authentication         16       Authentication         16       Channel Configuration         Group Configuration       Communication         Display Configuration       Enable Help         16       Display Settings         User Messages Entry       Temparature         16       File Delete         Dogout       Device Data         16       File Delete         Logout       Change Password         0.0       Start-up Image         0.0       \$0.00         0.0       \$0.00	Recorder 3030	16:46:02 🕺 Master		•	40.64 Days
0.00       0.00         16:43:16       Authentication         16       Channel Configuration         16       Channel Configuration         16       Display Configuration         16       Display Configuration         16       Display Settings         User Messages Entry       Internal Memory Function         16       Authentication         16       Authentication         16       Display Settings         User Messages Entry       Languages         16       Alarm Relays         Date and Time       Device Data         Memory Alarm Configuration       Operating Pause         16       File Delete         Logout       Change Password         0.0       80.00         0.0       80.00	Gruppe1	25/04/2007 Successive s	screen shots n	ot allowed with in	one minute.
16:43:16       Basic Configuration       Authentication         16       Channel Configuration       Communication         Group Configuration       Display Configuration       Enable Help         16       Display Configuration       Internal Memory Function         16       Display Settings       Languages         16       Display Settings       Languages         16       Batch Configuration       Alarm Relays         Report Configuration       Date and Time         Service Configuration       Device Data         16       File Delete         Logout       Operating Pause         Timer       \$0.00         Sp.       Logout         Change Password       User Keys	PMA Ofen 1				mA
Basic Configuration       Authentication         16       Channel Configuration         Group Configuration       Enable Help         16       Display Configuration         16       Display Settings         User Messages Entry       Languages         16       Batch Configuration         16       Report Configuration         16       File Delete         16       File Delete         16       Cogout         16       File Delete         16       Cogout         16       Configuration         16       File Delete         16       Device Data         16       File Delete         16       Operating Pause         16       Timer         50       Start-up Image         10       Vser Keys	0.00	0.	00		
Basic Configuration       Authentication         16       Channel Configuration         Group Configuration       Enable Help         16       Display Configuration         16       Display Settings         User Messages Entry       Languages         16       Batch Configuration         16       Report Configuration         16       File Delete         16       File Delete         16       File Delete         16       File Delete         16       Cogout         16       Configuration         16       File Delete         16       File Delete         16       Operating Pause         16       Timer         50.00       \$0.00         10       Start-up Image         0.0       \$0.00         0.0       \$0.00					
16       Channel Configuration       Communication       Image: Configuration         16       Display Configuration       Internal Memory Function       Image: Configuration         16       Display Settings       Languages       Image: Configuration         16       Display Settings       Languages       Image: Configuration         16       Batch Configuration       Alarm Relays       Fahrenheit         16       Report Configuration       Date and Time       Cancel         16       File Delete       Operating Pause       50.00       \$0.00       100         0.0       User Keys       Source       Source       100       100	16:43:16				
Tic       Batch Configuration       Alarm Relays       Fahrenheit         Report Configuration       Date and Time       Cancel         Service Configuration       Device Data         File Delete       Operating Pause         Logout       Timer         Change Password       Start-up Image         User Kevs       60.00	Channel Configuratio Group Configuration Display Configuration	Communication			
Report Configuration     Date and Time       Service Configuration     Device Data       16     File Delete       Sp     Logout       Change Password     Start-up Image       0.0     \$0.00	User Messages Entry	Temparature	✓ Celsius		
Inc     File Delete     Operating Pause       Sp     Logout     Timer       Change Password     Start-up Image       0.0     Vser Keys	Report Configuration Service Configuration	Date and Time Device Data			
SP         Logout         Timer         50.00         80.00         100           Change Password         Start-up Image         60.00         80.00         100           0.0         User Keys         60.00         80.00         100	1 C File Delete				
U Cancel User Keys 60.00 80.00 100	Logout	Timer Start-up Image			
Menu Cancel Message counter reset	Cancel				0 100.00

Figure 4. 21: Temperature

#### Procedure

- 1. Select the Menu $\rightarrow$  Basic Configuration $\rightarrow$  Temperature option.
- 2. Rotate the knob to highlight the required unit and press the knob to select it.

Note: Changing temperature settings shall RESET all channel data along with the display.

## 4.1.7 Alarm Relays

Select the Menu $\rightarrow$  Basic Configuration $\rightarrow$  Alarm Relays

The Recorder comes with 4 configurable alarms per channel. Each of the four alarms for a channel may be associated with an output relay (only if there are any relays available with your recorder). The number of output relays available with the Recorder depends on the number and type of output cards installed. An Output card can support four, eight or twelve Output Relays. A maximum of one output card is allowed. The 'Alarm Relays' Dialog box is used to configure response of each relay, whenever it's associated channel alarm occurs.

If your version of recorder has no relays, no relays shall be enabled for configuration in this dialog. Figure 4.22 below shows a recorder setup with 4 relays. If your version has a relay card with four,



eight or twelve outputs, relays 1 through 4, 1 through 8 or 1 through 12 shall be enabled respectively.

The response of a relay may be configured as 'Energize' or 'De-Energize'. If a relay is configured as 'Energize' it turns "ON" with the Alarm and vice-versa.

If configured as 'NonLatch' and 'repeat', the relay keeps toggling every 1 second during the alarm state, then goes to it's "ON" or "OFF" state, depending whether it's set as 'Energize' or 'De-Energize'.

If 'NonLatch' and 'non-repeat' ('repeat' option is not checked), it gives a single pulse of 1 second at the start of alarm, and becomes ON or OFF, depending whether its 'Energize' or 'De-Energize respectively.

Note: A relay may get associated with more than one alarm from same or different channels as well as memory alarm (discussed in section 4.1.10). In such a case, relay shall get activated with the start of any one of the associated alarms, and shall remain in activated state until no associated alarm is persistent anymore.

KKK Rec St	ation	16:53:28	<b>2</b>	Master			23.16 Days 🕘
View 1		31/07/2007			Llictoric filo ic c		
1 Div=132.600 s	Alarm re	ays					$\mathbf{X}$
Speed=0.20000		Energize	De-Energize	Latch	NonLatch	Repeat	
	Relay 1	O Yes	🔘 Yes	O Yes	🔘 Yes	Yes	
	Relay 2	🔿 Yes	🔘 Yes	🔘 Yes	O Yes	Ves 🗌	
	Relay 3	🔘 Yes	O Yes	O Yes	🔘 Yes	Ves	
	Relay 4	🔘 Yes	O Yes	🔘 Yes	O Yes	Yes	
	Relay 5	O Yes	🔘 Yes	O Yes	Ves	Yes	
	Relay 6	O Yes	🔘 Yes	O Yes	🔘 Yes	Yes	
	Relay 7	O Yes	🔘 Yes	O Yes	🔘 Yes	🔲 Yes	
	Relay 8	O Yes	🔘 Yes	O Yes	O Yes	🔲 Yes	
	Relay 9	O Yes	🔘 Yes	O Yes	O Yes	🔲 Yes	
<u>\</u>	Relay 10	O Yes	🔘 Yes	O Yes	🔘 Yes	🔲 Yes	
<u>↓</u> ↓↓↓	Relay 11	O Yes	🔘 Yes	O Yes	O Yes	T Yes	
16:49:5	Relay 12	O Yes	🔘 Yes	O Yes	Ves	Yes	
Exhaust Steam	Note:- Re	peat is applicable	<u> </u>	ching alarms.	_		
-234.88	12.0		OK	Cancel			1050 20 1373 00
	12.0						
Menu		$\bullet$	Display	User Me:	ssage   Chang	ge display	

Figure 4. 22: Alarm Relays

# 4.1.8 Date and Time



#### Procedure

- 1. Select the Menu $\rightarrow$  Basic Configuration $\rightarrow$  Date and Time option.
- 2. **Date Display Format**: Anyone of the format can be selected among the given six formats. Format can be selected by rotating the knob.
- 3. Enable Time Server: Check the box to set the recorder time via timeserver.
- 4. **Time Server IP**: By pressing the knob at IP address and port number box respectively user can enter IP address and port number.
- 5. **Set Date and Time**: If "Enable time Server" is unchecked, user has to enter the date and time for the recorder. By rotating and pressing the knob at the corresponding boxes user can enter date and time.
- 6. Enable Daylight Saving: Check it to enable the daylight setting section.

#### NOTE:

- Recorder shall synchronize the time from timeserver every day at 3AM recorder time. If unable to connect to server for first time, recorder shall try five times and try to synchronize.
- If it is failed for five times then recorder shall log the details in device log.
- Recorder will synchronize the time from timeserver only if the difference is more than one minute.
- If Recording is ON and time is updated due to timeserver synchronization, recording shall be stopped and restarted after time updation automatically.
- The updated time is calculated as follows
  - Time server time (UTC time) ± Time zone's difference (From GMT) + Day light saving time (If Daylight saving)Rotate the knob and set it to OK button. Press the knob at OK to set the date and time.

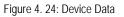


	Rec Station 16:22:1 up name 1 26/07/20		Master	er - Logged in	20.72 Da	iys
<u> </u>	Date and Time		Mast	er - Logged In	×	]
ᆘᆖᆑᄪ	Date Display format —	yyy 🔿 yyyy-mm-dd	O dd-mm-yy (	) mm-dd-yy 🌔	) yy-mm-dd	
16:21:	_	ne server IP Address T) Casablanca, Monro	,	Port No 12	3	
16:20:		2007	Time 16	: 18 : 48		
16(19)	DD-MM-YYYY Daylight Savings The Enable Daylight Saving			HH:MM:SS	]	
16(18)	Winter First	Date and Time at Sunday	which to change October	03 : 00	New 02 : 00	
1 Div= Speed=	Summer Last	Sunday 💌	April	02 : 00	03 : 00	
-241.00		<u>СОК</u>	Cancel			373.00
4.00	· 7.20	<sup>1</sup> 10.40	13.60		16.80	20.00
	Menu 🕑	Display	User Message	Batch start / sti	op 📷	•

Figure 4. 23: Date and Time

# 4.1.9 Device Data

	Device Name				15	Master		) 2	2.54 Days
	G	p1		20/02/20	26/02/2007 Master - Logged in.				
	Ch 1		Ch 1		Ch 4	Ch 4	Ch 4	Ch 4	Ch 4
0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
09:18:31									
09:18:25		Device	Data				×		
09:18:20		····· Name		Dev	ice Name				
09:18:08 09:18:02		Descrij	ption	Devi	ice Descriptio	n.	<u> </u>		
09:17:57							-		
09:17:51 09:17:45			Ļ	ОК	Cance				
09:17:39 1 Div=5.750	) sec								
Speed=0.81	16000 mm/s	iec							
-10.000		<sup>L</sup> 6.000	1. 1.	L <sub>2.000</sub>		2.000		6.000	10.00
0.000	1	20.000	Î.	40.000		60.000	Ĩ	80.000	100.00
Me	enu			Display	User M	essage	Hide/Disp Nu	Im	ira-1



By using this dialog, user can set the name of recorder and description of recorder. The name of recorder will be displayed in the status bar.

# 4.1.10 Memory Alarm Configuration



This option of the Basic Configuration menu allows you to set the unit of memory time (memory time is used to indicate for how long the remaining unused space in the storage medium is sufficient to store data.) in days or hours. The memory related alarm is to be configured here.

- 1. **Unit of Memory**: The unit of memory can either be 'Days' or 'Hours'. If the 'Days' option is selected then the remaining memory time is calculated in terms of days. If 'Hours' option is selected then the remaining memory time is calculated in terms of hours.
- 2. **Days/Hours Remaining:** The alarm is triggered when the remaining memory time is less than the entered number of days/hours.
- 3. **Relay:** If a set of relays is available with your recorder (a relay card with four, eight or twelve output relays must be installed), any one of the available relays can be associated to be activated whenever memory alarm is triggered. Here, behavior of the relay under alarm condition shall be defined by the Alarm Relays dialog discussed previously in section 4.1.7.

My Recorder Group name 1	11:59:18 21/07/2007		Logged out due	0. Se Operating Pause	93 Days 🧕
Ch 1	Ch 2	mA	Ch 3	Ch 4	mA
29.75	50.00		43.12	0.00	
(1:59:10					
1:58:39					<u></u>
1,58,09			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u> </u>
1:57:38				<u> </u>	
1:57:08					
1:56:37			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u></u>	<u></u>
1)56)07					
1:55:26					<u></u>
1155-06					
Div=10.158 sec					
speed=0.200833 mm/sec	20.00	40.00	60.00	80.00	100.00
Menu		Display	User Message		er reset

To save the settings click on "OK" button. Default selection is 'Days'.

Figure 4. 25: Memory Alarm Configuration

Procedure: -

1. By default the 'Unit of Memory' has the 'Days' option selected. To change this selection, rotate the knob to the previous option. Press the knob to select the option.

- 2. Enter the 'days/hours remaining' to trigger an alarm when the remaining memory time goes below the specified days/hours.
- 3. To associate a relay with the memory alarm, check the 'Relay' option and select the Relay from the list.
- 4. To save and activate the settings select the 'OK' button, else select the 'Cancel' button.

When there is a memory alarm, an alarm icon will be displayed in top status bar. The remaining memory time is displayed in terms of the selected unit in the Top Status bar (area in the red oval) at all times. When the memory is full the memory icon is completely red. When the memory is empty the icon is completely blue. Memory alarm's start and stop are logged in the alarm log.

## 4.1.11 Operating Pause

The user can specify the time for which the reorder must remain idle before automatically switching the screen back to the group display. In figure 4.26 below, the screen is configured to automatically switch to group display, if the recorder has been idle for twenty seconds in logged in mode. Once the user tries to use the recorder after the specified operating pause, user will have to login again, if 'automatic logout' and 'Enable login' (Explained in Basic Configuration $\rightarrow$  Authentication) are enabled.

Pause time out: It's the recorder idle time after which it has to switch the screen to group display.

Automatic log off on pause: With this option enables user has to re-login after pause time out period.

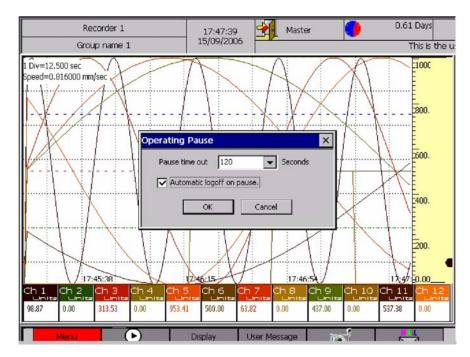


Figure 4. 26: Operating Pause

Procedure:



- 1. Select the Menu $\rightarrow$  Basic Configuration $\rightarrow$  Operating Pause option
- 2. Rotate the knob and select the desired pause time out value. Press the knob to select it.
- 3. Again rotate the knob and select the automatic logoff on pause box. And press it to check/uncheck the box
- 4. Rotate the knob to highlight either OK or CANCEL button. Press the knob to select the option once required option is highlighted.

# 4.1.12 Timer

The Recorder offers four configurable timers. Timers may be used to automatically RESET counter channels and calculation channels. Each timer may individually be configured as follows:

Absolute Timer or Relative Timer: An Absolute timer starts at a user specified time, and then onwards, triggers repetitively after specified time interval. If the Start time specified for an absolute timer is a history time, then the timer shall start immediately when new setting is confirmed. A Relative timer always starts as soon as new settings are confirmed, and then onwards, triggers repetitively after specified timer interval.

Procedure:

Select the Menu $\rightarrow$  Basic Configuration $\rightarrow$  Timer

Rotate the knob to switch between the *Absolute* or *Relative* radio buttons. Press the knob when the focus is on the desired type for the current timer, to confirm your timer type. If *Absolute* is selected, again rotating the knob moves the focus to *Start time* column. Press the knob to show the virtual keyboard, and using it, enter the start time. Similarly, you may enter *Time Interval* for timer trigger action (last two columns). Rotating the knob further moves the focus to the timer type selection for the next timer in the next row. From last row corresponding to timer four, rotating the knob moves the focus to *OK* and *Cancel* buttons. Press *OK* to confirm your settings or press *Cancel* to Exit without saving the changes.



REC-KKK	19:49:50	м	aster		0.0	DO Days 🕘
Group name 1	07/17/07		Disk is full. Unat	ole to store scree	en shot.	
1 Div=228.124 sec Speed=0.203889 mm/sec				360.00	100.00	1403.00
	Timer Timer Configura	tion		×	880.00 880.00	1128.60
	Timer 2	) Yes () Yes ) Yes () Yes ) Yes () Yes	00 : 10 00 00 : 20 00 00 : 30 00	· · 00 · · 20	40.00	854.20 579.80
1717	Note: Enter 00:0	<u>OK</u>	00 : 40 00 to disable the timer		20.00	305.40
10,00 -25,00	Ch 3 _ Ch 0.00 0.0	4 <sub>e</sub> Ch 5	-25.00	Ch 8 2 Ch -25.00 -25	9 m 4 5.00	-25.00
Menu		Display	User Message		Batch st	tart / stop 🕨

Figure 4. 27: Timer

# 4.1.13 Start-up Image



Figure 4. 28: Start-Up Image



The starting behavior option of the basic configuration menu will provide two options, default and user defined. If the default option is selected, the initial display will be the default picture. If user defined is selected then, the user can browse for the image file (.bmp) from the USB stick, and the selected file will be updated to the recorder, and the image will be displayed at the starting of the recorder. Recorder can have a maximum of only five startup image files.

Procedure

- 1. Select the Menu $\rightarrow$  Basic Configuration $\rightarrow$  Start-Up Image option.
- 2. Rotate and press the knob to select either default or User defined option.
- 3. For user defined option rotate and press to select either browse form recorder or browse from USB option. Browse from recorder will allow the user to select the file from recorder, which stored before. Browse from USB will allow the user to select the .bmp file from USB and the selected file will be copied to recorder.
- 4. Again rotate the knob and select the OK button. Press the knob to change the Start-up menu.

# 4.1.14 User Keys

After selecting user keys option from Basic configuration menu, the screen will be displayed as follows.

My Recorder Group name 1	18:29:47 30/07/2008	Mas		r - Logged in	7.11 Days
6.42	12 00	Jser Key 1 Screen shot		ma	<sup>h 5</sup> ma
18;29;36 18;29;06 18;28;36		FTP Email Reset cal Hide / Disp Sca Hide/Disp Num Batch start / st Change display	00		
19;27;31 19;27;31 19;27;01 19;26;31	L L	Jser Key 2 FTP Email Reset cal Hide / Disp Num Batch start / st			
18:26:01 18:25:31 1 Div=10.005 sec Speed=0.203889 mm/sec		Ok			
4.00 / _ /. Menu	20	lio.40 Display	l <sub>13.60</sub> Jser Message B	' <sup>1</sup> 16. Batch start / stop	80 20.00 counter reset



#### Figure 4. 29: User Key Dialog

Here the user has to select two different actions for user keys. Once after selecting the desired options for user keys 1 and 2, it will be updated in the shortcut bar as follows.

My	Recorder		20:33:12		, I	Master				18.51	Days
Grou	up name 1	L	31/07/200				Maste	er - Logge	ed in		
ch 1	Ch 2 ● mA	Ch 3		Ch 5	Ch 6 ● mA	Ch 7	ch 8	ch9 ● mA	Ch 10	Ch 11 ● mA	Ch 12
0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20)23)57											
20:05:36]											
19)47)14											
			·····	·····							
			·····	·····						·····	
				·····							
1 Div=367	200		·····								
	005556 mn	n/sec									
4.00		20.ל		<sup>1</sup> 10	).40	1	<sup>1</sup> 13.60	-	<sup>1</sup> 16.8	30 '	20.00
	Menu		D	Dis	play	User M	essage	Batch sta	rt / stop	counter	reset

Figure 4. 30: Updated User Keys

Procedure

- 1. Select the Menu $\rightarrow$  Basic Configuration $\rightarrow$  User Keys option.
- 2. Rotate the knob to highlight the desired user key 1. Press the knob to select the User Key 1
- 3. Follow the same procedure to select the User Key2.
- 4. Rotate the knob to select the OK button and press it to set the User keys.

# 4.2 Channel configuration

*Channel Configuration* allows defining behavior of each individual channel of the Recorder. User can use *Channel Configuration* to define the behavior of each individual channel of the Recorder. The recorder supports a maximum of 12 *On-Board* channels, a maximum of 12 *External* channels and a maximum of 12 *Calculation* channels. However, the actual number of each type of channels available depends upon your selected Recorder Version. A single *Channel Configuration* dialog is used to configure all different types of channels i.e. *On-Board*, *External* and *Calculation* channels.

Procedure:



Ensure that recording is OFF. Select the Menu $\rightarrow$  Channel Configuration (*Figure 4.31*)

The Channel Configuration Dialog Appears as shown in Figure 4.32.

	#8:10 #/2007	Master	40 ccessfully saved.	.62 Days
PMA Ofen 1	Celsiu	Ch 6	ccessiuny saved.	mA
0.00	5	0.00		
16:43:16 Basic Configuration				
16 Group Configuration Display Configuration Display Settings				
<sup>16</sup> User Messages Entry Batch Configuration				
16 Report Configuration				
1 C File Delete ·····				
Logout Change Password	i 40.00	60.00	80.00	100.00
Cancel	40.00	60.00	80.00	100.00
Menu 🕑	Display	User Message c	ounter reset	

#### Figure 4. 31: channel Configuration

As soon as the channel configuration dialog comes up, the focus is on the *Channel* Combo-Box, used for selecting the Channel to be configured. Pressing the Knob, when this combo-box is in focus shall cause it to drop down and show a list of all the channels available in the system. This list is enumerated with all the available *On-Board* Channels, followed by *Calculation Channels* and then the *External Channels*. By rotating the Knob, focus scrolls through different channels. Pressing the Knob selects the channel under focus. Once a channel is selected, the list closes back. To again change the selection, press the knob, else rotate the knob to move to the next field in the dialog box. Only those fields of the dialog, that are relevant to your selected channel type shall be visible/enabled.



RE				0.00 Days 🔴
Grou	Channel Config	guration		
1 Div=54.0 Speed=0.2	Channel OnBo	ard Channel 1	Channel Type Digital O Analog	1403.00
Speed-0.2		/pe Operating hours Counter 💌	Signal Processing Offset 5	
	Name	Characteristic Curve	Offset 5 Input Processing Minimum 0 0	1128.60
	Description	Description of Channel 1	Maximum 0 0	
	No. of Decima		Mathematical Funcs	854.20
	Units Broken Lead	mA	Display Span Minimum Value	1
	broken Leau	P	Maximum Value 360	579.80
	Record p	arameters Alarm Settings	Scale 🔽 10 🖵 Divisions	
	Digital Channel C	onfiguration		305.40
	Screen D	oump 🔄 Recording Start / Stop 🗧	Operator Message Link Message	
Ch 1 m	Trigger O	n Low to High 🔽 🔽	Timer 1 💌 🗌 User Key	31.00
34.00		Ok	Cancel	5.00
Me	anu i		oser message 🛛 🖂 🛛 🗛 🛛	en start / stop 🕨

Figure 4. 32: On-board Digital Channel Configuration

## **On-Board Channels:**

All the channels that are directly available with the recorder are the *On-Board* Channels. All the *On-board* channels support universal inputs, so each channel can be configured for any of the Recorder supported input type. The Recorder scans all the On-Board Channels with a high precision, collecting eight samples every one second and provides *Mean, Maximum, Minimum, Peak Variation* and *Present* values over a user specified recording interval. More details follow in the subsequent text. Here is a listing of all the configurable parameters for *On-Board* channels, along with a description of their effect on the channel functionality:

## Channel Type:

An *On-Board* channel may be configured as *Analog* or *Digital*. Rotate the knob to move to the *Channel Type* field. The focus shall be on the radio button corresponding to the current state of this field. For e.g., if the current state of this field is *Digital*, then on rotating the knob in clockwise sense would shift the focus from *Digital* field to *Analog* in the *Channel Type* field. To select *Analog* instead of *Digital*, press the knob at this point. All other radio button fields of this dialog may be used in similar way. Switching between *Digital* and *Analog* enables or disables some fields of this dialog, as applicable to the selected type. Fields available with digital channels are as follows:

## **On-Board Digital Channel:**



A digital channel is made out of a physical channel of 0 through 10 Volts of DC Linear Range. Any voltage level at or above 2.40 Volts is taken as a *Digital High*, and a voltage below this value is taken as a *Digital Low*.

## Input Signal Type (Digital Channel):

A digital channel may be used in three different ways. It may be configured as: '*Counter Input Type*'-Recorder reads the channel value every 125 ms, and every LOW to HIGH transition causes the channel value to increment, starting from 0. '*Operating Hours Counter*'-Recorder reads the channel value at the end of each second and if it's a HIGH, the count is incremented. So, whenever the input is high, the count is incremented every 1 second.'*1*:*1*'- The digital wave is displayed/recorded as it is. For a logical LOW, a value of zero is recorded (when the input voltage is less than 2.40 Volts) and for a logical HIGH, a value of one is recorded. Rotate the knob to move to this field. Select the required *Input Signal Type* (this field is a combo-box and its knob operation is similar to that of *Channel* field). Rotate the knob to move to the next field.

#### Name (Digital Channel):

This field is for name of channel. Rotate the knob, when focus comes to edit box adjacent to channel name, press it. A keyboard will appear. Rotate knob and when it comes to backspace arrow then press the knob until previous channel name is completely cleared. **Now** enter channel name, which will be maximum 16 characters. After entering channel name press Enter on keyboard to confirm the entry.

## Description (Digital Channel):

A max. of 64 characters may be used to define a minimal description of each channel.

#### Number of Decimals (Digital Channel):

The channel data is displayed with as many number of decimals places, as specified in this field. This value may be different for different channels within the same group. The field value can be any integer from 0 through 4. Once the *Number of Decimals* is in focus, press the knob to load the virtual keyboard. Using the keyboard, enter the desired field value and press *ENTER* or *ESC* on the keyboard to return to the *Number of Decimals* field. Rotate the knob to move to the next field.

#### Unit (Digital Channel):

The *Unit* field is used to specify the units of measurement of a channel. The channel data is always reported along with the units specified in this field. Maximum allowed length of this field is 10 characters. (The knob operation of this field is similar to *Number of Decimals field*). Rotate the knob to move to the next field.

#### Broken lead:

Broken lead value is assumed by an On-board channel, if sensor-break is detected, or if there is a communication failure with the Input card representing that channel. The value supplied in this



field is used as broken lead value for that particular onboard channel. Note: There is no broken lead value for External and Calculation channels.

Recording Parameters (Digital Channel):

A channel data can be recorded in many different ways. Refer figure 4.33 for the description that follows:

#### Standard recording speed:

Standard recording speed is the speed/rate at which data of a channel is recorded under normal conditions. Recording speed is specified in seconds. For e.g., if a recording speed of 5 seconds is specified for a channel, then data of such a channel is recorded every 5 seconds. However, Display speed is always 1 second for every channel/group and is independent of the recording speed. The fastest recording speed available is 1 second. The default *Standard recording speed* is 60 seconds. When the *Recording Parameters* dialog is opened, the default focus is on the *Standard recording Speed* field. The knob operation for entering the value is similar to that of other fields with text/numeric entries. Maximum allowed value for recording speed is 3600 seconds.

My Re	ecorder		20.25	Days
Grou	Channel (	Configuration	×	
	Chappel	OnBoard Channel 1		
Ch 1 ● mA	-Channel	Digital O Analog		Ch 12
-20.30		Recording Parameters		-25.00
<b>.</b>		Standard recording speed 60 Seconds		<b>I</b>
	Name		ng	
<b> </b>	Induic	Event recording Speed 0 Seconds		
	Descr	-Event Definitions	FLL	
	No. 1	Channel alarms		
	No. ol			
	Units	Digital Input 🚽 High to low 🚽		
<b> </b>	Broke	Switch all channels to event recording speed		
		r Values to be recorded		
			ons	
	F	Minimum 🗸 Maximum 🔽 Present 🗌 Mean 🗌 Peak		
		Colors		
<b>.</b>	<sub>F</sub> Set this (			
			h l	
	т	Cancel		
1 Div=367	'L			
Speed=0.0				
0.00		Ok Cancel		100.00
i Me	inu 🛛	Uispiay OseriMessage 👔	counter	reset

Figure 4. 33: Recorder Parameter Setting

The channel data is recorded with *Event recording speed* whenever the channel is under an event condition. Details of event definition are provided at a later point in this text. The knob operation for this field is similar to *Standard recording speed* field.



#### Event recording speed:

The channel data is recorded with *Event recording speed* whenever the channel is under an event condition. Details of event definition are defined at a later point in this text. The knob operation for this field is similar to *Standard recording speed* field.

## Event Definitions:

Two things may define a channel's event-channel's alarm state and/or state (a *HIGH* or *LOW*) of another digital channel. In the former case, whenever a channel enters into alarm condition as per the alarms defined in *Alarm Settings* of that channel, it is treated as an event for that channel, and data recording rate is switched to *Event recording speed*. In the later case, another *Digital Channel* along with a state (*HIGH or LOW*) is specified to define a channels event. For E.g. for *On-Board Analog Channel 5*, a *HIGH* state of *On-Board Digital Channel 1* may be defined as an event. In such a case, whenever *On-Board Digital Channel 1* is *HIGH*, *On-Board Analog Channel 5* shall be recorded with *Event recording speed*. Both the conditions may simultaneously be used to define event of a channel. For e.g. *On-Board Channel 5* must be recorded with *Event recording speed* if it is under alarm condition or *On-Board Digital Channel 5* is *HIGH*. Additionally, all the other channels of the Recorder can be switched to *Event recording speed* if event for one channel occurs.

In *Event Definitions* field, the focus first comes to *Channel alarms* check box. Select this option, to provide an event corresponding to alarm condition of this channel. Press the knob to toggle the state of the check box, otherwise rotate the knob to move to the next field. *Digital Input* field is used to nominate another digital channel and its state as an event for this channel. If *Digital Input* check box is selected, then the next two combo-boxes in the same row get enabled and specify the channel and its state respectively. Their knob operation is similar to other combo-boxes of the Recorder. If *Switch all channels to event recording speed* check box is selected, then all other channels switch to their respective event recording speeds, when event for this channel occurs.

#### Values to be recorded:

There are five different values that can be recorded for a channel-*Minimum*, *Maximum*, *Present*, *Mean* and *Peak* value. One or more of these can be selected for recording and display simultaneously.

#### Minimum Value:

It is the minimum value assumed by the channel in the current recording interval. For e.g. if recording speed is 5 seconds, then it is the minimum value from the 40 samples collected for *On-Board* channels during the last five seconds. Press the knob to toggle the state of the check box and enable/disable recording of minimum value. Again turn the knob to move to the next check box.

#### Maximum Value:

It is the maximum value assumed by the channel in the current recording interval. For e.g. if recording speed is 5 seconds, then it is the maximum value from the 40 samples collected for *On-Board* channels during the last five seconds. Press the knob to toggle the state of the check box and enable/disable recording of maximum value. Again turn the knob to move to the next check box.



#### Present Value:

It is the value assumed by the channel in the last sample/scan of current recording interval. For e.g. if recording speed is 5 seconds, then it is the value of 40th sample (last sample) collected for *On-Board* channels during the last five seconds. Press the knob to toggle the state of the check box and enable/disable recording of present value. Again turn the knob to move to the next check box.

#### Mean Value:

It is the mean value assumed by the channel in the current recording interval. For e.g. if recording speed is 5 seconds, then it is the mean value of the 40 samples collected for *On-Board* channels during the last five seconds. Press the knob to toggle the state of the check box and enable/disable recording of mean value. Again turn the knob to move to the next check box.

Note: mean for this period is calculated as:

(Sum of all sample values during recording interval) / (Total number of samples)

#### Peak Value:

It is the difference of *Maximum Value* and *Mean Value* of the current recording interval. Press the knob to toggle the state of the check box and enable/disable recording of peak value. Again turn the knob to move to the button for color selection of *Minimum Value*.

#### Color Selection:

Below each of the *Values to be recorded* is a color selection button. This color is used to represent that particular channel value type in *Live* as well as *Historic Display*. Rotate the knob to reach to the button corresponding to the value type, for which color needs to be changed. Press the knob to bring up color selection dialog. Again rotate the knob to reach to the color of your choice and press it. Press OK to confirm the new color. The color selection button should take up the newly selected color. Refer figure 4.34 below.



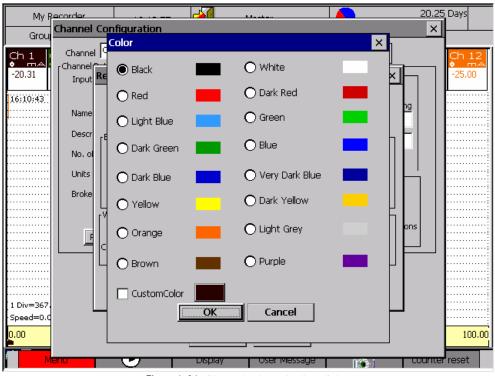


Figure 4. 34: Channel color selection dialog

#### Custom colors:

You can have a custom color for your channel. To define custom color for a channel, in the Color Dialog shown above in fig 4.34, check the 'CustomColor' option, and turn the knob to bring the focus to the color box shown adjacent to 'CustomColor' check box. Press the knob to open a new dialog for making your custom color. Here you can define Red, Green and Blue components and define your custom color. You may directly enter values in edit boxes and see the resulting color in the top square box in this dialog. Additionally, you may select the scroll bar adjacent to each of the components, press the knob and then turn the knob in right or left directions to increase or decrease (respectively) the value of that component. Once your scroll bar position is final, press the knob and turn the knob once to move to the next scroll bar and so on. Confirm your custom color by pressing OK. Refer Fig 4.35 below.



My Recorder     20.25 Days       Grou     Channel Configuration       Channel Color     Color       Channel Channel Color     Channel Color       Channel Channel Color     Color       Channel Re     Black       16:10:43     Na
Channel Channe
Channel Channe
-20.31 Input Re Black O Write -25.00
Input Ke     Color Selection
16:10:43 NA Color Selection OK ×
······
U <sup>r</sup> Red 128 (
Br Green 21
Green 21 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Blue 64 (
OK Cancel
CustomColor
1 Div=367.
Speed=0.0 OK Cancel
0.00 100.00
Menu Uispiay User Message 🔝 Counter reset

Figure 4. 35: Custom color definition

Press OK to confirm your Recording Parameters. Press Cancel to return without saving.

NOTE:

1. Only those value types of a channel can be selected for being displayed, those are selected for recording.

2. Minimum, Maximum, Mean and Peak values are same as Present values for Digital Channels.

3. External Channels and Calculation Channels have one data sample per second.

Alarm Settings (Digital Channels):

On pressing the *Alarm Settings* button, another sub-dialog box appears, and allows configuring up to four different alarms for the channel selected in the parent Dialog Box of *Channel Configuration*. The four alarms of a channel are available only when at-least one from the two options- *Adding To Alarm List* and *Relays* is selected. Refer figure 4.36 for a description of configuring channel alarms that follows:

Adding To Alarm List:

Selecting this check box enables automatic logging of all the configured alarms of a channel into the alarm list, whenever they occur. The *Alarm Settings* dialog box opens with default focus on this field. Press the knob to toggle the state of this check box and enable/disable addition to alarm list. Rotate the knob to move to the next field.

Relays:



Selecting this check box allows/enables selection of one of the relays to be triggered when channel alarm occurs. Each of the four alarms can then be individually enabled, by selecting the corresponding checkbox. Press the knob to toggle the state of this field's check box. Rotate the knob to move to the first channel alarm. This alarm can be enabled/ disabled by toggling the state of the corresponding check box. The entire row has a set of fields to define the first alarm of this channel. These fields are enabled for an alarm, only if that alarm is enabled. A described of these fields follows and is same for second, third and fourth alarm.

There are three types of Alarms: '*High Alarm'*- Alarm Gets triggered only when the channel value crosses above the alarm value specified in the *value* field. '*Low Alarm'* -gets triggered when the channel value drops below the alarm value specified in the value field. '*Gradient Alarm'*-gets triggered when the rate of change of a channel's value increases above the specified limit. Refer Period, Span and Delay description below for details on defining gradients. Digital channels do not support *Gradient Alarms*.

#### Value:

This is the alarm value used to detect a High or Low Alarm. In case of a gradient alarm, this field is not used.

#### Period:

For *High Alarm* or a *Low Alarm*, this field specifies the alarm hysteresis value. In case of a *High Alarm*, if the channel value goes above alarm value, corresponding alarm initiated. However, alarm ends only when value drops below *Alarm value* minus *Hysteresis* value. In case of *Low Alarm*, if the channel value goes below alarm value, alarm is initiated. However, in this case also, alarm ends only when channel value rises above *Alarm value* plus the *Hysteresis* value. In case of *Gradient Alarm*, this field specifies the time period in seconds over which the gradient has to be calculated. Read through the *Span* field for more information.

## Span:

This field is not valid for High and Low alarms. In case of *Gradient Alarm*, an alarm state is achieved if channel value changes more than the *Span* value over a fixed interval of time (specified in the *Period* field). For e.g. if *Period* is specified to be 5 seconds and *Span* is specified to be 200 units then *Gradient Alarm* shall be triggered if the channel value has changed by more than 200 units in last five seconds at any instant of time.

## Delay:

This field specifies a delay filter for the alarm initiating process, and has a common behavior for all three types of alarms. Once an alarm is detected, it must be present for the amount of time specified in this field (in seconds), before it is actually taken up as an alarm state. However, *Delay* is used only in deciding the start of an alarm, and not while coming out of an alarm.



My Recorder		Maratan	1	2	20.25 Days
Grou Channel Cor	nfiguration				×
	nBoard Channel 1	•	Channel Type – O Digital	Analog	Ch 12
DO DA	al type TC type L	-	Signal Processing Offset	,	-25.00
Channel - Alarm Set	Characteristic C	urve	Onboc	)	×
) Add to alarm list					
Relays	pe Value Period	Span Delay	Relay	Text	
🛛 🔽 Alarm 1 High	▼ 250.0 10.80	0 5	Relay 1 🚽 Te	mperature Overshoot!	
: 📃 Alarm 2 High		0 0	Relay 1 💌 Ala	arm Text 2	
🗄 🔽 Alarm 3 Low	<b>▼</b> -100.0 0	0 5	Relay 1 👿 🔽	mperature too Low!	
😳 🔽 Alarm 4 Gradien	t 🔽 🛛 🛛 25	100 0	Relay 1 💌 🔽	mperature changing to	oo fast!
E					
		ок	ancel		
	Internal O Externa	al O	- ∘⊂		
1 Div=367. Speed=0.0					
0.00					100.00
0.00		Ok C	ancel		100.00
f Menu	UISE	piay Ose	r Message		unter reset

Figure 4. 36: Alarm Settings

#### Relay:

This field is used to associate a relay with the respective alarm. On selecting this combo-box, and pressing the knob, a list of 12 relays is shown. However, it must be ensured that one of the actually available relay is selected. If a relay is selected that is not available, pressing OK shall display an error message asking to review the relay field.

## Alarm text:

The text specified in this field is logged along the alarm logs, to indicate any information related to the alarm.

The other three channel alarms may be configured in a similar way. Pressing *OK* confirms the new *Channel Alarm Settings* and pressing *Cancel* causes to exit the *Channel Alarm Settings* dialog without saving the changes.

## Offset (Digital Channels):

The next field in *Channel Configuration* dialog (digital channels) is an offset value. This value is added to the data value received from the sensors and then a LOW or a HIGH state is decided for digitizing it. Press the knob when the offset field is in focus, to bring up the virtual keyboard. Enter a valid offset value using the virtual keyboard. Press *ENTER* to exit the keyboard and confirm your input. Press *ESC* to exit the keyboard without changing the contents of the *Offset* field. Rotate the knob to move to the next field.



#### Display Span:

This parameter is merely for channels on Display. The trends are plotted within the specified *Minimum Value* and *Maximum Value*. If the channel value lies outside of this range, the channel value can be observed in the digital display in the same group. The knob operation of *Minimum Value* and *Maximum Value* fields is similar to that of *Offset* field (by use of virtual keyboard).

#### Scale:

A scale as per the limits specified in the *Display Span* field may be enabled for being shown in the vertical and horizontal trends for each individual channel. Press the knob to toggle the state of check box and enable/disable scale corresponding to the channel being configured. Rotate the knob to move to the next field.

#### Divisions:

This field is enabled if the scale is enabled. This field specifies the number of divisions to be shown up on the scale. Press the knob to drop down a list of options for number of divisions for a scale. Rotate to move across the different options in the list. Press the knob to select the desired value and rotate again to move to the next field.

#### Setting Digital Channels as control for other tasks:

A digital channel can be set as a control for three operations: 1) Taking a screen shot of the display when a digital channel changes its state in a particular direction, 2) starting or stopping recording (toggling the current recording status from start to stop and vice versa) when a digital channel changes its state in a particular direction and 3) generating an operator message when a digital channel changes its state in a particular direction. A digital channel may be configured as control for one, two or all of these operations, simply by enabling the corresponding check boxes.

#### Screen Dump:

Press the knob to toggle the state of the check box and enable/disable a screen dump action with a change in the state of this digital channel. Rotate the knob to move to the next field.

Note: If a digital channel is switching from high to low and low to high with a minute then the screen shot will be taken after minute i.e the time gap between two successive screen shots from a digital channel will be a minute.

#### *Recording Start/Stop:*

Press the knob to toggle the state of the check box and enable/disable starting of recording (when its already stopped) and stopping of recording (when its already started) with a change in the state of this digital channel. Rotate the knob to move to the next field.



## **Operator Message:**

Operator messages are small text messages that can be dumped into a specified group file as well as displayed on the task bar. Press the knob to toggle the state of the *Operator Message* check box and enable/disable generation of an operator message with a change in the state of this digital channel. Use the *Trigger On* field (explained below) to specify HIGH to LOW or LOW to HIGH transition of this channel as triggering event for operator message. Rotate the knob to move to the next field. Refer Link Message field description for choosing the operator message and the group to which it should be associated.

#### Link Message:

This field is enabled if operator message generation is enabled in the field above. Press the knob on the *Link Message* button to bring up the *User Messages* dialog as shown below in Fig 4.37. Here you have a choice to pick up a message from the predefined user message template list (editable at Menu $\rightarrow$ User Messages Entry) or frame a new message. Press OK to set your choice. Rotate the knob to move to the next field.

My R	ecorder		bán atras		20.25 Days
Grou	Channel Config	uration			×
·	Channel OnBoa	rd Channel 1			
Ch 1	rChannel Data —		🔘 Digital	O Analog	Ch 12
-20.31			Signal Processi	ng	-25.00
II4	User Messages				
17)24)08[]					
••••••	Messages —				<b>  </b>
17)05)47		Predefined	🔘 User Defined		
16:47:25		User message 1			
16)29)04	Select Message	User message 2			
		User message 3			
16;10;43		User message 4			
·····		User message 5		-	
	Set Message				
	Decimessage	One Hour Complete			
	Select Group	Group 2		<b>_</b>	
		Jaroop z			
		OK.	Cancel		
		<u></u>	Cancer		
	Trigger On	High to Low 🗸		User Key	<b></b>
1 Div=367.	inggor on		Timer 1 💌	User Key	
Speed=0.0					
0.00		Ok	Cancel		100.00
M		D Uispiay	Oser Message		<del>.ounter</del> reset

Figure 4. 37: Linking User Message to a Digital channel

Trigger On:

Additionally, the above-mentioned three actions may be associated with this digital channel's *LOW* to *HIGH* transition or a *HIGH* to *LOW* transition. Press the knob to show a list of these two options. Rotate to select the required option and press to confirm. Again rotate the knob to move to the next field.



#### Reset:

A digital channel when configured as operating hours counter type or counter type may be required to reset at fixed intervals. In such a case, one of the four Recorder timers may be associated with this digital channel. Whenever the selected timer triggers, the channel value is reset to 0. Alternatively, such a channel may be reset manually using a user key. Both reset options manual also be selected simultaneously for a digital channel. In case more than one digital channels are enabled for being reset using a user key, only one user key is available on the shortcut bar that resets all these digital channels at once.

#### Timer:

Press the knob to toggle the state of this check box to enable/disable reset using a timer. If it is selected, a drop-down combo-box gets enabled, that allows selection of one of the four timers. Rotate the knob to move to the next field.

#### User Key:

Press the knob to toggle the state of this check box to enable/disable reset using a user key. Rotate the knob to move to the OK/Cancel buttons. Press OK to confirm the changes and exit. Press Cancel to exit without saving. To configure another channel, rotate the knob further to move to the first field of *Channel*.

#### **On-Board Analog Channel:**

An *On-Board Analog Channel* is a physical channel that may be used for measuring analog signals such as temperature, voltage, current etc. Some of the parameters available for configuring analog channels are different from those for digital channels and are detailed below (refer figure 4.38 for the details that follow).



My R	20.2	5 Days
Grou	Channel Configuration X	
Ch 1 •	Channel OnBoard Channel 1 Channel Data Channel Data Input signal type TC type K	Ch 12 ● -25.00
17;42;30 17;24;08 17;05;47 16;47;25 16;29;04 16;10;43	Characteristic Curve       Offset       0         Name       Ch 1       Input       Processing         Description       Description of Channel 1       Maximum       1372.9         No. of Decimals       2       Image: Characteristic Curve       Maximum         Units       °C       Display Span       Display Span         Broken Lead       0       Minimum Value       -241	
	Configure CJC	
.1 Div=367. Speed=0.0	Ok Cancel	100.00
M	enu uspiay Osermessage 🚓 Luunte	r reset

Figure 4. 38: On-Board Analog channel configuration

Input Signal Type (Analog Channels):

An analog channel may be configured to measure any of the following input signal types:

- 0. TC TYPE L
- 1. TC TYPE J
- 2. TC TYPE K
- 3. TC TYPE N
- 4. TC TYPE S
- 5. TC TYPE R
- 6. TC TYPE T
- 7. TC TYPE C
  - TC TYPE D (Currently not supported)

8.

(Currently not supported)



9.	TC TYPE E	
10.	TC TYPE B	
11.	PT-100	
12.	PT-1000	(Currently not supported)
13.	KTY 11-6 (04)	(Currently not supported)
14.	KTY 11-6 (05)	(Currently not supported)
15.	NI 120	
16.	CURRENT 0 - 20 mA	
17.	CURRENT 4 - 20 mA	
18.	DC LINEAR -5 - 5 V	(Currently not supported)
19.	DC LINEAR -10 - 10 V	(Currently not supported)
20.	DC LINEAR -200 - 200 mV	(Currently not supported)
21.	DC LINEAR -500 - 500 mV	(Currently not supported)
22.	DC LINEAR 0 - 50 mV	
23.	DC LINEAR 10 - 50 mV	
24.	DC LINEAR 0 - 5 V	
25.	DC LINEAR 1 - 5 V	
26.	DC LINEAR 0 - 10 V	
27.	DC LINEAR 2 - 10 V	
28.	POTENTIOMETER 0160	(Currently not supported)
29.	POTENTIOMETER 0450	(Currently not supported)
30.	POTENTIOMETER 01600	(Currently not supported)
31.	POTENTIOMETER 04500	(Currently not supported)

EXTERNAL INPUT

32.



Press the knob to drop down a list of configurable input types as enlisted above. Rotate to select the desired type and press again to confirm. Again rotate the knob to move to the next field.

Changing the selection in Input Signal Type field causes the dialog to suggest the default Process Minimum, Process Maximum, Input Minimum, Input Maximum, Display Minimum and Display maximum values for that input type. However, these can be modified as required and confirmed by pressing OK. Pressing cancel causes the previous settings to prevail.

#### Characteristic Curve (Analog Channels):

Characteristic curves are provided for the analog channels to allow defining a custom-mapping curve for a given range of analog inputs. Press the knob to toggle the state of the check box and enable/disable characteristic curve mapping for current channel being configured. Rotate the knob to move to the *Characteristic Curve button* (this button is enabled only if the adjoining check box is selected). Press the button to show up a sub dialog box that may be used to define the custom mapping.

	My Reco		figuration						20.25 D	)ays
	Characte	ristic of								×
Ch • -20		1	2	з	4	5	6	7	8	2
	X - Val	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	ТЦ.
 17)	Y - Val	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	- 
<b>.</b>		9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	
.17) 	X - Val	0	0	0	O	O	O	0	0	
17)	Y - Val	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	- 
16)		17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	
16)	X - Val	0	O	O	0	O	O	O	O	
16)	Y - Val	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	
	X - Val	0	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	]
	Y - Val	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1 D . Spe 0.00		Prev		ок	Cance		Next	Ref	resh	),00
Π	Menu			Dis	piay	Oser Messa	age	1	counter re	eset

Figure 4. 39: 64 Data Points Entry Screen

Custom mapping can be defined using a maximum of 64 pairs of values (X vs. Y). X-values are the values received from the sensor. Y-values are the corresponding values assumed by the channel. It is not mandatory to input all the 64 pairs of values however. Required number of pairs may be entered in random order. The dialog is divided into two pages of 32 pairs each. Press the *Next* button to move to the second page when currently o first page and use *Previous* button to



move to the first page when currently on second page. After entering the required mapping pairs, press the *Sort* button to sort the entered pairs in descending order. Press *OK* to confirm the mapping and press *Cancel* to exit without saving.

Note: Interval between two adjacent X-value pairs is linearly interpolated. If the value is Outside of the interval covered by the characteristic curve mapping, lower and upper limits as per the mapping curve are assumed by the channel for input values below and above the minimum and maximum X-values respectively in the mapping curve.

#### Signal Processing (Analog Channels):

Analog channels have a set of parameters that allow linearization, scaling and minimal mathematical operations on the channel values. Four parameters namely-*Input Minimum*, *Input Maximum*, *Process Minimum* and *Process Maximum* are used to provide linearization and scaling for the channel data. The *Process Minimum* is the channel value, when the actual input value to the channel is *Input minimum*. Similarly, the *Process Maximum* is the channel value, when the actual input to the channel is *Input Minimum*. Additionally, the entire range of input is linearised according to this equation.

Within the signal processing group, the focus first comes at *Input Minimum*. Press the knob to show up the virtual keyboard. Enter the desired value using the keyboard, press ENTER to confirm and ESC to close the keyboard without updating new value in the field. Rotate the knob to move to the next fields. Process Minimum, Input Maximum and Process Minimum also have a similar knob operation. Turn the knob to move to the next field-*Mathematical Func* that is used to define a minimal mathematical operation on the channel's value obtained after adding offsets and performing all the scaling as per *Input Minimum*, *Input Maximum*, *Process Minimum* and *Process Maximum*. Press the knob to show up a sub dialog box for entering the mathematical expression as shown in figure 4.40 below.



Mv B	) ecor	dor									1				2	0.25	Days	
Grou			l Cor	figu	ratio	n										×		
	c	hann	el On	Board	Chan	nel 1	_	-				<b>O</b> A	nalog	٦			Ch 1	2
Ch 1 ♦ mA -20,31			l Data				20 m/		_	Signal Pr	-						-25.00	1
		Ex				ulatio						a		>	×			
18:00:51																		
17)42)30]]		N	OC14	-(sqrti	(OC1+	-100))						E	ivalua	ate				
		D	Chan									1 🗖						
17)24)08		N	OC 1	- Ch :	1			+	<u>  -</u>	1	XOR	7	8	9				
17)05)47]]		u l						*	Intgr	Sqrt	NOT	<u> </u> —						
16)47)25		в						log10	log	exp	(	4	5	6				
•••••								Abs	pow	B-And	)	]						
16:29:04								B-OR	L-And	L-OR	IR	1	2	3				
16)10)43								<	>	<=								
		-	L.,					>=	==	<>			כ	·	H			
						100	OK		Cancel		Clear	_						
						<u></u>			Cancer		Cical							
1 Div=367.																		
·Speed=0.0																		
0.00								Ok	Ca	incel							100	0.00
M	enu			ए	,		DIS	piay	User	messag	je	15	)			nter	reset	Γ

Figure 4. 40: Expression Calculation Dialog for Analog Channels

Operations available on channel value are-Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, division and square root, along with usage of constant values in the expression. After creating the required expression, Press the *Evaluate* button to validate the entered expression. In case the expression is not valid, the channel shall assume zero value. Press *OK* to save the expression and return to Channel Configuration dialog box and *Cancel* to return without saving. Press *Clear* to clear the entered expression.

Note: Mathematical function is applied to the channel data only when the check box adjoining the *Mathematical Funcs* button is enabled.

#### Configuring CJC (Analog Channels):

For analog channels of type TC or RTD, configurations need to specify that CJC (Cold Junction Compensation) has to be Internal or External. If CJC is selected as *External*, then a compensation value must be specified, that is added to the value received from the sensor.

Using the recorder knob, select the *Internal* or *External* radio button as required. If *External* is selected, *Units* field gets enabled to add the compensation value.

Apart from the parameters discussed above for Analog Channels, all other parameters available for analog channels are same as they are for digital channels.

Calculation Channels:



Most of the parameters for calculation channels are same as those for On-board channels. Parameters that are different from those for On-Board channels are described here.

My R4	ecorder				20.25 Days
Grou	Channel Configu	ration			×
	Channel Calculati	on Channel 2 🛛 🔻	Channel T O Digita		Ch 12
-20.31		Current 420 mA	Signal Proc		-25.00
18;00;51]	Name	Characteristic Curve	Minimum	Input Processing	
17)42)30[]	Description	Description of Channel 14	Maximum	20 100	
17)24)08]]	No. of Decimals	2		athematical Funcs	
17)05)47]]	Units	mA	Display Spa		┤ ┃
16)47)25	Broken Lead	0	Minimum V Maximum	Value 0 Value 100	
16)29)04] 16)10)43]	Record para	ameters Alarm Settings	-, Scale	10 Division	s
	Calculation Channe	Configuration ————			
	0C1+10			Expression	
1 Div=367. Speed=0.0	Reset Calculation	User Key 🗌 Digital	Channel	High to Low	J
0.00		OK.	Cancel		100.00
Me	nu	7 Dispiay	Oser Message		counter reset

Figure 4. 41: Calculation Channel Configuration

To enter the calculation expression for selected calculation channel, press the *Expression* button as shown in figure 4.41, to show up a sub dialog box for generating the expression. When the Expression Calculation dialog box shows up (refer figure 4.42), the default focus is on the *Evaluate* button. Press this button to validate your expression before confirming it. An invalid expression shall cause the corresponding calculation channel to assume a zero value.

For e.g. an expression of the form OC1 + OC2 is incorrect, and consequently validation shall fail for such an expression.

# VersaVU Operating Manual



My F	ecorder	,	- 4		A							5 Days
Grou		el Configuration		_	-	<b>-</b> Channe	l Type –				×	╞─└──
Ch 1		nel Calculation Char	inel 2	•		O Di		O Ar	halog			Ch 12 ● mA
-20.31	Ir		nk4 20 må			Signal Pr	rocessing	J.—			•	-25.00
		xpression calcul	ation							×	<b>I</b>	<b>I</b>
	N	OC1+100						E	valua	te		
	D	Channels										
	N	OC 1 - Ch 1 OC 2 - Ch 2	<b>_</b>	+	-	1	XOR	7	8	9		
	U U	OC 3 - Ch 3 OC 4 - Ch 4		*	Intgr	Sqrt	NOT					
	В	OC 5 - Ch 5 OC 6 - Ch 6		log10 Abs	log pow	exp B-And	(	4	5	6		
		OC 7 - Ch 7 OC 8 - Ch 8		B-OR	L-And	L-OR	 IR	1	2	3		
		OC 9 - Ch 9 OC 10 - Ch 10		<	>	<=	,					
		OC 11 - Ch 11 OC 12 - Ch 12	-	>=	==	$\sim$		'  c		·		
			ок		Cancel		Clear					
	rRe_				Cancer		.sisar					
1 Div=367.	<u>  П</u> т	limer 1	User Key 📃 🛙	)igital Ch	annel [				ligh to	o Low	- -	
Speed=0.0				. 1			1					100.00
0.00			0	ĸ	Ca	ncel	J					100.00
li 🛛 M	ena		Displa	ly l	Oser	messag	e	13	÷1		ounte	reset

Figure 4. 42: Expression Entry Screen

The dialog resembles a calculator key pad. Mathematical function may be selected from the middle key pad, while channels to be used in calculation expressions may be selected from the list on the left of the functions key pad. Constant values may be entered using the numeric key pad to the right of the functions key pad. Press OK to confirm the entered expression, Cancel to exit from this dialog box without saving the any changes to the expression and press Clear to clear the entered expression and enter again.

The functions available in the functions key pad are as follows:

Operation	Symbol
Addition	+
Subtraction	-
Division	/
Multiplication	*
Integration	Intgr
Square rooting	Sqrt
Logarithm base 10	Log10
Natural logarithm	Log
Exponent	Exp
Absolute value	Abs
Exponentiation (x^y)	Pow
bit-wise AND	B-AND
bit-wise OR	B-OR



logic AND	L-AND
logic OR	L-OR
smaller	<
greater	>
greater or equal	>=
smaller or equal	<=
Equal	=
not equal	$\diamond$
XOR	XOR
NOT	NOT
(	(
)	)
Integer Ratio	IR

Table 1: Mathematical and Logical Expression

Using Integration function (Intgr):

Integration function works with two parameters where in, the first parameter corresponds to 'X' and second parameter corresponds to 'n' such that following integration is performed:  $\int x^{n} dx$ .

E.g.:  $\int EC1^{3} \cdot EC1$  should be entered as: (Intgr (EC1, 3))

Reset Calculation:

Just as digital channels can be reset using one of the timers or manually using a user key, *Calculation Channels* can also be reset using a timer, a user key and additionally with another digital channel's change of state in appropriate direction (*LOW* to *HIGH* or *HIGH* to *LOW*). The knob operation for selecting a timer or a user key is same as that in case of a digital channel. *Digital channel* field is used to nominate another digital channel and its rising or falling edge to reset calculation of this channel. If *Digital channel* check box is selected, then the next two combo-boxes in the same row get enabled and specify the channel and its state transition respectively. Their knob operation is similar to other combo-boxes of the Recorder.

#### External Channels:

Most of the parameters for external channels are same as those for On-Board channels accept for the Input type, which is substituted by the MODBUS slave and register address of that channel.



	Recorder 1	Mostor 1.	12 Days
	Channel Configuration	×	
1 Div=70.75 Speed=0.81	Channel External Channel 12	Channel Type O Digital O Analog	E1000.00
	Input signal type     DC Linear -500 500 mV       Characteristic Curve       Name	Signal Processing Offset Inpul Processing Minimum 30 30	
	Description         Description of Channel 36           No of Decimals         2           Units         Units	Maximum 100 100 Mathematical Funcs	200.00
	Broken Lead 50	Minimum Value  -1000 Maximum Value  1000	
	Record parameters Alarm Settings	Scale 50 Vivisions	E-600.00
 Ch 1 k	Interface External Device External Address (Instance Device) Modbus TCP IP Address	1         Data Length         2           50	-1000.00_
• Units ( 0.00		Cancel	

Figure 4. 43: External Input Channel Configuration

Only those parameters that are different from the On-Board channels are discussed here. Refer figure 4.43 for details that follow.

External Channel configuration:

This field is exclusive to external channels, and is used to nominate the MODBUS network related parameters for each of the external channels.

#### Interface:

An external channel may present in a MODBUS/TCP or MODBUS/RTU network. Press the knob on the appropriate radio button to select the required option. Rotate the knob to move to the next field.

#### External Device:

This field specifies the MODBUS slave address that can be anything from 1 through 247. Virtual key board is used to enter the required slave address. Once done, rotate the knob to move to the next field.

#### Data Length:

This field specifies the number of words to read starting from the specified *Signal Address*. Only valid entries for this field are 1 or 2. A single word read implies that only process value is read and no status word is read against that process value. A two word read implies that the first word is a process value and the next word read is a status word corresponding to that process value. Virtual key board is used to provide the field value. Once done, rotate the knob to move to the next field.

#### Signal Address:



This field specifies the slave register address for the process value variable. Virtual keyboard is used to provide the field value. Once done, rotate the knob to move to the next field.

IP Address:

This field gets enabled if the interface is selected as MODBUS/TCP and specifies the IP Address of the slave device. Virtual keyboard is used to input the IP address. Once done, rotate the knob to move to the OK/Cancel buttons.

# 4.3 Group functions

Group is a collection of channels. A Group can have 1 to 12 channels. It should have at-least one channel in it. User can view all the values (minimum, maximum, present, peak and mean) of a channel, they are considered as they are considered as separate channels for display. All the values of a channel that have been selected for recording purpose will be entered in the files of the groups to which the channel belongs.

Procedure:

Ensure that the recording is OFF. Select the Menu→ Group Configuration (Refer Figure 4.44 below)

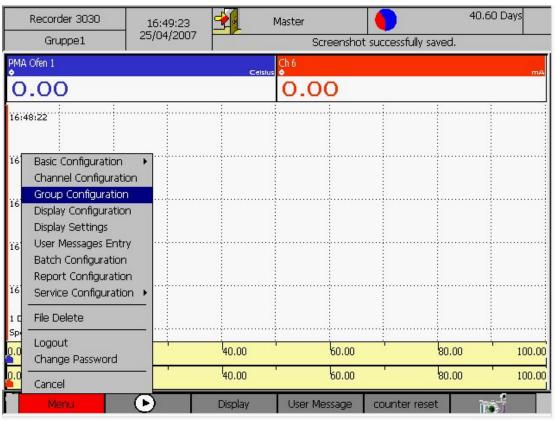


Figure 4. 44: Group configuration

The Group Configuration Dialog Appears as shown in Figure 4.45 below



My Recorde	Group configuration	0.53 Days 🌰
Summertim	Select the group Sroup 1	
1 Div=57.031 sec … Speed=0.203889 m	Group Name Summertime Add Channel	40.00
	Channel         Min         Max         Pre         Peak         Mean           Beatles         Y         Y         Y         Y         Y           John and Paul         Y         Y         Y         Y         Y	.)
		34.00
	Delete Channel     Group display       Edit Channel     Off       Trip Lines     734       Trip 1     20       %     Trip 3       60     %	
Beatles	File Size     720     Hours     59     Minutes       Display type     Image: Size of the s	d Paul John and Paul voits  0 0.00
Menu	Ok Cancel	lhange display 🜗

Figure 4. 45: Group Configuration

As soon as the Group configuration dialog comes up, the focus is on the 'Select the group' combobox, used for selecting the Group to be configured. Press the knob to list all the 8 groups. Rotate the knob to scroll through different groups until the required group is reached. Press the knob to selects group in focus. Once a group is selected, the list is closed. To change the selection, press the knob, else rotate the knob to move to the next field in the dialog box.

#### Group Name:

This is the name of the group (maximum 16 characters). This name will be displayed in status bar when corresponding group is being displayed. Once the focus is on 'Group Name', press the knob to load virtual keyboard. Enter the name of group and press 'Enter' on virtual keyboard to confirm changes or 'Esc' to cancel the changes in Group Name field. Rotate the knob to go to next field.

#### Add Channel:

Press knob to add channels in the group. Immediately the dialog box for adding channel to the group will be displayed (Refer Figure 4.46 below). Initially focus will be on Select Channels to Add. Press the knob to display a list of all the channels. This list is an enumerated list with *On-Board* Channels, followed by *Calculation Channels* followed *External Channels*. Rotate the knob scroll through different channels. Press the knob to select the channel in focus. Once a channel is selected, the list is closed. Rotate the knob to move to next field.

VersaVU Operating Manual



REC-TBJ	Group configura	tion					×	0.03 Days 🌰
Summertim	Select the group	Group 1		-				
1 Div=286.156 sec Speed=0.203889 m	Group Name	Summertime				Add	Channel	100.00
5peed=0.203889 m	Channel		Press EN	TER to a		annel	to group	
	Beatles John and Paul		Y Y	Y Y	Y Y	Y Y	Y Y	80.00
Add	l Channel							×
	Select Channel to Add	Ch 3						60.00
	Select Charliner to Add	Igua						
	alue(s) to be Displayed	Maximum	Preser	nt [	] Peak		Mean	40.00
	-							†;⊦
		<u>ОК</u>		Cancel				
	Trip 1 20 %	Trip 2 40	% Tri	p 3   60	~ т %	rip 4 8	30 %	••••••••
Beatles Beatles		lours 0	Minutes					d Paul John and Paul
• mA • 22,43 -9,95	Display type	O Vertical	হ্য	Bar	0	Numeri	c 051.2 6132	and Joint and Paul → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → →
Menu		Ok		Cano	:el			ihange display 🕨

Figure 4. 46: Group configuration - Add Channel

#### Values to be plotted:

There are five different values that can be plotted for a channel and they are *-Minimum*, *Maximum*, *Present*, *Mean* and *Peak* value .Each value is considered as a separate channel. One or more of these may be selected for display if and only if they have already been selected for Recording Parameters in Channel's Configuration .Press the knob to toggle the state of the check boxes. If channel selected is not present in system then 'This channel is not available' dialog box is displayed. Rotate the knob to move to the next field. Press '*OK*' to confirm your changes. Press *Cancel* to return without saving.

After 'Add Channel' rotate the knob, the focus will be on list of channels in the group. You can press the knob and rotate it to scroll through list of channels present in group. To select any channel from the list, press the knob.

#### Delete Channel:

To delete a channel from the group, select the channel to be deleted from the list and then rotate knob until it comes to the 'Delete Channel' button. Press the knob to delete the channel. Rotate the knob to move to the next field.

#### Edit Channel:



If you want to view or delete one or more value of channels in addition to those that have been selected then select the channel in the list and press the knob .Rotate knob until it comes to Edit Channel. Press knob to edit channel. The dialog for editing channel is displayed as shown in figure 4.47 below. You can select one or more values to plot only if they are selected for recording parameters. Press the knob to toggle the state of the check box. Press 'OK' to confirm your changes. Press '*Cancel*' to return without saving the changes.

My Recorde	Group configurat	tion						×	).53 Days 🔴
Summertim	Select the group	Group 1		-					
1 Div=57.031 sec ·, Speed=0.203889 m	Group Name	Summertime				Add	Channel		40.00
	Channel		Min	Max	Pre	Peak	Mean		-
	Beatles John and Paul		Y Y	Y Y	Y Y	Y Y	Y Y		
Edit	Channel							×	37.00
······	elect Channel to Add	John and Pau	li.				-		34.00
		,							
Va	lue(s) to be Displayed		Duesee	. –	Deale	_			31.00
	Minimum [	🗸 Maximum 🔽	Presen	<u>ر</u>	Peak		Mean		
		ОК		Cancel	1				
			-						11 28.00
	Trip 1 20 %	Trip 2 40 %	6 Trij	o 3  60	%	Trip 4	80 %		
Beatles Beatles		lours 59 Minu	ites						John and Paul
◆ °C	Display type	O Vertical 🙁		Bar 🔒		) Numer	c 051.2	]	t Volts
39.21 39.4		r K	Ц ́				6132		0.00
Meriu		Ok		Can	cel			har	nge display 🕨

Figure 4. 47: Group configuration – Edit Channel

#### Group Display:

Rotate the knob to shift the focus to the Group Display option. Focus will be on the radio button which indicates the present state of the Group Display .If a group is 'On', to make it 'Off' rotate the knob in the anticlockwise direction and then press the knob. If group is not configured in any of the combinational views then this change from 'On' to 'Off' is possible. Otherwise 'The group is configured in combinational view .cannot switched off 'dialog box will be displayed. If group is On then it will appear in Display->Groups submenu as enabled otherwise it will be disabled. The current group which is being displayed on screen can't be made off.

Display Speed:

It's the speed with which the graph should shift to the left (Horizontal) or to the bottom (Vertical) of the screen. Minimum speed is 1 mm/hr and maximum is 734 mm/hr.

To select mm/hr rotate the knob and press it. Virtual keyboard will be displayed and enter display speed and Press Enter /Esc to confirm or cancel your changes.

#### Trip Lines:

There are four trip lines per group. These are dotted lines which will be displayed on screen according to their percentage. This percentage varies from 0 to 100. These lines are different from grid lines.

Rotate the knob and when it comes to the 'Trip Lines' option, press it. With the help of virtual keyboard enter the percentage for the trip lines (in between 0 to 100). If trip line percentage is 0 then trip line won't be plotted.

File Size: Once a group file is opened, the data for the group will be recorded in the file for the time mentioned in these fields. The first box is for entering hours and the second box is for entering minutes. The hours can be any number between 0 and 1152 (included) and the minutes can be any number between 0 and 60 (not included). Once the group's data has been recorded in the file for the specified duration of time, the file is closed and a new file is opened for the group. The group's data will be recorded this new file, there after. Both the hours and minutes field can not be set to zero.

#### Display Type:

There are four ways in which a group may be displayed.

1. Horizontal: In this the channel will be displayed with the time axis along the horizontal axis and the magnitude variation along the vertical axis. The direction of the trend is from right to left of the screen.

2. Vertical: In a vertical display, the trends of the member channels are displayed with time axis along the vertical-axis and the magnitude variations along the Horizontal-Axis. The direction of the trend is from top to bottom of the screen.

3. Bar: The channel values are displayed in the form of a bar chart. Below the bar the numeric value of the channel is displayed.

4. Numeric: In this only the channel values are displayed along with their name and units.

Rotate the knob and press it when the appropriate radio button is in focus to select the option. Rotate knob and to confirm your changes press 'OK' button else press 'CANCEL' button.

Group Files are generated with file name in the following format *Group\_time\_date.bin*. The time and date in the file is the same as the start time of the group. The recorder can have up to 500 historic group files in the recorder depending, on the space available in the CF card. When the count of historic group files exceeds 500, it will be considered as a memory full condition. If the recorder is configured as 'Stop recording when memory is full', then



recording will be stopped else the oldest file will be deleted. This is applicable if and only if recording is 'ON'.

Note:

- 1. The group currently being displayed can never have the option Group display set to off.
- 2. A minimum of one channel should be selected for a group.

3. Group, which is configured for display in any of combination views, can't be made off in group configuration.

# 4.4 Display configuration

Display Configuration allows you to define up to four combination views. Two to four groups can be viewed simultaneously with the help of combination views.

Select the Menu $\rightarrow$  Display Configuration option.

	Recorder 3030	16:50:32	<b>1</b>	Master		40.57 Days					
	Gruppe1	25/04/2007	Succe	essive screen shots	not allowed with	in one minute.					
PM/ ●	4 Ofen 1		Celsius	Ch 6 ●		mA					
С	0.00			0.00							
16)	48:22										
16	Basic Configuration Channel Configuratio Group Configuration	n									
16 16	Display Configuration Display Settings User Messages Entry Batch Configuration										
16 <sup>-</sup>	Report Configuration Service Configuration										
10	File Delete										
Sp 0.0	Logout Change Password		I <sub>40.00</sub>	60.00	80	.00 100.00					
0.0	Cancel		40.00	60.00	. 80	.00 100.00					
	Menu	$\overline{\mathbf{O}}$	Display	User Message	counter reset						

Figure 4. 48: Display Configuration Navigation

Combination View:



When you launch the '*Display Configuration*' dialog, focus is on the '*Combination view*' field. Press the knob and then rotate it to scroll from '*View 1*' through '*View 4*'. To select a particular combination view, press the knob.

Recorder 1		19:27:26 15/09/200		Master	•		1 Days
Group name	splay Configu		0	lan alaki da an	×	the test.	
1 Div=12.500 sec Speed=0.816000 mm/sec	Combination \	/iew	View 2	•			E100C
	Combination C	entation —	View 1	roups	7		5300.
	1 2			1 2			. 5600.
	0 2 Group:	sTop/Bottom		roups 1 2 3 4			400.
	1 Group		2   4	Group 2 💌 Group 4 💌			- 
19:25:07 Ch 13 Ch 14 Ch 1 0.00 0.00 0.00	Save	ОК		Cancel	1	7:02 22 Ch 23 0.00	
Menu	►)	Display	User M	essage	C.FTP	<u>ا</u>	<u>_</u>

Figure 4. 49: Display Configuration Dialog

#### Combination Group Name:

The name provided for each combination view in this field is displayed in the top status bar when the respective combinational view is being displayed.

Rotate the knob and select the 'Combination Group Name' field. Press the knob to display the virtual keyboard. Enter the name using keyboard and press the Enter/Esc key to confirm or cancel your changes.

#### Display Orientation:

There are four different orientations or the ways in which groups may be displayed in a combination view.

2 Groups Left/Right: This combination view consists of two groups .First group occupies the left half of the screen and second, right half of the screen. To select this option, rotate the knob (to bring focus to the corresponding radio-button) and press to select. You can select the groups you want to display in the above orientation. In the 'Display Orientation' option, four combo boxes are provided for selecting groups to be displayed. Out of that the first two combo boxes will be enabled. Rotate knob to go to the group selection combo box and press it. A list containing the groups configured with Group Display 'On' will be displayed .Rotate the knob to scroll through that list. To select any of the groups press the knob.



*3 Groups*: This combination view consists of three groups. First group occupies the top most left quarter of the screen, second group is positioned in the right half of the screen and third group occupies the bottom most left quarter of the screen. To select this option, rotate the knob (to bring focus to the corresponding radio-button) and press to select. Out of four combo boxes, first three combo boxes will be enabled. Group selection is same as in *2 Groups Left/right* case.

*2 Groups Top/Bottom*: This combinational view consist of two groups. First group occupies top half of the screen while the second one occupies bottom half. To select this option, Rotate knob (to bring focus to the corresponding radio-button) and press to select. Out of the four combo boxes, first two combo boxes will be enabled. Group selection is same as in case of the other two options.

*4 Groups*: This combinational view consists of four groups. The screen is divided into four square s with each of the four groups occupying one of these quarters. To select this option, rotate the knob (to bring focus to the corresponding radio-button) and press to select. All the combo boxes will be enabled. Group selection is same as that in other cases.

NOTE:

- 1. You may select same groups for all the four orientations.
- 2. In case the screen legibility becomes poor in combination a view, icons representing value types (min., max., peak, mean or average) of each of the channels might not be shown.

To confirm changes press 'OK' else press 'CANCEL'.

## 4.5 Display settings

This dialog box is for setting

- 1. background color of display
- 2. thickness of trend and trip line,
- 3. horizontal/vertical grid spacing

# VersaVU Operating Manual



	Recorder 3030	16:51:53	· 🗲	Master	40.5	5 Days				
	Gruppe1 <sup>4</sup>	25/04/2007	Succe	essive screen shots n	not allowed with in one m	inute.				
PMA ●	Ofen 1		Celsius	Ch 6 ●		mA				
0	0.00									
16)4	48:22	_								
¥6	Basic Configuration Channel Configuration Group Configuration Display Configuration	•								
76 76	Display Settings User Messages Entry Batch Configuration Report Configuration Service Configuration	•								
ΥΑ΄ 1 Ε Spi	File Delete	-								
0.0	Logout Change Password		40.00	60.00	80.00	100.00				
<mark>0.0</mark>	Cancel Menu		<sup>1</sup> 40.00 Display	User Message	counter reset	100.00				

Figure 4. 50: Display Settings Navigation

My Recorder	17:55:24	Master	•	0.53 Days 🥘
Summertime	16/07/2007	Recor	rding stopped	
1 Div=57.031 sec Speed=0.203889 mm/sec 1	Display settings Background color Trend Line Width 1 2 3 Screen Saver Constant Const	Grid Spacing		
Beatles Beatles Be	atles 💦 Beatles 💦 Beatl		Zaul John and Paul John an	Id Paul John and Paul
32/68	33.95 33.32 1.3	40.00 40.00	40.00 40.0	0.00
Menu	Displ	ay User Message		Change display 🕨

Figure 4. 51: Display Settings Dialog



#### Background Color:

When the dialog box is launched, focus is on the Background color field. Press the knob. A color dialog box will displayed (shown in figure 4.52 below). Initially focus will be on the radio button corresponding to the current background color. To select a background color that falls after the currently selected background color (as per the dialog layout), rotate the knob in clockwise direction and press the knob when the color of choice is reached. To select any color which comes before the currently selected background color, rotate the knob in anticlockwise direction and press it to make the new selection. To confirm your changes press 'Ok' otherwise press 'Cancel'.

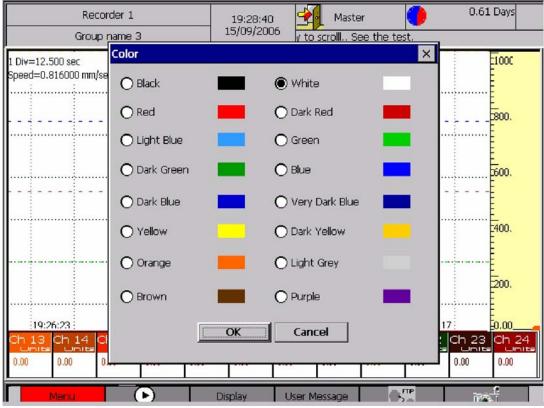


Figure 4. 52: Background Color Selection Dialog

#### Trend Line Width:

This is the width of the graph/trend lines in pixels. The focus will be on current trend width radiobutton when the knob is turned to reach the '*Trend Line Width*' group box. To select a trend line width that lies to the left of currently selected trend width option, rotate knob in anticlockwise direction and press it. To select a trend line width that lies to the right of currently selected trend width option, rotate knob in clockwise direction and press it.

#### Trip line width:

This is width of trip lines in pixels. Procedure for setting the trip line width is same as that of trend line width.

#### Grid Spacing:



#### Horizontal:

It's the distance between two horizontal grid lines in pixels. Rotate the knob and press it to display possible values .By rotating the knob, you may scroll through the list and select desired horizontal grid spacing by pressing the knob. It varies from 10 to 100 pixels.

#### Vertical:

The field specifies spacing of vertical grid lines in percentage of total diagram width (excluding scales). This value varies from 10 to 50. Selection procedure for the vertical grid spacing is same as that of horizontal grid spacing.

To confirm your changes press 'Ok' else 'Cancel'.

# 4.6 User Messages Entry

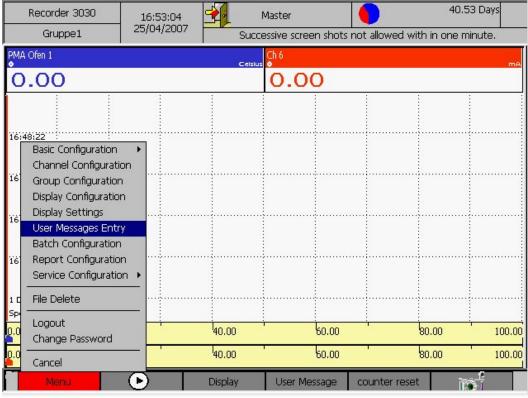


Figure 4. 53: User Message Menu

The 'User Messages Entry' menu option allows user to predefine up to 32 text messages.

#### Procedure

- 1. Select the Menu  $\rightarrow$  User Message Entry
- 2. Rotate the knob to select the boxes with serial number 1, 2, 3...



- 3. Press the knob after highlighting the box to pop-up the onscreen keyboard. Enter the message using the keyboard and press enter when done.
- 4. When you are done with 8 messages rotate the knob to select the "NEXT" button and then press the knob to get the next 8 boxes to enter the message.
- 5. To see or edit the last 8 messages select the "PREVIOUS" button by rotating the knob and press the knob to get the last 8 messages.
- 6. Select and press OK to save all the messages.

Recorde		19:30:54 15/09/2006	Mast		0.6	1 Days
Group nar	ne 3	13/09/2000	y to scroll S	see the test.		-
1 Div=12.500 sec Speed=0.816000 mm/sec	Predefined (	Jser Messages		×		E100C
·····	Enter the Us	er Messages.				Ē
	1. A dis	sabled channel is select	ed.	_		2800.
	2. The	lower and upper span l	mits are equal.	-		Ē
	3. The	Function is locked.				2600.
	4, User	message 4				Ē
	5. User	message 5				400.
	6. User	message 6				Ē
	7. User	message 7				200.
	8. User	message 8		-		Ē
Ch 13 Ch 14 Ch	Previous	ОК	Cancel	Next		Ch 24
0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0	.00 0.00 0.0	0.00	0.00 0.0		0.00
	· 0.00 0		0 0.00 User Message	0.00 0.0		1000

Figure 4. 54: User Messages

# 4.7 Batch Configuration



	Recorder 3030	16:54:10		Master		40.72 Days
	Gruppe1	25/04/2007	Succ	essive screen shots	not allowed with in	one minute.
PMA •	Ofen 1		Celsiu	Ch 6		mA
0	.00		5	0.00		
1615	3:28			4		
16 16 16 16	Basic Configuration Channel Configuration Display Configuration Display Settings User Messages Entr Batch Configuration Report Configuration Service Configuration File Delete	n				
Sp 0.0 0.0	Logout Change Password		40.00	60.00	80.0	
	Cancel Menu	•	Display	User Message	counter reset	

Figure 4. 55: Batch Configuration Menu

This option is to configure the recorder for generating Batch Reports. The Configuration options are as follows.

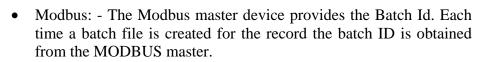
## VersaVU Operating Manual



-	ecorder	13:56:03 21/07/2007	<b>1</b> N	laster	•	0.84	Days 🥘
Group	name 1	21,07,2007		Mast	er - Logged in		
Ch 1		Ch 2		Ch 3	Ch ·	4	mA
70.	Batch Configu	uration				×	
<del>13:55:58</del> 13:55:28	Batch Name	Record 1	•	Enable Batch	·Live batch display	speed	
13154:57 13154:27	Automa     Batch Id	Bat	ntry 🔿 Mod ch Number 🛛 1	Bus	20	h	
1.7753786 1.7753786	Batch Descriptio	on Batch descrip	tion 1			*	
13:52:56	Select Channel:	5 Ch 1 Ch 2 Ch 3 Ch 4 Ch 5 Ch 6					
1 <del>3:51,55</del> •1 Div=10.1 Speed=0.20	00833 mm/sec	Cont		Cancel			
0.00	20.0	0	40.00	60.00		80.00	100.00
Me	enu	D	Display	User Message	ne -	counter	reset 🕨

Figure 4. 56: Batch Configuration

- 4. **Batch Name:** The record type that is to be configured is selected from this combo box. There are four record types.
- 5. **Enable Batch:** To enable a record type this check box has to be selected. With out enabling the batch or record it cannot be configured for both recording and display.
- 6. **Batch ID:** The batch ID is a unique number that is used to identify a batch. It can be obtained by any of the following means: -
  - Automatic: The recorder automatically generates The Batch ID. The ID number varies from zero to thousand and is cyclic. Each time a batch file is created for the same record, a different batch ID is generated.
  - User Entry: The Batch ID is provided at the time of Batch Report Generation through the User Key. This option is used when the Batch Trigger is selected as 'Operator Entry'. If no Batch ID is specified using the user key and if any Batch ID is specified in this dialog it is used for generating the batch file. Otherwise the batch id is to be entered using the user key. Each time a batch is started the batch ID has to be provided. If this option is selected for either Analog/Digital signal trigger, it will be considered as automatic batch ID generation, i.e. the option will be considered as invalid and the recorder will generate Batch IDs by itself.



Dankla

- 7. **Batch Number:** Batch number is used to identify which batch the files belong to and it is used for generating the batch file names.
  - 8. **Display Speed:** The batch graph is to be updated at the specified speed when plotting on the screen. Enter the speed in the box. It can take values between 1 and 734mm.
  - 9. **Batch Description:** The description of the batch. The description can have a maximum of 1024 characters.
  - 10. **Select Channels:** The channels in the recorder are listed and the channels to be included in the batch are selected from this list. Up to thirty-six channels can be selected for a batch.
  - 11. **Continue:** To continue with the configuration. Continue button allows you to configure the batch triggers.
  - 12. **OK:** To exit the dialog after saving the changes made.
  - 13. **Cancel**: To exit the dialog with out saving the changes made.

Procedure

- Press the knob to view the list of records. Turn the knob to the right to scroll through the list. Each time a record is in focus, it will be highlighted in blue. Press the knob to select the record when it is highlighted.
- Turn the knob to the right to check the 'Enable Batch' to enable the Batch Report generation for that record.
- Turn the knob and press it to select the option for Batch ID generation when the required option is highlighted. Once the Batch ID option is selected enter the ID in the box provided. Turn the Knob to the right then the box will be in focus. Press the knob for the keyboard to be displayed. Enter the ID using the keyboard. Then press the knob when the focus is on the 'Enter' key of the keyboard.
- Turn the knob and press it to use keyboard to enter the Batch number.
- Enter the 'Display Speed' option in the same manner as explained for Batch ID.
- Enter the 'Batch Description' using the keyboard displayed on the screen as explained for Batch ID.
- Select the channels to be included in the batch report. Any number of channels can be selected. The selection procedure is similar to that of selecting records.
- To continue with the configuration press on the 'Continue' button, else to save changes and exit the dialog, Press on the 'OK' button when it is highlighted. To cancel and exit the dialog with out saving the changes press on the 'Cancel' button.

When the continue button is pressed, another window is displayed as show in Figure 4.57 for configuring the batch triggers.

- 1. **Start/Stop Signal**: This option allows you to select the signal that is to be used for generating batches.
  - Digital Input: A digital channel is used to trigger the batch recording.
  - Analog Input: An analog channel is used to trigger the batch recording.

- Operator Entry: The Batch Trigger is generated using the User Keys in the short cut bar (Refer User Key Batch Start/stop).
- 2. **Select Signal**: The combo boxes from which the trigger channel is selected. The 'Digital' combo box will list all the channels that have been configured as digital channels in the recorder. Similarly the 'Analog' combo box will list all the channels that have been configured as analog in the recorder.
- 3. **Digital Input**: This option allows you to select the cause of the batch trigger for a digital channel. If the option 'Low' is selected, whenever there is a transition from high to low, batch recording will be started. Similarly when the option 'High' is selected, when ever there is a transition form low to high, batch recording will be started.
- 4. **Analog Input**: This option allows you to select the cause of the batch trigger for an analog channel. If the option 'Min' is chosen, when ever the minimum value of the channel becomes less than or equal to the specified value, batch recording is started. If the option 'Max' is chosen, whenever the maximum value of the channels becomes greater than or equal to the specified value, batch recording is started.

My Recorder	14:01:43	Master	•	0.82 Days 🎱
Group name 1	Ch 2	Ch 3	er - Logged in	
79. Batch Cor	figuration			×
	Batch Trigger		×	
Batch Id autorities Batch Id Batch Id Batch Id Batch Id Batch Id	Digital Input	Select Signal Digital Analog Ch 2		
13:59:31 13:59:31 13:59:31 13:59:31	Digital Input	Analog Input Min 0 Max 2 OK Cancel		
1 <del>.2757:30</del> 1 Div=10.1 Speed=0.200833 mm/sec	Continue Press ENTE 20.00 batch confi	OK Cancel R to continue guration 60.00		
Menu	Dis Dis	play User Message	i i i	counter reset 🕨

Figure 4. 57: Batch Trigger

Procedure: -

- Turn the knob until the signal type to be used as batch trigger is highlighted. Press the knob to select it.
- When the start signal is selected as a digital channel, the field 'Digital' in 'Select Channel' will be highlighted. Press the knob to view the list of digital channels available. To scroll through the list turn the knob to the right. As you scroll through the list, the channel in focus will be highlighted in blue. To select a channel , press the knob when that channel is highlighted. Turn the knob to the right to exit from the list, the focus will be on the 'High' radio button in the 'Digital Input' section. If you need to select 'Low' turn the knob to the right .The 'Low' will be highlighted, then Press the knob.
- When the start signal is selected as a analog channel, the field 'Analog' in 'Select Channel' will be highlighted. Press the knob to view the list of analog channels available. To scroll through the list turn the knob to the right. As you scroll through the list, the channel in focus will be highlighted in blue. To select a channel , press the knob when that channel is highlighted. Turn the knob to the right to exit from the list, the focus will be on the 'Max' radio button in the 'Analog Input' section. The box corresponding to this option will be enabled. Enter the value in this box using the key board. If you need to select 'Min' turn the knob to the left .The 'Min' will be highlighted, then Press the knob. The box next to 'Min' will be enabled. Enter the value in this box using the keyboard.
- To activate and save the setting press the 'OK' button, else press on the 'Cancel' button.

Only the present values of channels will be recorded in the batch files. The Batch files generated will have file names in the following format *Batch\_BatchID\_BatchNumber\_Time\_Date.bin*. The time and date is the same as the start time of the batch. The recorder can up to 500 batch files residing in the CF card memory at a time. Once this count is exceeded, the recorder will consider it as a memory full condition. If the recorder is configured as 'Stop recording when memory full', it will stop recording, else it will delete the oldest file and continue with recording. This is applicable if and only if recording is 'ON'.

# 4.8 Report Configuration



Recorder 3030	16:55:17 25/04/2007		Master	<u> </u>	0.70 Days
Gruppe1		Succ		not allowed with in one	e minute.
PMA Ofen 1		Celsius	Ch 6		mA
0.00			0.00		
16:53:28					
<ul> <li>Basic Configuration</li> <li>Channel Configuration</li> <li>Group Configuration</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>Display Configuration</li> <li>Display Settings</li> </ul>	n				
User Messages Entr Batch Configuration Report Configuratio					
16 Service Configuration					
Sp Logout Change Password		40.00	60.00	80.00	100.00
Cancel		<sup>l</sup> 40.00	60.00	80.00	100.00
Menu	$\bullet$	Display	User Message	counter reset	

Figure 4. 58: Reporting Configuration

The Reporting Function option allows you to configure the recorder for generating reports for channels when recording is 'ON'. Report generation can be configured for all the channels.

- 1. **Channel**: The combo box lists all the channels that have been configured in the recorder. The channel for which the report is to be generated is selected from this list.
- 2. **Intervals**: This option allows you to set, how often the reports have to be generated. For a channel multiple intervals can be selected. The option provides the following: -
  - Hourly: Reports are generated after every hour.
  - **Daily**: Reports are generated at the start of every day.
  - Monthly: Reports are generated at the start of every month.
  - **Annually**: Reports are generated at the start of every year.

After each interval the required report will be generated.

- 3. **Data Types**: A report contains any of the values or any combination of the following values: -
  - Actual Value: The current value of the channel at the time of report generation is entered in the file.
  - **Minimum Value**: The minimum value obtained for the channel during the specified time interval is entered in the report. For example: For hourly reports, the minimum value received with in the hour is entered in the file. The time at which this value was obtained will be entered in the report files.



- **Maximum Value**: The maximum value obtained for the channel during the specified time interval is entered in the report. For example: For hourly reports, the maximum value to be received with in the hour is entered in the file. The time at which this value is obtained will also be entered in the report files.
- **Peak Value**: The peak value is entered in the report file. The peak value is calculated as the difference of the minimum and maximum value obtained for the channel n the specified time interval.
- **Mean Value**: The mean value is entered in the report file. The mean value is calculated as the mean of the minimum and maximum value obtained for the channel in the specified time interval.
- **Sum**: The sum value is entered in the report file. The sum value is calculated as the sum of the minimum and maximum value obtained for the channel the specified time interval.

To obtain the Peak value, mean value and Sum value both minimum value and maximum value has to be selected. The reports are generated with the interval type in their names. For example: - hourly reports will have the following file name format *Hourly\_channelID\_Time\_Date.bin*. The time and date is the same as the time at which the report was generated. At a time the recorder may have up to 500 files in the CF Card. When the number of files exceeds 500, it is considered as memory full. For FIFO, files will be deleted and for 'Stop Recording', the recorder will stop recording files. This is applicable if and only if recording is 'ON'. The window for configuring the reports is as show in the Fig.4.59 below.

My Recorder Group name 1	14:31:56 21/07/2007	Master Master -	Logged in	0.79 Days 🥚
<sup>ch 1</sup> ma 6.63	<sup>ch 2</sup> m/	Ch 3	ma Ch ·	4 ma 0.00
		Monthly Annually Annually Annually Annually Cancel		
1 Div=10.158 sec 5peed=0.200833 mm/sec 0.00 20.00	, i <sup>4</sup> 40,00	60.00		30.00 100.00

Figure 4. 59: Reporting Configuration



#### Procedure

- 1. Select the Menu $\rightarrow$  Report Configuration option.
- 2. Select the channel by rotating the knob till the required channel is highlighted. Press the knob to select.
- 3. Rotate the knob to select the intervals at which report is to be generated. You can select multiple interval options. Check the selected options.
- 4. Data types can be selected in the same way as explained above.
- 5. Rotate the knob to select the OK button and then press the knob to confirm the setting. This is to activate and save the settings. To cancel the configuration changes press on the 'Cancel' button.

# 4.9 Service configuration

		Master	40	).67 Days
Gruppe1 25	5/04/2007 Succe	essive screen shots n	ot allowed with in one	minute.
PMA Ofen 1	Celsius	Ch 6		mA
0.00		0.00		
16:53:28 Basic Configuration	1			
<ul> <li>Channel Configuration</li> <li>Group Configuration</li> <li>Display Configuration</li> </ul>				
Display Settings User Messages Entry Batch Configuration				
Report Configuration	Hardware I/O Simulation			
16 File Delete	Update feature	_		
SP Logout Change Password	Cancel	60.00	80.00	100.00
Cancel	40.00	60.00	80.00	100.00
Menu 🕑	Display	User Message	counter reset	

Figure 4. 60: Service Configuration

## 4.9.1 Hardware I/O Simulation

Operator can configure system for simulation mode where in all the actual physical channels (i.e. On-Board and External Channels) are simulated by the system itself. User can configure to feed each of the channels with a particular signal type such as sine wave, square wave, triangular wave etc., along with a configurable duty cycle (time period).



All the signal processing related to each of these channels (as per the channel configuration) is applied to the value fed from the simulated signal. All the features of the system work in the simulation mode as they work in the normal mode, except for the fact that the source of data is simulated internally.

In the Hardware IO Simulation dialog, the default focus is on the Select Signal Type field.

Select Signal Type:

Simulation mode is used to define feeder wave forms for On-Board and External channels. Select *Onboard Channels* in this filed to define feeder waveforms for On-Board Channels and select *External Channels* in this field to define feeder waveforms for External Channels.

Onboard Channel 1 through Onboard Channel 12:

The dialog shows 12 rows each for one On-Board channel (refer figure 4.61 below). Each channel name is followed by two columns-1) the type of signal/waveform to be fed and 2) time period of the waveform, if applicable. Different waveforms available are as follows: Sine wave, Square wave, Triangular wave, Random wave and Constant wave. Time period is specified in seconds and is input using a virtual keyboard.

Feeder waveforms for *External channel 1* through *External Channel 12* can be defined in a similar way. Recorder can be made to work in either *Simulation Mode* or in *Normal Mode* by selecting the appropriate radio buttons at the bottom.

	Recorder 1	13:18:22	Master		1.12 Days
	Groun name 1	20/11/2006		Mactor Loggo	
1 Div=70.750 s	lardware IO Simulation				× <u>-</u>
Speed=0.8160	Select Sign	al Type Onboard	Channels 🗾 🔽		Ē
	Onboard Channel 1	Sine wave	•	30	
	Onboard Channel 2	Square		60	_ 2600.00
	Onboard Channel 3	Sine wave		90	
	Onboard Channel 4	Square		120	E
	Onboard Channel 5	Sine wave		- 150	
	Onboard Channel 6	Square	•	180	
	Onboard Channel 7	Sine wave	•	210	
	Onboard Channel 8	Square	•	240	
	Onboard Channel 9	Sine wave		270	Ē
	Onboard Channel 10	Square		300	· E
	Onboard Channel 11	Sine wave		330	E-600.00
	Onboard Channel 12	Square		360	
	Use normal mode	O Use simulation	n mode		-1000.00
	]	ок	Cancel		
50.00 50.0					0.00
				A STR	
Menu		Display U	ser Message	FTP	

Figure 4. 61: Hardware I/O Simulation

When user changes from simulation mode to normal mode and there is a mismatch between the configuration of recorder and available hardware, then an invalid configuration dialog is displayed (similar to the dialog which is discussed at 3.1 Main screen and toolbar overview).

Ver 1.10



## 4.9.2 Update feature

Using this user (with Master/Permission level 6 login only) can update the following features of recorder.

- 1. Batch process
- 2. Calculation channels
- 3. External channels

		corder 1			08:48:55 29/12/200		Maste			13.01	Days
	Grou	ip name 1	Lee		29/12/200			Maste	er - Logge	d in.	
Ch 1	ch 2	ch 3	Ch 4	Ch 5	Ch 6	Ch 7	Ch 8	ch 9	Ch 10	Ch 11	Ch 12
-25.00	-25.00	-25.00	-25.00	-25.00	-25.00	-25.00	-25.00	-25.00	-25.00	-25.00	-25.00
08:47:22											
		Enter P	roduct	ID			<u></u>	·····	×	1	
				r		<u> </u>					
				_						·····	
					ОК	Cano	el				·····
		·····	·····	·····				·····	·····	·····	
1 Div=36	7.200 sec .										
10,000,000,000,000	.005556 mr	집안 지원 영영								·····	
0.00		20.00		4	0.00		60.00		80.0	10	100.00
	Menu		Ð	D	isplay	User N	Aessage -	Ĩ	- <u>-</u>	Change	display

Figure 4. 62: Update Feature

The product ID that you get with your recorder is unique. It also represents the features available with your recorder. You are issued a new Product ID key when you go for a feature update

Procedure

- 1. Select the Menu  $\rightarrow$  Service Configuration  $\rightarrow$  Update feature option
- 2. Enter new product ID to update feature.
- 3. Restart the device.

# 4.10 File Delete



This option allows user to delete unwanted files. By selecting '*file delete*' option from the *Menu*, '*File Delete*' dialog is shown as in figure 4.63 below. You can delete the following types of files here:

- Batch Files
- Historic Files
- Report Files
- Screen Shot Files
- Startup Image Files

My Recorder		10:22: 01/08/2		Master		18.31	L Days	
Group name 1		01,00,2	Master - Logged in					
Ch 1 ● mA	ch 2 ch 3			Ch 7 Ch 8		10 Ch 11	Ch 12	
0.75	0.75 0.75	0.7 <sup>2</sup> File	e Delete	<u> </u>	0.0	0.00	0.00	
10,09,59 09,51,49 09,33,26 09,15,05 09,15,05 08,56,43 08,38,21			File Type to delete ist of files Batch 19 83 105627 Batch 4 01 101107 2 Batch 5 83 103838 2 Batch 6 83 103914 2	27072007.bin 27072007.bin				
08;20;00 08;01;38 07;43;17 1 Div=36 Speed=0 4,00	005556 mm/sec _		Delete all listed fill	еs. ОК		16.80	20.00	
	_				<b>.</b>			
	Menu	Ð	Display	User Message	Batch start / s	top counter	r reset	
	Figure 4. 63: File Delete							

Procedure

- 4. Select the Menu  $\rightarrow$  File Delete option
- 5. Select the type of file to delete from the *File Type to delete* field.
- 6. Rotate the knob to highlight the file and select it by pressing the knob. This List is a multiple selection list. You must press the knob to select a de-selected field and to de-select an already selected field by bringing focus on that particular item in list. To exit from the list box, you must make a long press.



- 7. Rotate and highlight the DELETE button and then press the knob to delete the selected files.
- 8. All listed file can be deleted at once by checking the "Delete all listed file" box.

# 4.11 Logout

In addition to the automatic logout, user (who is already logged in) may manually logout from his session by using this option. By pressing the logout button the current login session is closed and a dialog is shown as below.

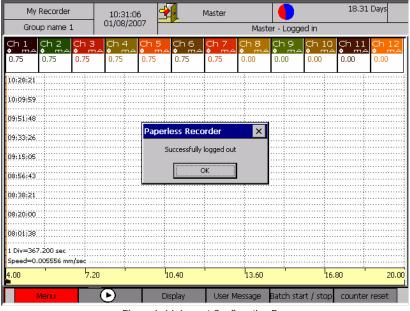


Figure 4. 64: Logout Confirmation Box

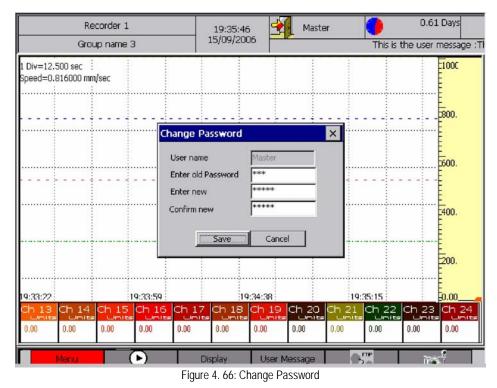


# 4.12 Change Password

Recorder 3030 16:57:37		Master		5 Days	
	Succ	essive screen shots not	allowed with in one m	inute.	
PMA Ofen 1 ◆	Celsiu	Ch 6 ●		mA	
0.00		0.00			
16:53:28					
Basic Configuration Channel Configuration Group Configuration					
Display Configuration 16 Display Settings User Messages Entry Batch Configuration					
16 Report Configuration Service Configuration					
1 C File Delete					
Change Password	<sup>1</sup> 40.00	60.00	80.00	100.00	
Cancel	<sup>1</sup> 40.00	60.00	80.00	100.00	
Menu D	Display	User Message co	unter reset		

Figure 4. 65: Change Password

By selecting this option the screen will be updated as follows.



Procedure



- 1. Select the Menu $\rightarrow$  Change Password option.
- 2. Rotate the knob and press it at the old password box. Onscreen keyboard will pop-up to enter the old password. Press enter after entering the old password.
- 3. Enter the new password in the same way as explained above.
- 4. Confirm the new password in a similar fashion.
- 5. Rotate the knob to highlight the SAVE button. Now press the knob to save the new password.

# 5 Display

By selecting Display button in the short cut bar the screen will be displayed as follows

Recorder 3030 Gruppe1	16:58:44 25/04/2007	, 🛃	Master		40.6 wed with in one m	i3 Days
PMA Ofen 1				en shots not allo	wea wianin one n	mala.
0.00			0.0	0		
16:58:34						
16:53:28		Groups	v View 1	•		
16:48:22		Combination Combination Combination	i View 2 i View 3			
			nt Value Over	view		
16:38:10 1 Div=306.000 sec		Message Ov Historic Data				
Speed=0.033333 mm/sec		Batch Displa	y			
0.00	20.00	Reporting Display			80.00	100.00
20.00		Cancel			80.00	100.00
Menu	$\bullet$	Display	User Me	ssage count	er reset 🛛 👔	

Figure 4. 67: Display Menu

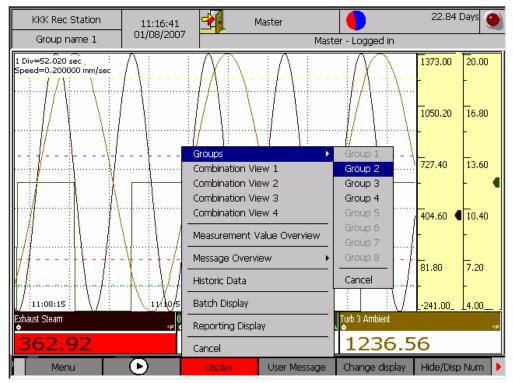
## 5.1 Group



Here the you may select any of the group, which are enabled in group configuration, to be displayed on the screen. The groups, whose group display is Off in group configuration, are grayed in Groups submenu.

Rotate the knob and go to the 'Display' short cut key. Press the knob. The Display Menu will be displayed. Rotate knob in clockwise direction and go to the 'Groups' option. Press the knob. One pop up menu will be displayed, which contain all the configured groups. Rotate the knob in clockwise direction to select any group from Group 1 to Group 8. Else rotate it in anticlockwise direction to select any of the group from Group 8 to Group 1. Then press the knob. Current group and those groups, which are off in group configuration, will be in disabled state.

Select Display -> Group -> (any group among configured groups)



Group's name will be displayed in the status bar.

Figure 5. 1: Group Display Selection Menu

Depending upon display type graph for the group will be displayed

Horizontal Trend Display:



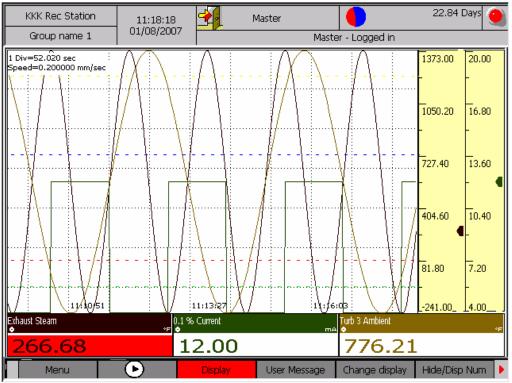


Figure 5. 2: Group Display - HORIZONTAL

The diagram scrolls from right to left in case of Horizontal trends, with scales located to the extreme right. Each member channel trend is plotted with its selected color and the common pixel width specified in display settings. The background color also comes from the display settings. Trip lines are shown as specified in group settings for the group in display. Trip lines have fixed colors of GREEN, RED, BLUE and YELLOW for trip lines 1 through 4 respectively (of Group Configuration dialog).

For channels with scales enabled, scales have a marker (with same color as the color of channel). In case different channels on display with scales enabled have same display ranges and scale divisions, they share a common scale but independent markers (markers always indicating the present value of associated channel).

According to the number of divisions set in the channel configuration, scale divisions are displayed. First division (topmost) represents the upper limit and last division (bottom) represents the lower limit. Even if some value of the channel is above its upper limit, it is plotted as upper limit of the channel but its correct value will be displayed in numeric display section of corresponding channel.

Numeric display section consists of the channel's name, unit, value and a *value type indicator*. In horizontal trend display, numeric displays are positioned just above the shortcut bar. There are five *value type indicators* (icons representing each value-Maximum, Minimum, Peak, Present and Mean) of each channel.



Value		Icon
Present value	-	0
Max value	-	+
Min value	-	÷
Peak value	-	\$
Mean	-	$\sim$

Top left corner of the display shows the following information:

- 1. Time width of one division in seconds.
- 2. Display scrolling speed in mm/sec.

### Vertical Trend Display:

Apart from orientation, everything remains same in a Vertical Trend Display with respect to Horizontal Display. Numeric display part is displayed on top side of screen and scales with markers are displayed at the bottom side of graph. Time width of one division and Display scrolling speed are shown at the bottom left corner. Refer figure 5.3 shown below.

For vertical and horizontal trend display if an alarm occurs for any channel then corresponding numeric display section is shown blinking with RED in background.

*Grid Timings*: Time at which data is captured is displayed after one or more horizontal grids .In order to avoid congestion of timing text, time stamps are displayed in such a way that distance between two timing texts in vertical display is at least 30 pixels. Time difference in seconds between two time stamps is reasonably constant with exception where sometimes it might vary because of odd display speeds (a maximum variation of 1 second should be expected here).



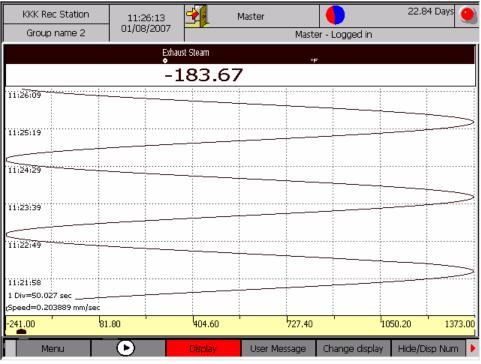


Figure 5. 3: Group Display - VERTICAL

### Bar Graph:

Complete screen is divided into sections equal to the number of channels. In each section scale with divisions and a bar representing current channel value is plotted. Channel values are displayed below each bar along with unit. The icon for *value type indicator* for respective channel is displayed next to unit. If an alarm is configured for a channel then red alarm line indicating alarm value is displayed on the scale. When alarm occurs then channel's value is blinked (red and background color alterations). Refer figure 5.4 below.

### Numeric Displays:

All the channels configured in a group are displayed along with their units. If an alarm occurs for a channel then channel's value will be displayed with alternating red and white backgrounds to give a blinking effect. By pressing user key Change Display you can view same group's graph in all four display type one after another. Refer Figure 5.5 below.

Change display user key can only be used with groups only and not with combinational views.

VersaVU Operating Manual



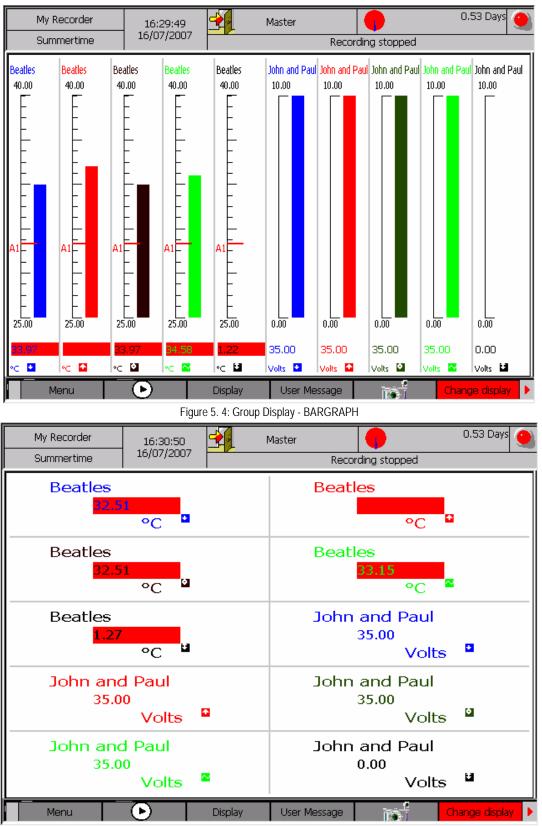


Figure 5. 5: Group Display– NUMERIC DISPLAY



## 5.2 Combination Views

Each combinational view includes 2 to 4 groups in a single screen as configured in *Display Configuration*. You can switch to any one of the four configured combination views at the following navigation path:

- Select Display  $\rightarrow$  Combinational View1
- Select Display  $\rightarrow$  Combinational View2
- Select Display  $\rightarrow$  Combinational View3

Select Display  $\rightarrow$  Combinational View4

Combination View (2 Groups Left/Right):

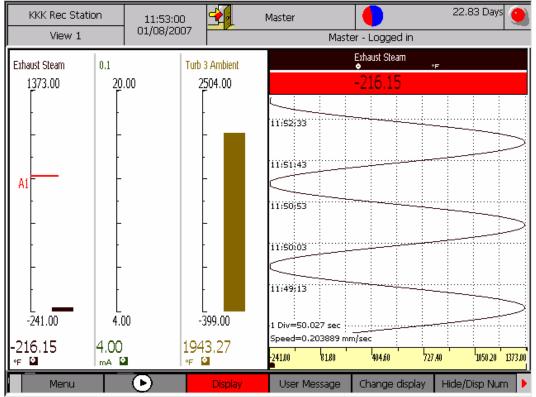
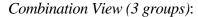


Figure 5. 6: Combination View – 2 Groups Left/Right





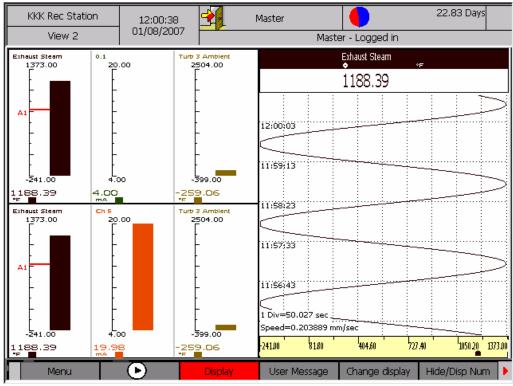
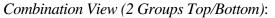


Figure 5. 7: Combination View – 3 Groups



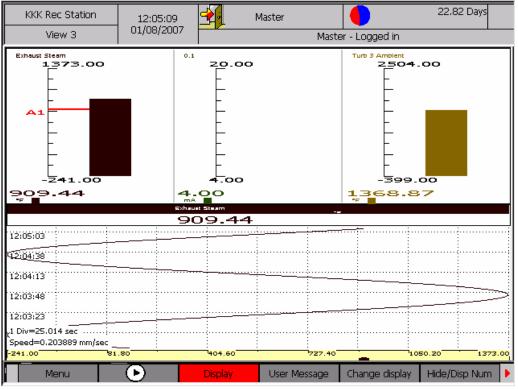


Figure 5. 8: Combination View – 2 Groups Top/Bottom



Combination View (4 groups):

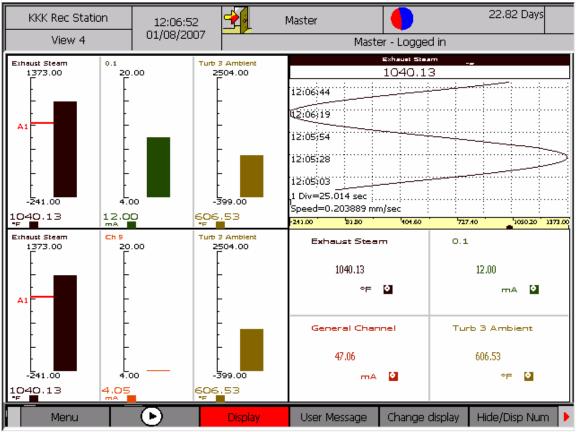


Figure 5. 9: Combination View – 4 Groups



## 5.3 Measurement Value Overview

This overview shows present value of all the configured channels in numeric form

Select 'Display'  $\rightarrow$  'Measurement Value Overview'. Measurement Value Overview will be displayed in the status bar. After selecting, press the knob to see the Measurement Value Overview. Rotate the knob in clockwise direction and press 'Next' to see next channels. Rotate the knob and press 'Prev' to see previous channels.

My Recorder Value overview	17:04:39 16/07/2007		Master		0.53 Days 🧕			
			Rec	ording stopped				
Bea	ittes 1251 - °C		John	and Paul 40.00 - Volts				
Ç	Ch 3 288.00 - mA			Ch 4 287.50 -	mA			
C	h 5 -9.49 - mA			Ch 6 -25.00 - mA				
C	h 7 592.12 - mA			Ch 8 -25.00 -	mA			
C	Ch 9 16.45 - mA			Ch 10 -25.00 - mA				
Ch	Ch 11 198.55 - mA			Ch 12 287.50 - mA				
4 User Message	Cł	nange display	Alarm Ack	Prev	Next			

Figure 5. 10: Measurement value overview



## 5.4 Message Overview

Recorder 3030 Gruppe1	17:06:06 25/04/2007	Mast		40.56 D : successfully saved.	ays
PMA Ofen 1 •	,	Cetstus ●	i		mA
0.00		0	0.00		
17:03:40					
16:58:34	0	Groups Combination View Combination View :	5		
16:53:28		Combination View : Combination View ·	5		
16:48:22		Measurement Value Message Overview	e Overview	Alarm Log	
16:43:16 1 Div=306.000 sec	: -	Historic Data		User Messages Device Messages	
Speed=0.033333 mm/sec		Batch Display		Interface Status Overview   Device Info	
		Reporting Display			100.00
0.00 20	0.00	Cancel		Cancel	100.00
Menu		Display	lser Message	counter reset	

Figure 5. 11: Message Overview

Message Overview gives a complete survey of the recorder. By selecting '*Message Overview*' option from the 'Display' menu, a submenu is displayed, which shows different types of logs available with recorder as shown in figure 5.11 above and discussed below.

### Procedure:

- Select Display → Message Overview → (Alarm Log/ User messages / Device messages / Device info)
- 2. After selecting press the knob to enter into the selected item.
- 3. Same procedure is followed for '*MODBUS status*', '*FTP status*' and '*Email status*' which are under '*Interface status overview*'.



### 5.4.1 Alarm Log

Alarm log maintains a record of the last 100 alarm events (alarm start and stop as separate events). Alarm log provides the following information: *Channel*: The channel name, for which the alarm started/stopped. *Alarm Type*: High Alarm, Low Alarm or Gradient Alarm. *Alarm Time*: Start/Stop time of the alarm Status: It tells if this log entry is corresponding to start of an alarm or stop of an alarm. *Alarm description*: If some alarm description was provided while configuring that particular alarm, it is shown in a box at the bottom of the dialog, for the alarm selected in the list of log entries. Press *OK* to close the Alarm Log dialog.

My Recorder	18:26:49 19/07/2007	1	Master 🛛		20.25 Days 🕘
Group name 1	10,0,,200,		Master - I	Logged in	
	Ch4 Ch	5 Ch 6 ma	Ch 7 Ch 8 Ch		11 Ch 12
0.75 Alarm Log		•			× <sup>5.00</sup>
Channel		Alarm Type	Alarm Time	Status	
Ch 2		Low	18:25:37 19/07/2007	Started	—
[] Ch 1		High	18:25:37 19/07/2007		
[					
Alarm Description	n				
Channel 2 Low A	larm				
·····					
			Ok 🛛		
1 Div=567.200 sec					
Speed=0.005556 mm/sec					
-1.00 15	1.60	304.20	456.80	609.40	762.00
Menu	D	Display	User Message		unter reset 🜗

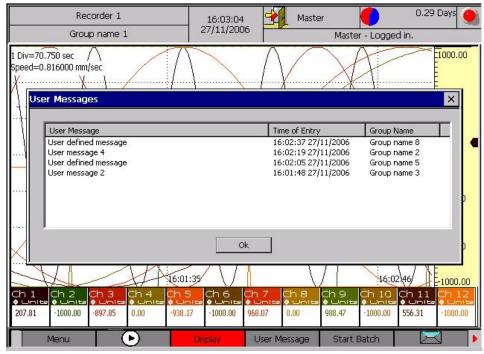
Figure 5. 12: Alarm Log

Memory Alarms are also shown in the same alarm log list.

### 5.4.2 User Messages

The user message log provides information such as the user messages that have been set, the time at which it was set and the groups with which the messages were associated. The most recent entries into the log file will be displayed on the top of the list. The oldest entry will be the one displayed at the end of the list. The user message log shall have up to a 100 entries. After viewing the entries click on 'OK' button to close the window.





#### Figure 5. 13: User Message Log

### 5.4.3 Device Messages

KKK Rec Station	14:02:26	2	Master		24.87 Days
Value overview	27/07/2007		R	ecording stopped	
Exhaust Stea 864 Device Messages	13 - ºF		0.1	% Current 12 NN - mA	×
Action Performed External Channel 1 External Channel 1 External Channel 6 External Channel 6 External Channel 2 Screen saver won Recorder power O	10 Sensor Break! 3 Sensor Break! 5 Sensor Break! 4 Sensor Break! 2 Sensor Break! 2 Sensor Break! t work.			Time 15:42:21 26/07/200 15:42:21 26/07/200 15:42:21 26/07/200 15:42:21 26/07/200 15:42:21 26/07/200 15:42:21 26/07/200 15:42:08 26/07/200 15:42:05 26/07/200	7 7 7 7 7 7 7
	7.43 - mA	C	жÌ	] 12.00 - m/	
Ch	11 16.82 - mA			Ch 12 12.00 - m/	\
 Menu		Display	User Messag	e Change display	

Figure 5. 14: Device Message Log



The overview of the device messages shall show all relevant status information of the hardware along with date and time stamp, which are as follows:

- Recorder power on
- Recording start / stop
- Status of input channels (hardware change)

# 5.4.4 Interface Status Overview

Recorder 3030	17:10:49	🖌 Ma	aster		40.53 Days	5
Gruppe1	25/04/2007	Succes	sive screen shots	not allowed with in	one minute.	
PMA Ofen 1			h 6			mA
0.00			0.00			
17:08:46		į.				
17100140						
17:03:40	Co	: oups mbination Viev mbination Viev				
16:58:34	C0	mbination Viev mbination Viev	wЗ			
16:53:28	Me	easurement Va	lue Overview			
	Me	essage Overvie	w 🕨	Alarm Log		
16:48:22 1 Div=306.000 sec	His	storic Data		User Messages Device Messages		
Speed=0.033333 mm/sec	Ba	tch Displa M	odbus Status	Interface Status C	verview 🕨	
0.00 <sup>'</sup> 20.	.00 Re	porting D	TP Status	Device Info	1	.00.00
0.00 <sup>'</sup> 20.	.00 '	ncel	Mail Status	Cancel	1	.00.00
Menu	D	Display	ancel User Message	counter reset		

Figure 5. 15: Interface Status Overview Menu

## 5.4.4.1 MODBUS Status

MODBUS Status Log dialog shows last 100 logs for status of each of the available On-Board channels and External channels (refer figure 5.16).

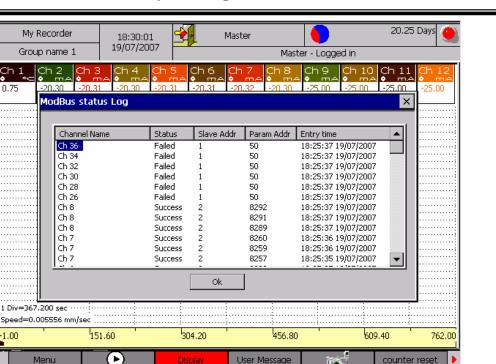


Figure 5. 16: MODBUS Status

First column shows *Channel Name*. Second column shows *Status* of the corresponding channel, i.e. *Failed* if communication with corresponding slave failed, and *Success* if communication with corresponding slave is successful. Third column shows the *Slave Address* of the corresponding channel. Fourth column shows *Parameter Address* (register address) of the process value variable of the corresponding channel. Fifth column provides the *Entry time* of log for the corresponding channel. Logs are generated as soon as a communication event (communication breakup or recovery) occurs.

### Reading Modbus Logs:

Modbus Logs report status of all the available On-Board and external channels.

When ever recorder starts or configurations (Modbus Settings, Channel Configuration, Temperature, Alarm Relays, Timer, Group configuration or witching between normal or simulation mode) are changed, all channels are reset and re-configured, and subsequently LOGS are generated reporting their status just after configurations.

### On-Board Channels:

When On-Board channels are reset, three log entries per channel each representing status of configuring Input Range Type, Range Max. and Range Min. with the associated input card are generated respectively.

Denth



For all channels of Temperature type (like the TC Type K) two logs per channel are generated, each representing the status of parameters (Input Range Type and Temperature type respectively) configured.

Each LOG entry mentions the register address and slave address where the configuration parameter WRITE was attempted.

Subsequently, if any On-Board channel fails to communicate/fetch data for consecutive right attempts, a failure LOG is generated for that particular channel along with the slave and register address from where the process value READ was attempted. A success LOG is generated whenever a read operation succeeds after a failure state of the channel.

External RTU Channels:

When External RTU Channels are reset, an initial success or failure log is generated along with the slave and register address that was attempted to be read.

Subsequently, a failure LOG is generated whenever 8 consecutive reads fail and a success LOG is generated whenever a read succeeds after a failure state of the channel.

External TCP Channels:

When External TCP Channels are reset, TCP sockets are allocated to each of these channels. If a socket allocation fails, a failure LOG stating fail to create socket is generated. However there is no success log for this step. If socket creation is successful, then an initial success or failure log is generated along with the slave and register address that was attempted to be connected and read.

Subsequently, a failure LOG is generated whenever 8 consecutive reads fail and a success LOG is generated whenever a read succeeds after a failure state of the channel.

### 5.4.4.2 FTP Status

The FTP Status displays the following:

- Time at which the FTP was done.
- Status indicating success or failure.
- Error code and its corresponding description.
- Files that have been transferred.
- FTP Server address to which the files were uploaded.

To view the error code description

- Rotate the knob until the list is highlighted. Press the knob to enter the list.
- The error code description is displayed in a box in the bottom for the item selected in the Logs list above.

Click on 'OK' button to close the window.



K Recorder	05:43:07	👥 Mast	er		3.4	1 Days
Gp1	20/02/200/		Rec	ording started		
.000 sec	§		···· 1 ··· 1	. <u></u>	10,000	7200
204000 mm/sec	<u>ann</u>	······································	····()·····()····	<u>.0</u>	-{}-	
-TP Log						×
2						
Time	Error c	ode File server	Status	File name		- Þ.
05:41:47 26/02/20	007 0	192.168.17	Success	\Disk\ScreenSho	t\05_41_30-	
05:39:46 26/02/20	007 0	192.168.17	Success	\Disk\ScreenSho	t\05_39_30	
05:37:46 26/02/20	007 0	192.168.17	Success	\Disk\ScreenSho	t\05_37_30	
05:35:46 26/02/20	007 0	192.168.17	Success	\Disk\ScreenSho	t\05_35_3C	
05:33:46 26/02/20	007 0	192.168.17	Success	\Disk\ScreenSha	t\05_33_3C	- P.
05:31:46 26/02/20	007 0	192.168.17	Success	\Disk\ScreenSho		
05:29:46 26/02/20		192.168.17	Success	\Disk\ScreenSho		_
05:27:46 26/02/20	007 0	192.168.17	Success	\Disk\ScreenSha	t\05_27_30 🔻	-
4	1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -					- )
					لبثنا	-
Error code descrip	tion					- 20
Successfully Upload	ied					_
					1	b.
		Ok				
Ch 1 Ch		Ch 1 Ch	4 Ch 4	Ch 4	ch 4	⊆ Ch ∠
		‡ Volte Se			a =conc	\$ec:
te + Volte +			AAA	750.000	758.000	758.0
		0.358 758	1111 758 11			
9.944 9.9		0.358 758	.000 758.00	0 758.000	(00.000	10010
			.000 758.00 ser Message	Batch start / st		10010

Figure 5. 17:FTP Status

Error code description

KKK Recorder	05:42:39	Master		3.41 Days 🥑
Gp1	26/02/2007		Recording started	
Div=50.000 sec		<u></u>		
		<u>n n n</u>		7 10.000 - 7200.000
mail Log				×
Time	Email Address	Status	File name(s)	<b>_</b>
10:11:16 24/02/2007	emailaddress@Intemsys.co	om Success	No Attachements	
10:09:48 24/02/2007	emailaddress@domain.com	n Failure	No Attachements	
06:51:41 24/02/2007	antonia.george@Intemsys	Success	\Disk\Historic\Group8_03	1622_24022007.bin
06:51:41 24/02/2007	antonia.george@Intemsys	Success	\Disk\Historic\Group7_03	1622_24022007.bin
06:51:41 24/02/2007	antonia.george@Intemsys	Success	\Disk\Historic\Group8_06	1427_24022007.bin
06:51:41 24/02/2007	antonia.george@Intemsys	Success	\Disk\Historic\Group7_06	1427_24022007.bin
06:51:41 24/02/2007	antonia.george@Intemsys	Success	\Disk\Historic\Group6_06.	
06:51:41 24/02/2007	antonia.george@Intemsys		\Disk\Historic\Group5_06	
06:51:41 24/02/2007	antonia.george@Intemsys	Success	\Disk\Historic\Group4_06	1427_24022007.bin
,(_)				
File name(s)				
\Disk\Historic\Group8 061	1427 24022007.bin			
	277.			T
		ok		
and the second se				
.514 <mark>9.916</mark> 9.5	14 9,738 0.402	730.000	730.000 730.000	730.000 730.000
Menu	( Display	The second s	/lessage Batch start / :	Concernent and Concernent

Figure 5. 18:Email Status



### 5.4.4.3 Email Status

The Email Status displays the following information:

- Time at which the Email was attempted.
- Status indicating success or failure.
- Files that have been sent as attachments.
- Email addresses of the recipients.

Procedure to check Email Status is similar to that for FTP Status. Refer Figure 5.18 shown above.

#### EMAIL LOG GENERATION:

EMAIL Logs are generated for each EMAIL transfer, whether done from TEST BUTTON, USER KEY or configured schedule. Additionally, there is one entry per file transfer attempt per addressee.

If recorder fails to connect to SMTP Server, there is a single log entry irrespective of the number of addressees and files. Log description indicates failure in connecting to SMTP server in such a case.

### 5.4.5 Device Information

The Device Information displays the following:-

- Recorder name
- Description
- Duration for which recording has been done.
- Duration for which display has been done.
- CF Card Memory size in MB
- Channel information such as the number of On-Board channels, External channels, Calculation channels and Relays.
- Languages supported by the recorder
- Features available such as USB, Software Up gradation, Email and FTP etc. Refer Figure 5.19 below for details.
- Product details, i.e. Software Version, IP address and MAC Address of the device

To close this window, click on the 'OK' button.



KKK Rec Station	15:01:31 🔮	Master		24.85 Days 🥘
Value overview De	evice information		×	
Exhaust 4	Name of the recorder Description Recorder operating time	KKK Rec Station Setup for Testing Rel 3 Day(s),16 Hour(s),	45 Minute(s)	
	Display operating time Memory in MB Channel details On-Board channels	3 Day(s),16 Hour(s), 256 7	45 Minute(s)	
	External channels Calculational channels Number of relays	12 5 12 4	French German Spanish	Α
		) Software upg Modbus RTU lication Modbus RTU		Α
	Product Software IP MAC Address	Version 21.0 192.168.174.36 00:08:AB:06:58:28	3	1A
		OK		1A
Menu	Dis	splay User M	lessage Change displa	y 🖂 🕨

#### Figure 5. 19: Device Information

### 5.5 Historic Data

Historic Data is used for viewing historic group files in the memory.

Procedure:

Selecting the "Historic Data" option from the Display menu opens a dialog window as shown below in figure 5.20. The dialog displays list of all historic group files present in the recorder memory along with their start and stop times.

Select any one file from the list box and press '*Display Hist*' button. The '*Select values to plot*' dialog is displayed (please refer figure 5.21 below). Channels which are recorded in the selected file along with the values (minimum, maximum, mean, present and peak) recorded for each channel are displayed here.



N	1y Recorder	12:15:27	_	Master		•	0.55 Days 🧕
s	iummertime	17/07/200	/		Recor	rding stopped	14
Beatles	Beatles	Beatles	s Beatles	John and P		Paul John and Paul	
42.	play Historic						X
1(2)	spiay ristone	Data					
	File Name			From		То	
12)	\Disk\Historic\@	Group4_120259_160		12:02:59 16/		12:25:54 16/07/2	
12)		Group5_120259_160 Group6 120259 160		12:02:59 16/ 12:02:59 16/		12:25:54 16/07/2 12:25:54 16/07/2	2007
	\Disk\Historic\(	Group7_120259_160	72007.bin	12:02:59 16/	107/2007	12:25:54 16/07/2	2007
(12) 		Group8_120259_160 Group1_100814_170		12:02:59 16/ 10:08:14 17/		12:25:54 16/07/2 10:15:57 17/07/2	
(12)		Group2_100814_170 Group3 100814 170		10:08:14 17/ 10:08:14 17/		10:15:57 17/07/2 10:15:57 17/07/2	
12)	\Disk\Historic\(	Group4_100814_170	72007.bin	10:08:14 17/		10:15:57 17/07/2	
·····		Group5_100814_170 Group6 100814 170		10:08:14 17/ 10:08:14 17/		10:15:57 17/07/2 10:15:57 17/07/2	
12)	\Disk\Historic\(	Group7_100814_170	72007.bin	10:08:14 17	107/2007	10:15:57 17/07/2	2007
(12)	\Disk\Historic\(	Group8_100814_170	72007,bin	10:08:14 17/	/07/2007	10:15:57 17/07/2	2007
1 Di Spe			(Disolay H	list Canc	el		
25.00	1 1	28.00	31.00	<del>, , ,</del>	34.00	37	7.00 40.00
-32000.1	00						32000.00
	Menu	Þ	Display	User N	lessage		Change display 🕨
r —			Figure 5	5. 20: Historic	Data		
			-				
M	1y Recorder	12:22:01		Master			0.55 Days 🌰
		12:22:01 17/07/200	, 🕺	Master	Recor		0.55 Days 🎱
S	iummertime	17/07/200	7	Master	Recor	rding stopped	
S Beatles	iummertime		7	Master	Recor	rding stopped	0.55 Days
S Beatles	iummertime	17/07/200			Recor	rding stopped	
S Beatles	iummertime	17/07/200 values to plot me: \Disk\Historic\Gr				rding stopped	John and Pau
S Beatles 42. Dis	Summertime	17/07/200 values to plot me: \Disk\Historic\Gr nel 25		_17072007.bin Min Max Y Y	Pre P Y Y	'eak Mean	John and Pau
S Beatles 42. Dis 112) 112)	Chan File r (↓Disk ↓Disk	17/07/200 values to plot me: \Disk\Historic\Gr nel		_17072007.bin Min Max	Pre P	'eak Mean	John and Paul voita X
S Beatles 42. Dis	Chan File file file sette Disk	17/07/200 values to plot me: \Disk\Historic\Gr nel 25		_17072007.bin Min Max Y Y	Pre P Y Y	'eak Mean	John and Paul voita X
S Beatles 42. Dis 112) 112)	File nar File nar File nar File 1 Disk Disk Disk Disk Disk	17/07/200 values to plot me: \Disk\Historic\Gr nel 25		_17072007.bin Min Max Y Y	Pre P Y Y	'eak Mean	John and Paul voite X
S Beatles 42. Dis 122. 122. 122.	File nar File nar File nar File nar Chan Beatle Joisk Joisk Joisk Joisk Joisk Joisk Joisk	17/07/200 values to plot me: \Disk\Historic\Gr nel 25		_17072007.bin Min Max Y Y	Pre P Y Y	'eak Mean	John and Paul voite X
S Beatles 42. Dis 123 123 123	Chan File f Disk Disk Disk Disk Disk Disk Disk Disk	17/07/200 values to plot me: \Disk\Historic\Gr nel 25		_17072007.bin Min Max Y Y	Pre P Y Y	'eak Mean	John and Paul voite X
S Beatles 42. Dis 122. 122. 122.	File nar Chan File r Disk Disk Disk Disk Disk Disk Disk Disk	17/07/200 values to plot me: \Disk\Historic\Gr nel 25		_17072007.bin Min Max Y Y	Pre P Y Y	'eak Mean	John and Paul voite X
S Beatles 42. Dis 12: 12: 12: 12: 12: 12: 12:	Chan File 1 Fil	17/07/200 values to plot me: \Disk\Historic\Gr nel 25		_17072007.bin Min Max Y Y	Pre P Y Y	'eak Mean	John and Paul voite X
S Beatles 42. Dis 12) 12) 12) 12) 12) 12) 12) 12) 12)	Chan File 1 Fil	17/07/200 values to plot me: \Disk\Historic\Gr nel 25		_17072007.bin Min Max Y Y	Pre P Y Y	'eak Mean	John and Paul voite X
S Beatles 42. Dis 12) 12) 12) 12) 12) 12) 12) 12) 12) 12)	Chan File 1 Fil	17/07/200 values to plot me: \Disk\Historic\Gr nel 25		_17072007.bin Min Max Y Y	Pre P Y Y	'eak Mean	
S Beatles 42. Dis 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123	Chan File 1 Fil	17/07/200 values to plot me: \Disk\Historic\Gr nel 25		_17072007.bin Min Max Y Y Y Y	Pre P Y Y Y Y	'eak Mean	
S Beatles 42. Dis 1221 1221 1221 1221 1221 1221 1221 12	Chan File 1 Fil	17/07/200 values to plot me: \Disk\Historic\Gr nel 25		_17072007.bin Min Max Y Y	Pre P Y Y Y Y	'eak Mean	
S Beatles 42. Dis 12) 12) 12) 12) 12) 12) 12) 12) 12) 12)	Chan File I File I Disk Disk Disk Disk Disk Disk Disk Disk	17/07/200 values to plot me: \Disk\Historic\Gr nel es and Paul	oup1_100814_	_17072007.bin Min Max Y Y Y Y	Pre P Y Y Y Y	Peak Mean Y	
S Beatles 42. Dis 122 122 122 122 122 122 122 122 122 12	Chan File I File I Disk Disk Disk Disk Disk Disk Disk Disk	17/07/200 values to plot me: \Disk\Historic\Gr nel es and Paul	oup1_100814_	_17072007.bin Min Max Y Y Y Y	Pre P Y Y Y Y	Peak Mean Y	

Figure 5. 21: Select values to plot.



The above dialog (as shown in figure 5.21 above) will allow user to select a maximum of 12 channel values to plot in the historic mode. If the recorded channel values are more than 12, then you have to de-select few of the channel values to make it less or equal to 12. The values (Min, Max, Mean, Peak and Present) of each channel will be enabled only if it has been selected for recording, in the channel configuration. To remove the channel, select the channel name form the list, and press the delete button. The corresponding channel number will be deleted from the above list.

To edit (deselect values) any of the available channels, select the channel's name from the list and press Edit button. The below dialog box will be displayed, showing the corresponding channel values which are available for the display. To deselect or to select (which has been previously deselected) rotate the knob, to move the focus on the particular value and press the knob. Press OK button to save the changes made or Cancel button to discard the changes.

My Rec	4.645	12:23:59 17/07/2007	1	Maste	š	ecording stopp	0.55 Days )
40	-4.560	ues to plot		-			John and Paul
Display 12: File	File name: Channel Edit chann	\Disk\Historic\Group	<u> </u>	17072007. Min M		Peak Mean	
122         /Disk           122         /Disk           122         /Disk           122         /Disk           123         /Disk           124         /Disk           125         /Disk           126         /Disk           127         /Disk           128         /Disk           129         /Disk           129         /Disk           129         /Disk           129         /Disk           129         /Disk           129         /Disk           121         /Disk           122         /Disk           123         /Disk           123         /Disk	Select Ch	nannel to Add o be Displayed	Beatles aximum [ OK	Presen	: 🔽 Pe Cancel	eak 🔽 Mea	
1 D Spe 25.00 -32000.00		Delete	Edit		ок	Cancel	40.00
Men	u 👘	D	Display	Us	er Message	• Tot	Change display

Figure 5. 22: Select values to plot.

After selecting channels values (less than or equal to 12), the you can view the corresponding Historic data in the graph area, by pressing 'OK' button of '*Select values to plot*' dialog. Historic Data window has three main parts:

- In the top most portion of the window, group details (group name, recording start & stop time) of the corresponding historic file are shown.
- In the Overview section (middle portion), entire channel data is stored in the file is plotted, along with an overview cursor (by default, always in middle of the screen).



• In Zoom section, the enlarged view (by default 1X) of the file's content are displayed, based on the cursor's position in the over view. This section also has a cursor which is used for obtaining the numeric values of the displayed channel values. Based on this cursor's position the numeric value of the channels will be displayed in numeric section of the screen.

Using Zoom In/Out buttons, you can view an enlarged or compressed view of historic data. Prev and Next buttons are used for shifting the cursor in focus in left or right direction respectively. Focus can be shifted from Overview Plot to Zoom View Plot and vice versa using the Zoom View and Overview buttons respectively.

The functionalities of buttons available in short cut bar are as follows.

- Zoom In: Is used to expand the graphs, which will be shown in the zoom portion of the screen. Maximum zoom in is 30 x and above which even if you press zoom then no effect on zoomed portion.
- Zoom Out: Is used to compress the graph, which is shown in the zoom portion of the screen. Maximum zoom out is 30x .Graph can't be compressed more than that.
- Overview/Zoom View: By default Overview button will be displayed on the short cut bar. Rotate the knob to shift the focus to this button and press the knob. It will rename itself as 'Zoom view' if its current previous name was 'Overview' and vice-versa. If Overview button is been displayed in the shortcut bar, then focus is on the Zoom portion of the screen, *Prev* & Next button will move the zoom cursor either left or right. If Zoom view button is being displayed, then the focus is on overview portion of the screen, pressing *Prev* or Next button will shift overview cursor either left or right.
- *Prev*: used for moving overview or zoom cursor in left direction.
- *Next*: used for moving overview or zoom cursor in right direction.
- *Exit*: Exits from historic display to previously showed display. (Previous display may be any group, combination view, live batch).

To view a different portion of the file, select the overview button (after selecting it will be renamed as Zoom view), then using Next & *Prev* button move the overview cursor in the right or left direction. After shifting the overview cursor, select Zoom view button (after selecting it will be renamed as Overview). Based on the new overview cursor position, zoom portion is plotted using the historic data stored in that specific portion of the file.

VersaVU Operating Manual



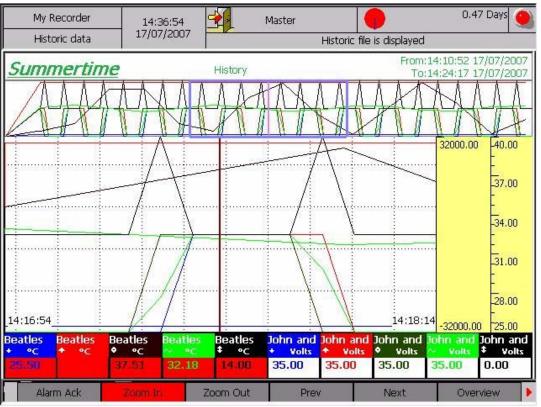


Figure 5. 23: Historic Data Display

# 5.6 Batch Display

Batch is a group of channels (Maximum 36 channels may be there in a batch). Batch can be live or historic. You may view any 12 channels from a batch.

Select Display->Batch Display.

### Live Batch:

Each batch which is enabled in batch configuration is considered as Live Batch irrespective of whether recording is 'On' or 'Off'. Rotate knob and go to Display. Press knob, The Display menu will pop up.

Rotate the knob in clockwise direction and select Batch Display. Press the knob. A dialog box will pop up as shown in figure 5.24 below, to make selection for Live or Historic batch. Initially focus is on Live and all the enabled batches will be listed in the list. Rotate the knob to scroll through list and press the knob to select a batch. Rotate the knob until it comes to 'Ok' button. To proceed with batch display press 'Ok' else press 'Cancel'.

Ver 1.10

VersaVU Operating Manual



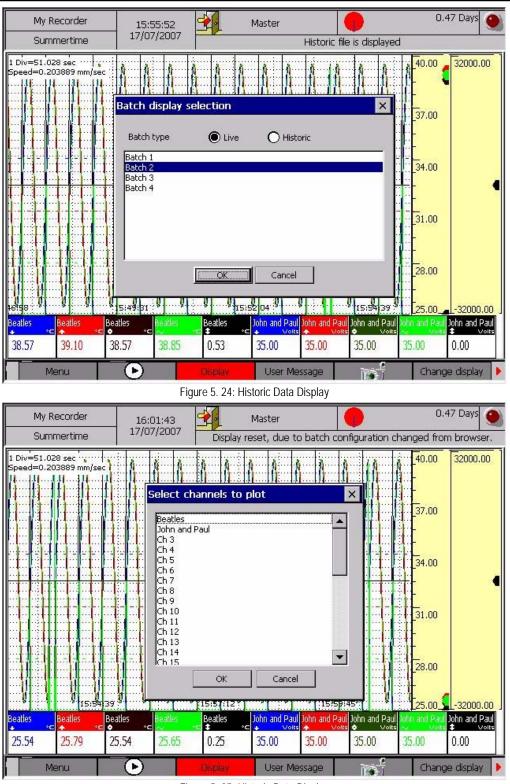


Figure 5. 25: Historic Data Display

After pressing 'Ok' one dialog box 'to select channels to plot' will pop up. Rotate the knob and press it to select the channels from the list. The list supports multiple selections, so more than one



channel may be selected at a time. Focus will be on selected channels. Rotate knob. Rotate the knob until 'Ok' button is in focus; press it to display the batch.

After pressing 'Ok', live batch will be displayed as shown below. It's the same as horizontal trend display of groups. Only difference is that for a batch, batch information (batch number, status and batch description) is displayed. Time required to shift 1 division for the graph, is displayed at the top side of screen. This time depends upon vertical grid spacing and display speed of batch. Only present data is displayed in live batch.

Beatles         John and Paul         Ch 3         Ch 4         Ch 5         Ch 6         Ch 7	My Recorder Batch display	16:04:00 17/07/2007	Master Display reset, due	to batch configuration	0.47 Days
E 28.00 E					
Beatles voits Ch 3 mA Ch 4 mA Ch 5 mA Ch 6 mA Ch 7 mA Ch 5 mA Ch 6 mA Ch 7 mA Ch 7 mA Ch 5 mA Ch 6 mA Ch 7 mA	1 Div=51.028 sec				- x <sup>2</sup> ···· / <mark>40.00                                 </mark>
Beatles John and Paul Ch 3 Ch 4 Ch 5 Ch 6 Ch 7 TA TA Ch 7 TA TATATATATATATA					
Beatles					
BeatlesJohn and PaulCh 3Ch 4Ch 5Ch 632000.0					31.00
	Doollog Dobre and	nul cha			
Menu Display User Message Tet Change display	<b>39 16</b> -3196	Volts	287,50	599.40 -25	5.00 103.09

Figure 5. 26: Historic Data Display

#### Historic Batch:

Historic Batch is used for viewing the recorded batch files, which reside in CF card.

#### Procedure:

Select the 'Batch Display' option from the Display menu. 'Batch Display Selection' dialog (please refer the below figure 5.27) will be displayed with 'Live' radio button enabled by default. Instead rotate the knob and select 'Historic' option. The list of recorded batch files will be displayed in the list box, with default focus on the first file name in the list. To select a file, turn the knob to shift the focus to the required file and then press the knob.

VersaVU Operating Manual



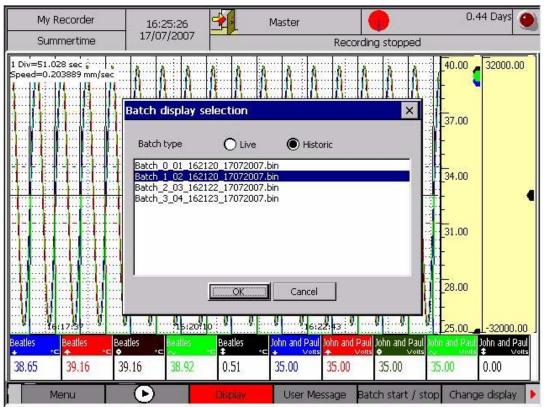


Figure 5. 27: Batch Display Selection (Historic)

Select 'Ok 'button to continue, or 'Cancel' to terminate the mode. Pressing 'Ok 'button will display 'Select any 12 channels to plot' dialog, which will display the list of the channels recorded in the file (default focus on the first name in the list). If the file has more than 12 channels, you have to select 12 or less channels from the list. This dialog will allow you to select a maximum of 12 channels to view in the historic mode. You may select multiple channels from the list. To select a channel, turn the knob to shift the focus to the channel name to be selected, and press it. The selected channel name will be displayed with the blue color background. In the historic batch, by default the Present value (among min, max, present, and mean, peak) of the selected channels is displayed.

VersaVU Operating Manual



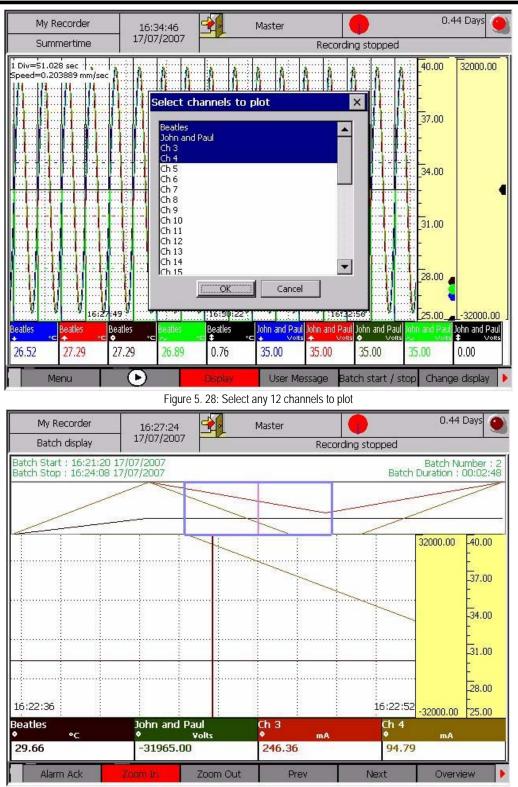


Figure 5. 29: Batch Display

Select 'Ok' button to display channel data in the file. In top portion of the window the batch details such as batch start & stop time, batch number and batch duration will be displayed. Rest of the functionality is similar has historic data (please refer 5.5).



# 5.7 Reporting Display

This option will display Reports

KKK Rec Station	16:16:49 27/07/2007	×	laster			24.83 Days
Value overview Sele	t report file to a	lisplay		en e el e le l	×	
Evba	nnel Parlow 1160+	<b>•••••••</b>	Report	Hourly	•	
Foll	wing report files match	n your				
	Name			art time		
	irly_25_210036_2507; irly_25_110045_2707;			1:00:36 25/07/2007 1:00:44 27/07/2007		
	]	Disolay	Close	]		
Menu	$\mathbf{\bullet}$	Display	User Mess	age Change disp	olay	

Figure 5. 30: Selection of Report to Display

Procedure:

- 1. Select Display  $\rightarrow$  Reporting display and press the knob option
- 2. Then go to selection of channel by pressing the knob and then rotate it to select the channel then press again the knob to com out of that list
- 3. Then rotate the knob to report field to select the type of the report and follow the same procedure as above to select the type
- 4. The rotate the knob to select the file among the listed files and then press knob
- 5. Then rotate again to select among display and close and press the knob

VersaVU Operating Manual



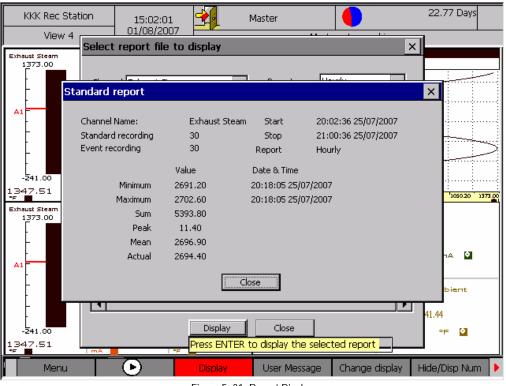


Figure 5. 31: Report Display

# 6 User Message

You can use this option to enter a user message. The user message can be a predefined user message or a user defined message. If you have selected a predefined message, select the message from the list provided. Then select the group with which the message should be associated and click on the 'OK' button. Every user message has to be associated with a group. The user message entered is then displayed in the user message section of the Top Status Bar. It will also be entered into the user messages log and in the file currently being recorded for the specified group.

To enter the User defined message select the 'User Defined' option. Then enter the message in the 'Set Message' box and select the group associated with the message and then click on the 'OK' button.



Recorder 1	19:56:02	Master		0.61 Days				
Group name 3	15/09/2006	is the user mess	age :This should	l be very very len				
Div=12.500 sec beed=0.816000 mm/sec				E100C				
User Messages				×				
Messages				5800.				
Pres	defined 🔿	User Defined						
	annel is selected			2600.				
The upper an The upper an	The upper and lower span limits are equal.							
This function A channel nu	mber cannot be repea	ated in a gr	•	E.				
Set Message				2400. E				
Select Group Group 4			•					
Jurdap 1			<u></u>	200.				
·······	OK	Cancel		Ē				
h 13 Ch 14 Ch 15 Ch 16 Ch :	19:54:45: 17 Ch 18 Ch		1 21 Ch 22	Ch 23 Ch 24				
			Units Units	0.00 0.00				
Menu (>)	Display Us	er Message	C. FTP	1000				



# **7 Shortcut Bar**

The short cut bar is displayed at the base of the display. You can select the following from the short cut bar.

- Menu
- Recording Start/Stop: When the recording is started all the group files are generated. If the • recording is stopped before the first set of data is received, the files will be empty. If a power failure occurs while recording is on and if the files get corrupt, they will be recovered if possible otherwise they will be deleted.

NOTE: Once the recording is ON, no configuration changes are allowed. As a result any item under Menu is not available when recording is in progress.

- **Display Menu** •
- Alarm Acknowledgement •
- USB ٠
- User Keys 1 and 2 •

Of these Alarm Acknowledgement is added to the short cut only when there is an alarm to acknowledge. The USB is also added only when there is a USB storage device attached to the USB port.

#### 7.1 Alarm Acknowledgement

If any channel alarm is occurred then the user need to select the alarm acknowledgment option, which will be available in the shortcut bar, and the screen will be displayed as follows.



KKK Rec St View 4		15:07:51 1/08/2007	Master Aaster - L	.ogged in	22.77 Days 🥥
Exhaust Steam 1 <u>3</u> 73.00					
Alarm			•		×
	nnel	Alarm Type	Alarm Time	Status	
Exha	aust Steam	Low	15:06:43 01/08/2007	Stopped	
	aust Steam	Low	15:05:46 01/08/2007	Started	
	aust Steam	Low	15:05:03 01/08/2007	Stopped	
	aust Steam	Low	15:04:06 01/08/2007	Started	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	aust Steam	Low	15:03:23 01/08/2007 Stopp		
I EXIIO	aust Steam aust Steam	Low Low	15:02:26 01/08/2007 15:01:45 01/08/2007	Started Stopped	
-215. Exha			15:01:45 01/06/2007		<b>1373.00</b>
Exhaust 137					
Alarn	n Description				
	ne Malfunctioning	ļ			<b>A</b>
A1					<b>V</b>
			Dk		
-241.00	4.00	-399.00	24./1 mA 😫		-96.43 ∾⊨ <b>⊝</b>
-215.19	18.16	-96,43			
Menu	•	Display	User Message Ch	ange display	Hide/Disp Num 🕨

Figure 7. 1: Alarm Acknowledgment

# 7.2 USB

If the user connects the USB storage device to the recorder, then the following dialog box will displayed and USB option in the shortcut will be added.



Record	ler 3030	17:27:58	<u>_</u>	Master		)	40.47 Days
Gru	ppe1	25/04/2007			Master - Log	iged in.	
PMA Ofen 1	USB Transfe	r					×
0.0	Transfer	to USB 🔿 So	ftware Upgrade	from USB	Configuratio	n update from USI	3
<b>.</b>	To USB Destination USBDisk	n directory				Browse USB	
	Select file	type		•	Add File From	n Recorder	
1 Div=306,							
Speed=0.0	Remov	e					] [
0.00			Сору	Cancel			100.00
0.00	20	.00	'40.00		60.00	80.00	100.00
• •		Display	User Message	counter	reset	i a	USB

Figure 7. 2: USB Screen

When user selects "Transfer to USB". User will be allowed to select files to copy to USB. User is able to transfer the following types of files to USB. Batch files, Historic files, Report files, Screen shot, Startup images, basic configuration file, Off line configuration, File conversion and Java SW.

If user selects "software upgrade from USB" and chooses copy then recorder will searches for the following files in the USB. If files present then it will update the system and restarts the recorder.

App1.exe index.html nk.bin JavaSW.zip FileConversion.exe OfflineConfig.exe

In addition to this if any folder with www is present, then all the files with in the directory will be copied to recorder.

When user selects "Configuration update from USB" the following screen will be displayed.



My Recorde	er -	00:04:17	4	Master		)	6.34 Days 🥘
Group name		02/08/2008			Master - Lo		
Ch 1 USB		configuratic nt Path isk	n file			×	Ch 12
1. Div=367. Speed=0.0	Folder		OK Press ENTE	Files BasCof.dt Paperless	HCP Testing.da		
<ul> <li>Display</li> </ul>	Us	er Message	Batch start / s	top counter r	reset Ala	arm Ack	USB

Figure 7. 3: Basic configuration selection dialog.

User will be allowed to select files from USB, after selecting file the file will be validated and copied to recorder and after that recorder will restart with new configuration.

# 8 UserKey 1 and UserKey 2

# 8.1 User Key FTP

When you select FTP option from Short cut bar, the following screen will appear. Then you can select the type of file to be uploaded. The file type can be any of the following

- Batch Files
- Historic Files
- Report Files
- Screen Shot Files
- Start Up Image Files



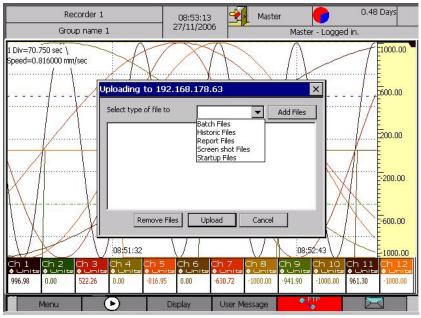


Figure 8. 1: FTP Upload

After you have selected the file type to upload, click on the 'Add Files' button and all the files of that type will be listed in another window as shown in Fig 8.2. In the picture files of type Batch is listed. You can select multiple files from the list. Once the required files have been selected, click on the 'Open' button.

Recorder	08:53:38	<b>2</b>	Master		0	0.48	Days	
Group name	27/11/2006			Master	- Logged	l in.		
Batch J Batch	2         toricBatch\         01       075624       2411:         01       095639       2411:         01       131806       2411:         01       143202       2311:         01       143202       2411:         01       143202       2411:         01       103       075710       2411:         03       05646       2411       03       05646         03       05646       2411:       03       03       05646         04       075630       2411:       04       075630       2411:	2006.bin 2006.bin 2006.bin 2006.bin 2006.bin 2006.bin 2006.bin 2006.bin		cel				1000.00 600.00 200.00 -200.00
Ch 1 Ch 2	-1000.00 -908.1	4 0.00	990.12 0	.00 .	971.59	-1000.00	11 Unite 980.73	Ch 12 ♦ Unit≡ -1000.00
					© FT			
Menu	•	Display	User Mes	sage	<u></u>			
Figure 8. 2: FTP Upload								

The files to be uploaded will be displayed as shown in Fig 8.3.



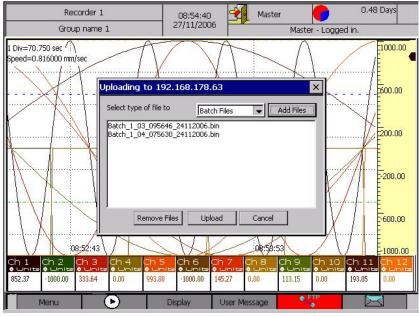


Figure 8. 3: Files to Upload

You can select files of different types to be added to the list as shown in Fig 8.4.

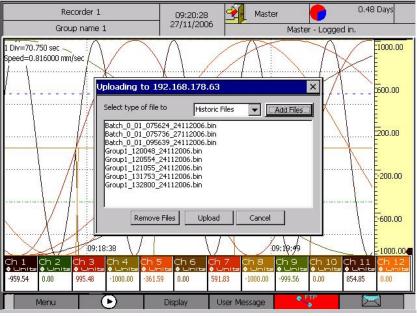


Figure 8. 4: Different files to Upload

After all the files to upload is selected click on the 'Upload' button. If any of the files have to be removed from the upload list, select that file from the list and click on the 'Remove Files' button. You can remove multiple files from the list at once. The upload can be cancelled by clicking on the 'Cancel' button.



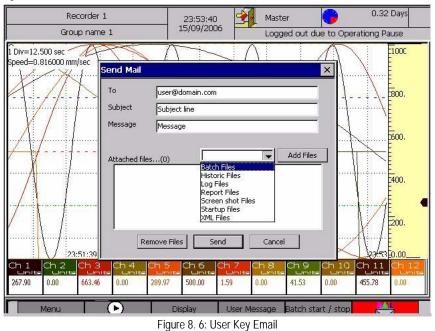
Once the 'Upload' button is selected and the files are successfully uploaded the screen will be as shown in the figure 8.5. If the upload was unsuccessful it will display the corresponding error message on the screen. The status of each FTP upload will be entered in the FTP Log and can be viewed in the Interface Status Overview sub option in the Message Overview option in the Display menu. Display->Message Overview->Interface Status Overview ->FTP Status.

KKK Rec Station	15:17::		Master		22.77 Days
View 4	01/08/2		Mast	er - Logged in	· · · · ·
	20.00 Uploading Select typ Disk\Repo Disk\Repo A.( 2.0 C	rte <mark>Paperless F</mark>	Report Files		727.40 1050.20 1373.00 D. 1 12.00 mA
-241.00 1219.41 7	4.00 Display	-399.00 -238.93 User Messa			Curb 3 Ambient -238.93 of D

Figure 8. 5: Upload Successful Screen



## 8.2 User Key Email



This is similar to FTP Upload option explained in the previous section. You have to enter the email addresses to which the files are to be sent in the 'To' section. You can enter up to five email addresses, each separated by a coma. The subject and message is to be entered in their corresponding sections. Both these sections cannot be left empty.

You can select the file type from the drop down list. Once the file type is selected click on the 'Add Files' button. You can select the files to be attached from the list displayed. You can also select files of different types to send as attachments in an email as shown in the Fig 8.7. Up to ten files can be sent as attachments (subject to file size.) with an email.

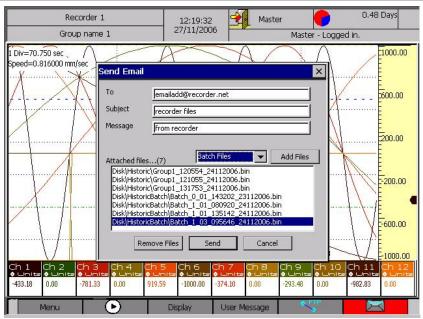


Figure 8. 7: Email Attachment List

You can remove file/files from the attachment list by clicking on the 'Remove Files' button after selecting them in the list. To send the mail, click on the 'Send' button. You can cancel the mail by clicking on the 'Cancel' button. After the mail has been sent a message indicating success will be displayed, else a message indicating failure will be displayed. The details regarding the email will also be entered in the Email Log, Which you can view from the Interface Status Overview sub option in the Message Overview option in the Display menu. Display->Message Overview->Interface Status Overview ->Email Status.

# 8.3 User Key Screen Shot

The Screen shot user key will be displayed in the short cut bar after it has been added to it from the User Key option in the Basic configuration menu as shown in the Fig 8.8. When you select the key, a screen shot of the recorder is taken and stored. This screen shot file can be sent as attachment with an email, or it can be uploaded using FTP or it can be copied into a USB device. The Screen shot files cannot be viewed on the device. The screen shots are in '.JPEG ' format.

Darth



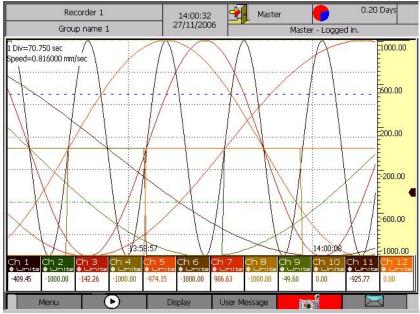


Figure 8. 8: Short Cut Bar with Screen Shot

# 8.4 User Key Batch Start/Stop

You can add the Batch Start/Stop key from the User Key Option in the Basic Configuration menu. It will be displayed as shown in the Fig 8.9. When you select this key the screen will appear as shown in Fig 8.10.

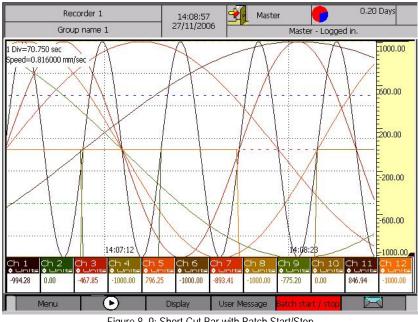


Figure 8. 9: Short Cut Bar with Batch Start/Stop



You can generate batch files only if recording is started or recording is being done. Only those batches whose trigger has been set as User Key can be started using the Batch Start/Stop window. You can stop any batch using the Start /Stop window by selecting the batches to stop, after selecting the 'Stop a Batch' option. Then click on the 'OK' button. The Batch Ids have to be entered in the boxes corresponding to the batches that you are starting. The Batch Ids should be unique, as they are used for distinguishing between the different files of the same batch. By default, the Batch IDs provided in the batch configuration dialog are suggested here.

My recorder	23:07:18	🛨 Ma	aster			4.20 Hours
Group name 1	01/12/2099		Rec	ording start	ed	
1 Div=32.750 sec Speed=0.816000 mm/sec		art Batch	×	<b> </b>  /	V	100.00
	[	Action to perform Start a bai Stop a bat	tch		X	80.00
		Batch 1	Batch ID			60.00
		Batch 3				40.00
		lote: Unselected b tarted. Select bate				·····
		OK]	Cancel		23106154	
60.39 50.00 91.	ma 🔹 ma 🔹 i	5 -25.00 5	337.45 -25.00	▲ Ch 9 m 4 • m 4 493.80	• mA	2h 11 Ch 12 ■ □ □ 0 461.35 -25.00
Menu		Display	User Message	Batch star	t / stop	counter reset

Figure 8. 10: Batch Start/Stop Dialog

# 8.5 User Key Counter Reset

By setting this option for user key, user can reset any of digital counter channels. For this user needs to select the user key reset in the channel configuration dialog.

# VersaVU Operating Manual



		o name 1			29/12/200	16 💻	Maste				
			20					Maste	r - Loggei	d in.	
	Ch 2	Ch 3	Ch <u>4</u>	Ch 5	Ch 6	Ch 7	ch 8	ch 9	Ch 10	Ch 11	Ch 12
-25.00		-25.00	• mA -25.00	-25.00	-25.00	-25.00	-25.00	-25.00	-25.00	-25.00	-25.00
	11	10		:		8	13		:	18	2
09:24:05											
J7.24.0J	Ş										
09:05:44											
	<u>.</u>										
08:47:22											
	÷·····		·····					·····	·····	·····	
	<u></u>									·····	
	<u>.</u>										
	÷		·····{···	······							
		•••••									
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	į			·····					·····		
	÷									·····	
	÷										
	÷									·····	
L Div=367.	200 sec ···									·····	
Speed=0.0	S/85 232	(ser									
4	1	<u> </u>	·····	i				·····		·····	
1.00		20.00		2	40.00		60.00		80.0	0	100.0
1	enu		•	-	)isplay	Licor M	lessage	counte	- Foreigh	Change o	licolas

Figure 8. 11: Batch Start/Stop Dialog

# 8.6 User Key Reset Cal

Just like the counter Reset key, Reset Cal user key causes all the calculation channels (that are configured to be RESET via user key) to reset to zero.

# 8.7 User Key Hide / Disp Scale

For every group displayed on screen, numeric display section will be displayed by default. If scales are enabled for channels configured in that group, then scales will be plotted on the graph. If you don't want to display scales at all then you can use this user key. You can add the Hide/Display Scale key from the User Key Option in the Basic Configuration menu.

When this user key is pressed graph, current group on screen will be reinitialized and it'll be displayed without scales. This user key is available only for the groups and not for combination views, batch and Historic data.

In figure 8.12 below group 1 is shown with numeric displays turned off and subsequently, figure 8.13 shows it with scales turned off.

VersaVU Operating Manual



REC-J		14:29:0 27/07/0	14	Maste	95. 			0.12 Days
Group na				5533.00	·		digital channe	
	ch 2 ma 287.50	Ch 3 2186.00	Ch 4 ●   ●= -399.00	Ch 5 462.56	Ch 6 ● me 287.50	Ch 8 •	434.14	Ch 10 • me 51.00
4:28:51								
4)28/21								
4:27:51								
4127121					==			
4-26:51					i			
4:26:21								
4:25:51					; ;			
Div=10.005 s	Sector sector sector							
.00		.00	40.0	0	60.00	i	80.00	100.0
1.00	30	5.40	579.	80	854.20		1128.60	1403.(
Menu		€	Displa		er Message	Hide/Disp	o Num	
				Figure 8. 1	2:			0.11.0
REC-J` Group na		14:38:0 27/07/0		Maste	55. 	r Opboard a	digital channe	0.11 Days
	Ch 2	Ch 3	Ch 4	Ch 5	Ch 6	Ch 8	Ch 9	Ch 10
	287.50	• •= 2186.21	• •⊨ 1052.00	• • 465.60	287.50	-25.00	453.02	54.00
4:37:47								
4137-17								
4:36:47								
4136117					==			
4:35:47								
			<u> </u>					
4135)17								
4:35:17								
	ec							

Figure 8. 13:

# 8.8 User Key Hide/ Disp Num



You can hide or display the numeric display section of the graph using this user key. When this user key is pressed graph for the current group on screen will be reinitialized and it will be displayed without numeric display section. This user key is available only for the groups and not for combination views, batch and Historic data. After pressing Hide/Display Numeric key

REC-JYO	14:49:21	Ma	aster		0.11 Days 🤇
Group name 1	27/07/07	0	perating msg for	Onboard digital ch	nannel 10
				<u></u>	
14:49:05					
14:48:35			······	<u>-</u>	
			<u>.</u>		
14:48:05					
14:47:35					
	·····				
14:47:05	·····		·····		
14:46:35			·····	<u></u>	
14:46:05					
14:45:35					
			·····		
14:45:05			······		
14:44:35					
1 Div=10.005 sec	i				
©speed=0.203889 mm/sec =	G2000				·····
	.00	40.00	60.00		.00 100.0
31.00 30	5.40	579.80	854.20	11	28.60 1403.0
	Display	User Message	Hide/Disc Num	A	Alarm Ack

Figure 8. 14: Batch Start/Stop Dialog

# 8.9 User Key Change Display

A group can be plotted in four different ways (Bar, numeric, horizontal, vertical). You can view all those four graph styles of a group using this user key. Group 1 display type is 'Horizontal' but using user key 'Change Display', you can view 'Vertical Trend Display' of same group. This user key won't work if currently displayed group is Combination view or Historic data/batch and live batch. You can view 'changed display type' group temporarily (graph won't be reinitialized) or permanently (all graphs/combination views will be reinitialized). In first case ,combination view which includes current group on screen, that group's display type won't be changed in combination view whereas in latter's case, group display type of group will be changed on screen as well as in combination view.

First case: Change display type temporarily;

In this group 1 display type is Horizontal as per group configuration. Press Change Display user key. Then following dialog will be displayed on screen.

VersaVU Operating Manual



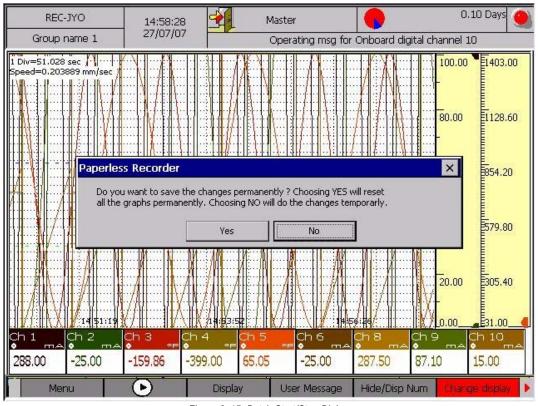


Figure 8. 15: Batch Start/Stop Dialog

Press 'No' to reset graph. Vertical trend display of Group 1 is displayed on the screen.



REC-JYC Group nam	14,00		Master Operating msg fi	or Onboard digital d	0.10 Days
	n 2 <mark>Ch 3</mark> 37.50 1807.92	- Ch 4 = Ch -399.00 225	5Ch 6	Ch 8 Ch	9 ma ch 10 ma
4.58142 4.58142					
A157142					
1)E6(11 1)E6(11					
1)55)11 1)55)11					
. Div=10.005 sec peed=0.203889		40.00	60.00		0.00 100.0
1.00	305.40	579.80	854.2	-	128.60 1403.0
Menu		Display	User Message	Hide/Disp Num	Change display

Figure 8. 16: Batch Start/Stop Dialog

Combination view 3 consists of group1 and group 3 as per display configuration.

After pressing 'change display' user key, display type of group 1 in combination view will not be changed .See figure 8.17 below.

VersaVU Operating Manual



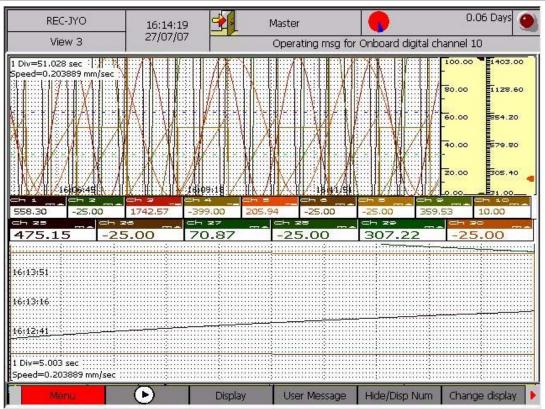


Figure 8. 17: Batch Start/Stop Dialog

Second case: Change display type permanently

Initially group display type of group 1 set to 'Horizontal' in group configuration.

Press change display key and press 'Yes' to reset all the graphs. Group display type of group 1 will be changed to Vertical .This change will appear both on the group displayed on screen that is group 1 and in combination view 3 which includes this group.

VersaVU Operating Manual



REC-JYC Group nam	27/07/		Master Operating msg fo	pr Onboard digital cha	0.08 Days 🤮 annel 10
ch 1ch 55.69 28	7.50 Ch 3	Ch 4 = Ch 5 1052.00 603.	<u> </u>	287.50 -23.9	ma 🔷 ma
5:45:30					
5:44:70					
5:44:00					
5:47:00					
5 <del>:42:00</del> Div=10.005 sec peed=0.203889	mm/sec				
.00	20.00 305.40	40.00 579.80	60.00 854.2		00 100.0 8.60 1403.0
	Display	User Message	Hide/Disp Num	Change display	Alarm Ack

Figure 8. 18: Batch Start/Stop Dialog

See combination view 3 which includes above group

# VersaVU Operating Manual



REC-JYO	15:4		Maste	er			0.08 Days
View 3	27/0	//0/		Screensh	ot successfu	lly saved.	
	2 Ch 2 00 1925.54	1052.00	CH =	-25.00	-25.00	380.56	13.00
47:17							
				i.			····
146:42				·····			
-46-07				1			
Div=5.003 sec 📻 beed=0.203889 m				·····			
00	20.00	40.1	00	60.00		80.00	100.
.66 H ZB	505.40 Chize	579		854.20	Ich ze	1128.60	
202.06	-25.00	343.8		7.50	570.7		25.00
47:17							
					<u></u>	<u></u>	
146142	<u></u>						
						÷	
46:07	<u> </u>		<u></u>				
:45:32		<del></del>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>		
	·····						
Div=5.003 sec beed=0.203889 m	m/sec						

Figure 8. 19: Batch Start/Stop Dialog

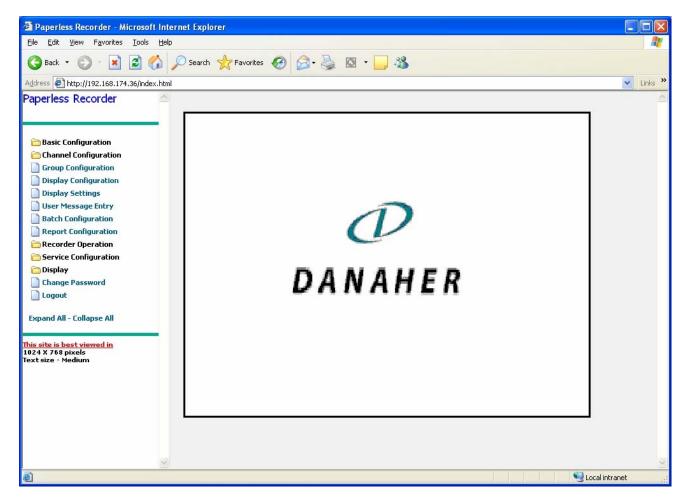


# **9** Browser Overview and Functionality

# 9.1 Start-up and Main Screen

To access the web browser application use web browser like Microsoft Internet explorer 6.0, enter the recorder site name in the address bar, for e.g. <u>http://192.168.6.125/index.html</u>, where the 192.168.6.125 is the IP address of the recorder.

Note: The Browser Application Tool will support only to the Microsoft Internet Explorer 6.0 and above version.



Recorder's site opens with the screen shown below.



Note: The right side image is depends on the 'Star-up image' configuration.

# 9.1.1 Main Screen Overview

Once the site is opened, the following screen appears

# VersaVU Operating Manual



Paperless Recorderft Internet Expl	orer 📃 🗖 🔀
Eile Edit View Favorit Help	
🔇 Back 🔹 🔘 🖌 📓 🚮 🔎 Search	👷 Favorites 🚱 🔗 - 🌺 🔯 - 🦲 🖄
Address 🛃 http://192.168.174.36/index.html	C Links *
Paperless Recorder 🔗 Add	User 5
1100	
🔁 Basic Configuration	
Channel Configuration	
Group Configuration	
Display Configuration	Enter user name
Display Settings	Enter Password
User Message Entry	
Batch Configuration	Confirm Password
Report Configuration	
Recorder Operation	Permission Levels
Operations	
Generate Message	01 02 03 04 05 06
Download Files	
Configuration	Viewing Displays and toggling
Hardware I/O Simulation	numeric display and scale
Display	
Change Password	
Logout	
Expand All - Collapse All 3	Submit
This site is best viewed in	
1024 X 768 pixels Text size - Medium	
lext size - Medium	
$\frown$	
(4)	
	Local intranet
ê -	

In the above figure

Figure 9. 2: Main Screen

- 1. Enter the Address of the site. It is the combination of the IP address of the recorder and the Index.html
- 2. Displays the tree-structured menu having the following hierarchy.
  - 1.1 <u>Basic Configuration</u>
    - 1.1.1 Authentication
      - 1.1.1.1 <u>Log-In</u>
      - 1.1.1.2 Add User
      - 1.1.1.3 View/Edit User
      - 1.1.1.4 Enable Login
    - 1.1.2 <u>Communication</u>
      - 1.1.2.1 MODBUS Settings
      - 1.1.2.2 Ethernet Settings
      - 1.1.2.3 DNS Settings
      - 1.1.2.4 FTP Settings
      - 1.1.2.5 FTP Scheduling
      - 1.1.2.6 Email Settings
      - 1.1.2.7 Schedule Email



- 1.1.2.8 Browser Application Permission
- 1.1.3 <u>Enable Help</u>
- 1.1.4 Internal Memory Function
- 1.1.5 Languages
- 1.1.6 <u>Temperature</u>
- 1.1.7 <u>Alarm Relays</u>
- 1.1.8 Data and Time
- 1.1.9 Device Data
- 1.1.10 Memory Alarm Configuration
- 1.1.11 Operating Pause
- 1.1.12 <u>Timer</u>
- 1.1.13 User Keys
- 1.2 <u>Channel Configuration</u>
  - 1.2.1 OnBoard Channels
  - 1.2.2 Calculation Channels
  - 1.2.3 External Channels
- 1.3 <u>Group Configuration</u>
- 1.4 <u>Display Configuration</u>
- 1.5 <u>Display Settings</u>
- 1.6 <u>User Message Entry</u>
- 1.7 Batch Configuration
- 1.8 <u>Report Configuration</u>
- 1.9 <u>Recorder Operation</u>
  - 1.9.1 Operations
  - 1.9.2 Generate Message
  - 1.9.3 Download Files
- 1.10 <u>Service Configuration</u>
  - 1.10.1 Hardware I/O Simulation
- 1.11 <u>Display</u>
  - 1.11.1 Groups
    - 1.11.1.1 <u>Group1</u>
    - 1.11.1.2 <u>Group2</u>
    - 1.11.1.3 Group3
    - 1.11.1.4 Group4
    - 1.11.1.5 Group5
    - 1.11.1.6 Group6
    - 1.11.1.7 Group7
    - 1.11.1.8 Group8
  - 1.11.2 Combination View 1
  - 1.11.3 Combination View 2
  - 1.11.4 Combination View 3
  - 1.11.5 Combination View 4
  - 1.11.6 Measurement Value Overview
  - 1.11.7 Message Overview
    - 1.11.7.1 <u>Alarms</u>
    - 1.11.7.2 User Messages



- 1.11.7.3 <u>Device Messages</u>
- 1.11.7.4 Interface Status Overview
  - 1.11.7.4.1 MODBUS Status
    - 1.11.7.4.2 FTP Status
    - 1.11.7.4.3 Email Status
- 1.11.7.5 Device Information
- 1.11.8 Historic Display
- 1.11.9 Batch Display
- 1.11.10 Reporting Display
- 1.12 Change Password
- 1.13 Logout
- 3. Displays the two operations that may be performed on the tree-structured menu

Expand All - This will expand all the folders present in the tree-structured menu i.e. it will, display all the page links present in the folder.

Collapse All - This will collapse all the folders present in the tree-structured menu.

- 4. Displays the best configuration for properly viewing the site.
- 5. Displays the header of the currently open page.
- 6. Displays the page containing controls, graph area.

# 9.1.2 Login Procedure

The main menu of the browser application can be directly accessed only when the login option is deactivated in the authentication menu of the '*Basic Configuration*' menu. If you click on any of the left side link the following screen will be displayed.

# VersaVU Operating Manual



Paperless Recorder - Microsoft Internet Explorer	
Elle Edit View Favorites Tools Help	
🔇 Back 🔹 💿 - 🖹 😰 🏠 🔎 Search 👷 Favorites 🤣 🎯 - 嫨 🔯 - 🔜 🖏	
Address 🛃 http://192.168.174.36/index.html	Links »
Paperless Recorder Alease Log-in	~
Log-in Basic Configuration	
Group Configuration	
Display Configuration	
Display Settings	
User Message Entry	
Batch Configuration	
Recorder Operation	
Configuration	
🚞 Display	
Change Password	
Logout	
Expand All - Collapse All	
This site is best viewed in	
1024 X 768 pixels	
Text size - Medium	
$\checkmark$	×
 او ا	Second Se

#### Figure 9. 3: Login Screen

After clicking the 'Login' button it will display the User List screen from which you can select a user name from the 'Select User' box. The 'Select User' box contains the list of user names that have been configured in the recorder. After selecting the user name enter the corresponding password in the 'Password' field to login as shown in figure below. The password field will always display dots.

# VersaVU Operating Manual



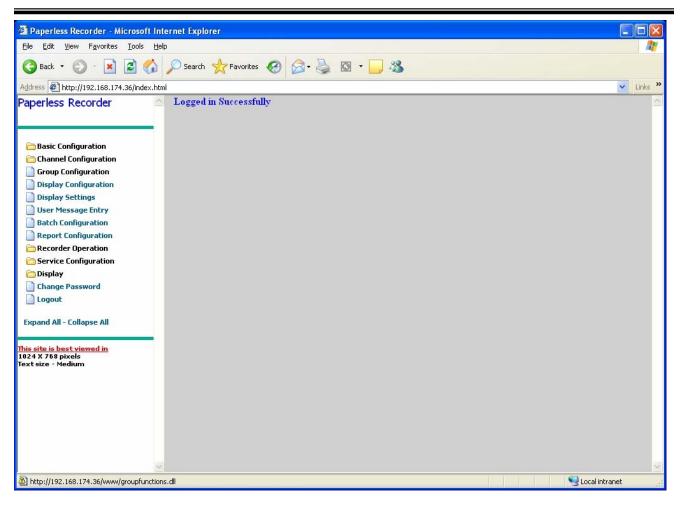
Paperless Recorder - Microsoft Internet Explorer     Ele Edit View Favorites Tools Help
🌀 Back 🔹 😥 🔹 🛃 🏠 🔎 Search 📌 Favorites 🧐 🎯 - 🌺 🔯 - 🛄 🦓
Address 🔄 http://192.168.174.36/index.html
Paperless Recorder  User List
Basic Configuration   Croup Configuration   Display Configuration   Display Settings   Display Settings   Password   Batch Configuration   Recorder Operation   Service Configuration   Submit
Done Section Contract S

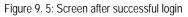
Figure 9. 4: User List

After entering the valid password user has to press Submit button to accept the password. After a successful login, the following screen will displayed, showing logged in successfully. Now you may access the different recorder function provided by the site, according to the permission level assigned to you. To access the channel configuration page, you have to click on the **Channel Configuration** link present in the tree-structured menu list. The '*Back*' button of every page will go to the previous link of the tree-structured menu list. The *Submit* button of every page is to save the new settings.

# VersaVU Operating Manual









# 9.2 Menu

# 9.2.1 Basic Configuration

The 'Basic configuration' menu is shown below.

🗿 Paperless Recorder - Microsoft	Internet Explorer	
<u>File Edit Yiew Favorites Iools</u>	Help	
🔇 Back 🝷 🕥 🐇 🛃 🦿	🎧 🔎 Search 🤺 Favorites 🥝 🔗 - 🌺 🔯 - 🛄 🦓	
Address 🛃 http://192.168.174.36/index	html	💙 Links 🌺
Paperless Recorder	≙ User List	
Basic Configuration  Authentication  Log-in  Add User  View/Edit User  Enable Login  Communication  Modbus Settings  Ethernet Settings  FTP Scheduling  Email Settings  Schedule Mail  Browser Application  Enable Help  Internal Memory Function  Languages Temperature	Select User Master Password Submit	
Alarm Relays Date and Time Device Data		
Memory Alarm Configuration		
Operating Pause		
Timer	×	
8		Second

Figure 9. 6: Basic Configuration Menu



# 9.2.1.1 Authentication

🗿 Paperless Recorder - Microsoft Interne	t Explorer	
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp	an 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 19	
🔇 Back 🔹 🜔 - 💌 😰 🚮 🔎	Search 🧙 Favorites 🤣 🔗 - 🍑 🔯 - 🗾 🍇	
Address 🖉 http://192.168.174.36/index.html		🖌 Links 🐣
Paperless Recorder	Jser List	
🔒 Basic Configuration		
Authentication		
🗋 Log-in	Select User Master 👻	
🗋 Add User	Select User Master 🚩	
View/Edit User		
Enable Login	Password ••••	
Communication		
ModBus Settings	Submit	
Ethernet Settings		
DNS Settings		
FTP Settings		

Figure 9. 7: Authentication Menu

The 'Authentication' option of the 'Basic Configuration' provides the options for adding, deleting a user. In addition to this it provides the option to view and edit the user's settings. It also provides the option for enabling/disabling the login control. Only the 'Master User' can enable this option.

The following options are available in Authentication menu,

Note: These options are available if and only if login is enabled.

#### 9.2.1.1.1 Log-In

In this page you may select a user name from the drop down menu. After entering the corresponding password in the 'Password' field click on '*Submit*' button.

# VersaVU Operating Manual



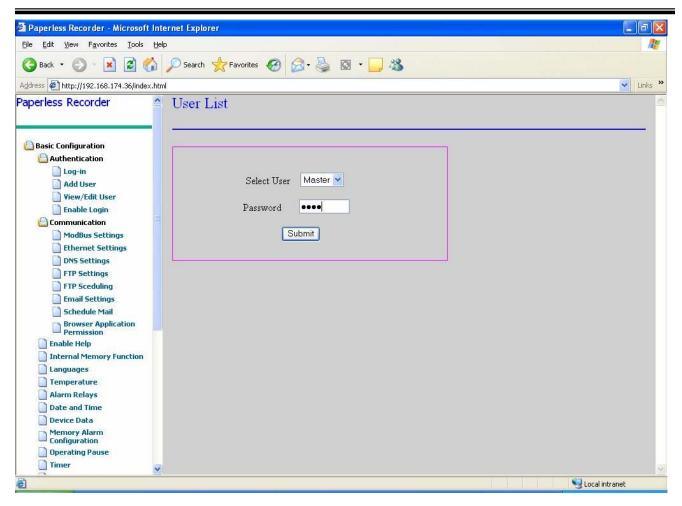


Figure 9. 8: Login Screen

# 9.2.1.1.2 Add User

To add a user to the recorder, enter the user name and password. Then assign a Permission Level as shown in the following figure. The permissions allowed for each level is as shown below. *'Master'* user and user with permission level 6 can only add users. In Username field only A to Z, a to z, 0 to 9 and \_ (under score) characters are allowed and in Password field +(plus) &(amperes and) ;(semicolon) characters are not allowed.

User's permissions are as follows:

Level 1: Viewing Displays and toggling numeric display and scale: This option allows you to view the groups and combination views, historic groups, historic and live batches, report files, logs, measurement overview. You can also use the user keys: - Hide/Disp Numeric Display and Hide/Disp Scale.

Level 2: Viewing all menus and Operation: This option allows you to view all the settings and live graphs except the authentication menu. Also you can use the Recorder operation menu to start\stop the recording and operations like *Reset calculation*, *Reset counter input*, *Screenshot*.



Level 3: Viewing all menus, Operation and Data Read Out: For browser application it is same as Level 2.

Level 4: Viewing all menus, Operation, Data read out and Configuring: This option allows you to configure all the settings. You cannot add, delete the user of the recorder.

Level 5: Viewing all menus, Operation, Data Read Out, Configuring and Delete Files: For browser application it is same as Level 4.

Level 6: Viewing all menus, Operation, Data Read Out, Configuring, Delete Files and Firmware Download: This option allows you to configure all the settings except enabling\disabling login option. You can add, delete the user of the recorder.

🗿 Paperless Recorder - Microsoft	l Internet Explorer	- 6 🛛
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools	Help	<b></b>
🚱 Back 🝷 🐑 - 💌 😰 🄇	🏠 🔎 Search 📌 Favorites 🤣 😥 + 🥁 🔯 👻 🛄	
Address 🖉 http://192.168.174.36/inde:	x.html	💉 Links 🌺
Paperless Recorder	Add User	<u>^</u>
Basic Configuration Authentication		
Add User View/Edit User Enable Login	Enter user name Thomas Enter Password ••••	
ModBus Settings Ethernet Settings DNS Settings FTP Settings	Permission Levels O1 O2 O3 O4 O5 O6	
FTP Sceduling Email Settings Schedule Mail Browser Application Permission	Viewing all menus, Operation and 🛆 Data Read Out	
Ernable Help     Internal Memory Function     Languages	Submit	
Temperature Alarm Relays Date and Time Device Data		
Device Data     Memory Alarm     Configuration     Operating Pause     Timer		
Done	<u>▼</u>	l intranet

Figure 9. 9: Add User

Note: The recorder can have a maximum of 12 users including the Master user.



## 9.2.1.1.3 View/Edit User

The view user option allows you to view the details of the users that have access to the recorder. Using this option you can also delete users. Once this option has been selected the screen will be as shown below. You have to select a user from the list of users provided by the field 'Users Name'. Once a user is selected the permissions assigned to that user will be displayed in a box and can be edited. Only the master or a user with permission level 6 may edit the details of a user. To save the changes made click on the "*Submit*" button. To delete a user, you have to select a user from the list of users provided by the 'Users Name' field and then click on the 'Delete' button. For users with permission level 1 to 5 this page is not accessible.

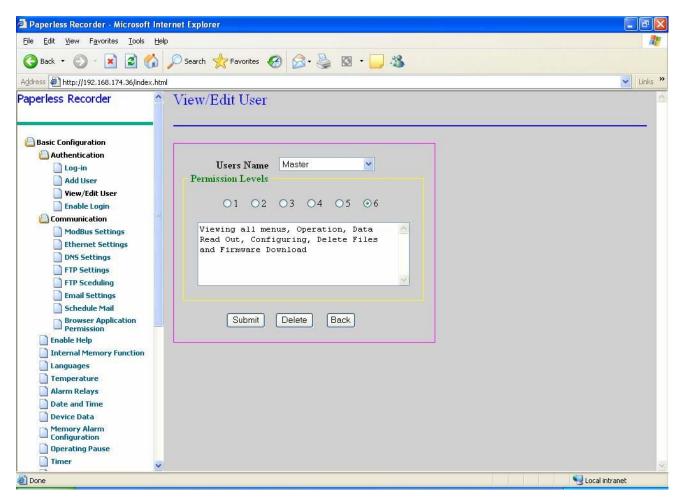


Figure 9. 10: View User

Note: No one can delete or change the permission of the Master.



# 9.2.1.1.4 Enable Login

The 'Enable login' option allows you to enable the login process. If "Yes" is selected, the login option is enabled and vice versa. If 'Enable Login' is disabled, the authentication of user via login is disabled. The *Master* can only enable this. And in this case, you will be prompted to login by providing a password. After the password has been accepted, 'Enable Login' will be enabled. If 'Enable Login' is disabled then the Login, Add User, View/Edit User, Change Password and Logout pages are not accessible. Once the 'Enable Login' is enabled, every time you access the browser, you will be prompted to login before accessing any of the pages.

🖄 Paperless Recorder - Microsoft	Internet Explorer	- 6 🛛
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools	Help	
🌀 Back 🔹 🕥 - 💌 🗟 🎸	🏠 🔎 Search 👷 Favorites 🥝 🔗 + 🌺 🔯 👻 🛄 🆓	
Address Addres	,.html	🖌 Links 🎽
Paperless Recorder	Enable Login	
Basic Configuration Authentication Log-in Add User View/Edit User Enable Login Communication ModBus Settings Ethernet Settings DNS Settings FTP Settings FTP Settings FTP Setduling Email Settings Schedule Mail Browser Application Permission Enable Help Internal Memory Function Languages Temperature Alarm Relays Date and Time Device Data Memory Alarm Configuration Operating Pause Timer	• Yes       No         Submit       Back	
Done		Local intranet

Figure 9. 11: Enable Login

# 9.2.1.2 Communication Menu

This option in the menu allows the user to set the *MODBUS*, *Ethernet*, *DNS*, *FTP* and *Email Settings*. It also provides the options for *Scheduling e- mails* and *FTP Uploads*. The option for setting the *Browser application permissions* is also present in this sub-menu.

# VersaVU Operating Manual



Paperless Recorder - Microsoft Inter	net Explorer	
<u>File Edit View Favorites Tools Help</u>		👷 👘 🖓 👘
🌀 Back 🔹 🜍 - 💌 🗟 🏠 🍃	🔎 Search 🤺 Favorites 🚱 🔗 - 🍃 🔯 - 🗾 🦓	
Address 🛃 http://192.168.174.36/index.html		Links »
Paperless Recorder	ModBus Settings	
Basic Configuration Authentication Log-in Add User View/Edit User Enable Login Communication Modbus Settings Ethernet Settings DNS Settings FTP Settings FTP Scheduling Email Settings Schedule Mail Browser Application Permission Internal Memory Function	Baud Rate 57600 Data Length 8 Parity ODD Stop Bits 1 Modbus Functions Master OSlave Slave 1 Submit Back	

Figure 9. 12: Communication Menu

# 9.2.1.2.1 MODBUS Settings

You may configure the *MODBUS* by specifying the Baud rate, parity, data length, stop bits and mode of *MODBUS* operation i.e., Master or Slave. If you select the master option the textbox to enter the slave address will be disabled. If you select the slave option then the user will have to enter the slave address in this box. For more details see the Recorder side *MODBUS setting*.

Note: Every time the *MODBUS Settings* are changed the data acquisition process in the recorder will be reset.

# VersaVU Operating Manual



Paperless Recorder - Microsoft	t Internet Explorer	
<u>Eile E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools	Help	1
🌀 Back 🝷 🌍 🐇 😰 🦿	🏠 🔎 Search 👷 Favorites 🚱 🔗 + 🌉 🔯 + 🛄 🍇	
Address 🛃 http://192.168.174.36/index	x, html	🖌 Links 🌺
Paperless Recorder	▲ ModBus Settings	2
Basic Configuration Authentication Log-in Add User View/Edit User Enable Login Communication Communication Modbus Settings Ethernet Settings FTP Settings FTP Settings FTP Scheduling Email Settings Schedule Mail Browser Application Permission Enable Help Internal Memory Function Languages Temperature Alarm Relays Date and Time Device Data Memory Alarm Configuration Derating Pause Timer	Baud Rate 57600 Data Length 8 Parity ODD Stop Bits 1 N Modbus Functions O Master O Slave Slave Slave Submit Back	
🙆 Done	Second Intran	et 🤢

Figure 9. 13: MODBUS Setting

## 9.2.1.2.2 Ethernet Setting

The '*Ethernet settings*' have to be entered in order to use the Ethernet communication functionality of the recorder. The setting can be done via DHCP Server or they can be entered directly by selecting the '*Static IP Address*' option. After successfully change the IP address of the recorder you have to close the current browser window and reopen the site with new IP address.

# VersaVU Operating Manual



🖉 Paperless Recorder - Microsoft II	nternet Explorer	
<u>Eile Edit View Favorites Tools H</u>	<u>ielp</u>	1
🔇 Back 👻 🕥 - 💌 😰 🏠	) 🔎 Search 🤺 Favorites 🤣 😥 - 🌉 🔯 - 🧾 🚜	
Address 🗿 http://192.168.174.36/index.h	tml 😪	Links »
Paperless Recorder	Ethernet Settings	4
Basic Configuration Authentication Log-in Add User View/Edit User Enable Login Communication Modbus Settings Ethernet Settings FTP Settings FTP Settings FTP Settings Enail Settings	Obtain IP Address via DHCP ⊙ Specify IP Address Address 192.168.174.36 Subnet 255.255.255.0 Mask Gateway 192.168.6.6 Submit Back	
<ul> <li>Schedule Mail</li> <li>Browser Application Permission</li> <li>Enable Help</li> <li>Internal Memory Function</li> <li>Languages</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Alarm Relays</li> <li>Date and Time</li> <li>Device Data</li> <li>Memory Alarm Configuration</li> <li>Operating Pause</li> <li>Timer</li> </ul>		
http://192.168.174.36/www/ethernetset	tings.dll	

Figure 9. 14: Ethernet Setting

The entries to be made are: -

#### IP Address

- Enter the IP Address that is to be assigned to the recorder.
- The address is a 32-bit value normally expressed with four values, each separated by a period (e.g. 192.168.33.121).
- Each of these values can take any value from 0 to 255.
- This IP address will be used to distinguish between the various devices connected to the Internet, while using TCP/IP protocol for communication.

#### Subnet Mask

- Subnet mask is used to determine the network address from the IP address.
- Set this value according to the system or the network to which the recorder belongs.



#### Default Gateway

- Set the IP address of the gateway that will be used for communicating with the other networks.
- Set the value according to the system or the network to which the recorder belongs.

# Note: If the correct IP Address has not been set for the device, then the Browser Application Module will not work.

## 9.2.1.2.3 DNS Setting

You may set the DNS server settings using this option as shown in the screen below. The primary and secondary DNS server address (secondary address is optional), the host name, domain name and both the primary and secondary domain suffixes have to be provided by the user. For more details see the Recorder side *DNS setting*.

🚰 Paperless Recorder - Microsoft	Internet Explorer	
<u>File Edit Yiew Favorites Tools</u>	Help	1
🌀 Back 👻 🕥 - 💌 🗟 🦿	Search 👷 Favorites 🤣 😥 + 🌉 🔯 🔹 🧾 🍇	
Address 🛃 http://192.168.174.36/index	.html	Links »
Paperless Recorder	DNS Settings	
Basic Configuration	Enable DNS	
Log-in Add User	DNS Server Settings Primary Address 19255.174.106	
View/Edit User	Primary Address 192.55.174.106 Secondary Address 192.168.178.6	
Modbus Settings		
DNS Settings FTP Settings	Host Name DN006080	
FTP Scheduling Email Settings Schedule Mail	Domain Name danaher.net Domain Suffix	
Browser Application Permission	Primary danaher.com	
Enable Help     Internal Memory Function     Languages	Secondary danaher.netin	
Temperature Alarm Relays	Submit Back	
Date and Time		
Device Data Memory Alarm Configuration		
Dperating Pause		
🗋 Timer		~
🕘 http://192.168.174.36/www/dnssetting	s.dli 🧐 Local intranet	

Figure 9. 15: DNS Setting



# 9.2.1.2.4 FTP Settings

You can set the FTP Server Address, login name, password and the home directory name using this option. The recorder will use these settings to connect to the FTP server, to upload files.

🗿 Paperless Recorder - Microsoft	Internet Explorer	
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools	Help	
🔇 Back 🔹 🜍 🕤 💌 😰 🎸	Search 👷 Favorites 🤣 😥 + 🌉 🔯 🔹 🧾 🍇	
Address 🛃 http://192.168.174.36/index.	html	🖌 Links 🎽
Paperless Recorder	▲ FTP Settings	~
<ul> <li>Basic Configuration</li> <li>Authentication</li> <li>Log-in</li> <li>Add User</li> <li>Yiew/Edit User</li> <li>Enable Login</li> </ul>	FTP Server Address 192.168.178.63 Login Name Dancon Password	
Communication     Modbus Settings     Ethernet Settings     DNS Settings     FTP Settings     FTP Scheduling	Port No. 21 Passive Directory /DanCon  Submit Back	
Email Settings Schedule Mail Browser Application Permission Enable Help Internal Memory Function		
Languages Temperature Alarm Relays Date and Time		
Device Data Memory Alarm Configuration Operating Pause		
Timer		~
<b>e</b>	Second Seco	inet .:

#### Figure 9. 16: FTP Setting

Enter the *FTP* Server address as shown in the above screen, followed by the Login name, password and port number; default value of port number is 21. Then you can select the mode of operation as passive (used incase of firewalls) if required. You may also enter the Directory name to upload the files to a particular directory in the server. If the directory specified by you, doesn't exist in the FTP Server, then the recorder will create it. For more details see the Recorder side *FTP setting*.

# 9.2.1.2.5 FTP Scheduling

You can schedule a file upload through FTP using this option. The files will be uploaded to the directory specified in the FTP server settings

# VersaVU Operating Manual



Paperless Recorder - Microsoft Internet E	xplorer	
Eile Edit View Favorites Iools Help		1
🔇 Back 🔹 🕥 - 💌 😰 🏠 🔎 Se	sarch 🤺 Favorites 🚱 🔗 - چ 🔯 - 🧫 🦓	
Address 1/192.168.174.36/index.html		Links »
Paperless Recorder 🏻 🔶 FT	'P Scheduling	2
🕒 Basic Configuration		
Authentication	Data type to Upload	
Log-in	🗹 Historical Data 🛛 Screen Shots 🖓 Batch files 🔽 Report files	
Add User	Time Settings	
🗋 View/Edit User	⊙ Fixed Time Hours Minutes	
📄 Enable Login 📑		
Communication		
Modbus Settings	O Selected Day	
Ethernet Settings	Days	
DNS Settings	Days	
FTP Settings	🗹 Sunday 🔤 Monday 🖾 Tuesday 🖾 Wednesday	
FTP Scheduling		
Schedule Mail	🗹 Thursday 🛛 Friday 🔛 Saturday	
Browser Application		
Permission	Upload on alaram	
📄 Enable Help	☑ ☑Delete Data from recorder after transfer	
Internal Memory Function		
Languages	Submit Back	
Temperature	DUDINK DUCK	
Alarm Relays		
Device Data		
Memory Alarm Configuration		
Dperating Pause		
🗋 Timer 🛛 🔽		~
🕘 Done	Second intranet	

#### Figure 9. 17: FTP Scheduling

Here you can select the type of files to upload in schedule, the Historic data, Screenshot files, Batch files and Report files options are available.

You can schedule the *FTP* upload at '*Fixed Time*'. If a time value is specified in the time edit box, the upload shall be done every day at the specified time.

If scheduled as '*Interval*', the Upload will be done after the specified time interval, starting from the time the configuration was confirmed.

If scheduled as '*Selected Days*', the Upload shall be done on the selected weekdays at the time provided in the '*Time*' entry box.

If the "*Upload on alarm*" check box is selected, every time an alarm occurs, the files selected for upload will be uploaded. If the "*Delete data from recorder after transfer*" check box is selected, the files that have been successfully uploaded to the FTP Server will be deleted from the recorder.

For more details see the Recorder side *FTP Scheduling*.



# 9.2.1.2.6 Email Settings

This option allows you to set the SMTP server settings as show in the figure below. You have to specify the SMTP server address and the port number to be used for connecting to the mail server. Default port number is 25. You can also set a signature for the recorder. This signature will be attached to all the email sent by the recorder and is used to identify the emails sent by a recorder. The SNTP server authentication is not provided in this version of the recorder so the Account name, Password fields are permanently disabled. Also the log using secure connection (S.S.L.) is not provided in this version so it is permanently disabled. For more details see the Recorder side *Email Settings*.

Eile Edit View Favorites Tools H	sion 19 on 30-April-2007) - Microsoft Internet Explorer	
G Back ▼ ○ - ▲ 2 ☆		
Address 🙆 http://192.168.6.78/index.htm		🗸 🋃 Go 🛛 Links 🎽 🌍 Snagīt 🔠
Paperless Recorder	Email Settings	
Basic Configuration	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
C Authentication		
Communication	SMTP Server Address 192.168.174.0	
Modbus Settings	Port No. 25	
Ethernet Settings		
DNS Settings	Signature Recorder	
FTP Sectings		
Email Settings	Require SMTP Server Authentication	
Schedule Mail	Account Name 1@2.com	
Browser Application	Account Manie	
Permission	Password	
Enable Help	Leaving and the (CCL)	
Internal Memory Function	Log using secure connection (S.S.L.)	
Languages	Submit Back	
Temperature Alarm Relays	Subline Dack	
Date and Time		
Device Data		
Memory Alarm Configuration		
Operating Pause		
📄 Timer		
User Keys		
Channel Configuration		
Group Configuration		
Display Configuration		
Display Settings		
User Message Entry		
Batch Configuration		
Report Configuration		
kecorder Operation		

Figure 9. 18: E-mail Setting

# 9.2.1.2.7 Schedule Email



You may schedule emails so that email will be automatically sent to the required users with the required files. The emails can be scheduled as shown in the figure. You have to enter the email addresses to which the email is to be sent. Then you have to enter a subject followed by a message. Then specify the type of file to send like Historic file, Screen shot, Batch file or Report files. The file will automatically be attached to the email. You also have to enter the maximum size of the attachment for an email. Here maximum attachment is 6 MB. When sending mails, the recorder will ensure that the attachment file's size doesn't exceed the size specified in this field. A maximum of 10 files can be sent as an attachment with each email. This number also depends on the file size.

🗿 Paperless Recorder - Microsoft I	Internet Explorer	
<u> Eile E</u> dit <u>Y</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>I</u>	Help	<b></b>
🔇 Back 🔹 🜍 🐇 📓 🏠	) 🔎 Search 👷 Favorites 🚱 🔗 - 🌺 🔯 - 🧫 🦓	
Address 🖉 http://192.168.174.36/index.h	html	🖌 Links 🂙
Paperless Recorder	≏ Schedule Mail	~
Basic Configuration     Authentication     Log-in     Add User     View/Edit User     Enable Login     Ommunication     Modbus Settings     Ethernet Settings     DNS Settings     FTP Settings     FTP Scheduling     Email Settings     Schedule Mail     Browser Application     Permission     Enable Help     Internal Memory Function     Languages     Temperature     Alarm Relays     Date and Time     Device Data     Memory Alarm     Configuration     Operating Pause	To Test@danaher.com   Subject Historic files   Message Alarm is occured   Data type Historical Data   CHistorical Data Screen Shots   Batch files Report files     Time Settings   • Fixed Time Time:   Hours Minutes   • Interval 16   • Selected Day     Days   • Sunday   • Monday   • Thursday   • Friday   • Saturday   • Email on alarm   • Delete Data from recorder after transfer   Maximum attachment size allowed via schedule   3   Maximum attachment size allowed via Schedule	
		~
<b>e</b>	Second intra	anet 🤢

Figure 9. 19: E-mail Scheduling

The procedure for scheduling a mail is exactly the same as that of FTP Transfer.

The user can schedule the email at a '*Fixed Time*'. If a time value is specified in the time hours and minutes edit box.

If scheduled as '*Interval*', the email will be sent after the specified time interval, starting from the time the configuration was confirmed.



If scheduled as '*Selected Days*' the email will be sent on the selected weekdays at time provided in the 'Time' entry box.

If the "*Email on Alarm*" check box is selected, every time an alarm occurs, email will be sent along with the data files, which were selected in the previous screen. If the "*Delete data from recorder after transfer*" check box is selected, then the files that have been successfully sent as attachments with emails will be deleted from the recorder. For more details see the Recorder side *Schedule Mail*.

# 9.2.1.2.8 Browser Application Permissions

This option in the communication allows you to enable/disable various '*Browser Application Permissions*' options as shown in the below figure. You may enable viewing of measurement values; historic data and recorder operation via HTML (Browser application) you may also enable/disable configuration of the recorder via Browser application.

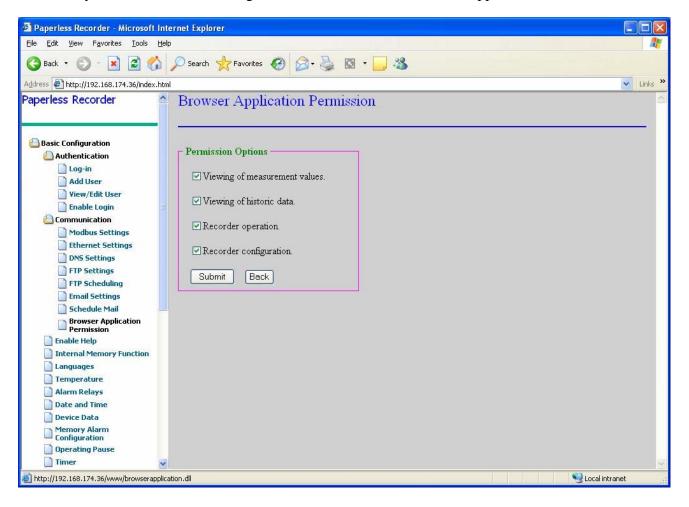




Figure 9. 20: Browser Application Permissions

# 9.2.1.3 Enable Help

🗿 Paperless Recorder - Microsoft	Internet Explorer	
<u>Eile E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools	Help	20
🚱 Back 🝷 🕥 🐇 📓 🦿	🏠 🔎 Search 👷 Favorites 🤣 😥 - 🌺 🔯 - 🧾 🍪	
Address 🛃 http://192.168.174.36/index	.html	Links 🎽
Paperless Recorder	Enable Help	
Basic Configuration Authentication Log-in Add User View/Edit User Enable Login Communication Modbus Settings Ethernet Settings FTP Scheduling Email Settings Schedule Mail Browser Application Permission Enable Help Internal Memory Function Languages Temperature Alarm Relays Date and Time Device Data Memory Alarm Configuration Deperating Pause	• Yes ONo Submit Back	
Timer		×
🕘 http://192.168.174.36/www/enablehel	o.dl	Scal intranet

Figure 9. 21: Enable Help

This option allows you to enable/disable the Help Function of the recorder.



# 9.2.1.4 Internal Memory Function

Paperless Recorder - Microsoft	Internet Explorer	
<u>Eile E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools	Help	27
🔇 Back 🝷 🕥 - 💌 🖻 🦿	🕻 🔎 Search 👷 Favorites 🥝 🔗 - 🌺 🔯 + 🛄 🍪	
Address 🛃 http://192.168.174.36/index	.html	🖌 Links 🎽
Paperless Recorder	Internal Memory Function	
Basic Configuration Authentication Log-in Add User View/Edit User Enable Login Communication Modbus Settings	● FIFO ● Stop Recording When Full Submit Back	
Ethernet Settings DNS Settings FTP Settings FTP Scheduling Email Settings Schedule Mail Browser Application		
Permission Enable Help Internal Memory Function Languages		
<ul> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Alarm Relays</li> <li>Date and Time</li> <li>Device Data</li> </ul>		
Memory Alarm Configuration Operating Pause		
A the second	mory.dll	Local intranet

Figure 9. 22: Internal Memory Function

This option of the Basic Configuration allows the user to configure the memory as *FIFO* (First In First Out) or *Stop recording when full*. For more details see the Recorder side *Internal Memory Function*.

## 9.2.1.5 Languages

The required language can be selected from the option listed. The available languages are English, French, Spanish and German. This version of the recorder supports only English language so other languages are disabled.



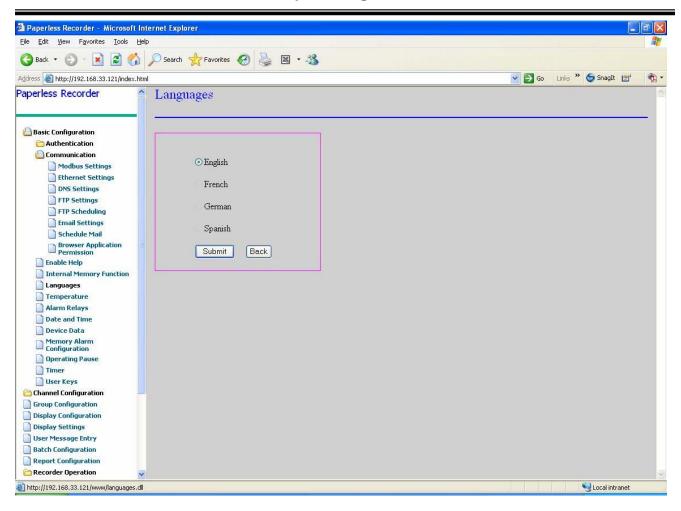
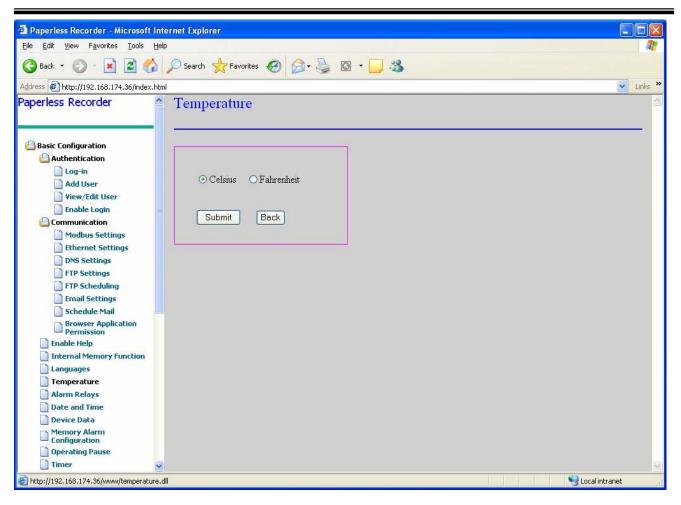


Figure 9. 23: Languages

## 9.2.1.6 Temperature

# VersaVU Operating Manual





#### Figure 9. 24: Temperature

The unit of temperature can be selected by choosing one of the options provided i.e. Celsius or Fahrenheit. Once an option is selected, the selected unit of Temperature is applicable for only those On-Board input channels, which are configured as TC types or RTD types. For more details see the Recorder side *Temperature*.

Note: After changing the temperature from Celsius to Fahrenheit or vice versa all graphs will reset.



# 9.2.1.7 Alarm Relays

Each of the four alarms a channel may be associated with an output relay. The number of output relays available with the Recorder depends on the number of output cards installed in it. An Output card can support four/eight or twelve Output Relays. If four relays are present in system then only the first four-relay information is enabled others will be disabled. A maximum of one output card is allowed in a recorder. The 'Alarm Relays', is used to configure the response of a relay, according to its associated channel alarm.

The response of a relay may be configured as 'Energize' or 'De-Energize'. If a relay is configured as 'Energize' it turns "ON" with the Alarm and vice-versa.

If configured as 'NonLatch' and 'repeat', the relay keeps toggling every 1 second during the alarm state, then goes to it's "ON" or "OFF" state, depending on whether it's set as 'Energize' or 'De-Energize'.

If 'NonLatch' and 'non-repeat' ('repeat' option is not checked), it gives a single pulse of 1 second at the start of an alarm, and becomes ON or OFF, depending on whether its 'Energize' or 'De-Energize.

For more details see the Recorder side Alarm Relays.

Note: Every time the Relays configuration is changed the data acquisition process will reset.

VersaVU Operating Manual



ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> e	lp						
🕽 Back 🝷 🐑 - 💌 😰 🐔	💭 Search 🪽	7 Favorites 🤞	3 3 · 2	<b>3</b> •	38		
dress 🕼 http://192.168.174.36/index.htr	-	9					Lir
aperless Recorder		Attinger					
iperiess Recorder	Relay S	ettings					
Basic Configuration				T	7		
C Authentication			De-Energize	Latch	NonLatch	Repeat	
Communication	Relay 1	○ Yes	⊙ Yes	⊙ Yes	O Yes	Yes	
Enable Help     Internal Memory Function	Relay 2	Yes	O Yes	Yes	🔿 Yes	Yes	
Languages	Relay 3	• Yes	O Yes	O Yes	⊙ Yes	🗹 Yes	
Temperature	Relay 4	O Yes	⊙ Yes	O Yes	• Yes	✓ Yes	
Alarm Relays	Relay 5	OYes	⊙ Yes	⊙ Yes	OYes	Yes	
Date and Time	Relay 6					and the second sec	
Device Data		○ Yes	⊙ Yes	⊙ Yes	O Yes	Yes	
Configuration	Relay 7	💽 Yes	O Yes	💽 Yes	🔿 Yes	Yes	
Operating Pause	Relay 8	⊙ Yes	O Yes	• Yes	○ Yes	Yes	
Dimer	Relay 9	⊙ Yes	O Yes	O Yes	• Yes	I Yes	
Channel Configuration	Relay10	• Yes	O Yes	O Yes	• Yes	Yes	
Group Configuration	Relay11			(Sec. 1976)	~		
Display Configuration	Relay12	O Yes	⊙ Yes	⊙ Yes	O Yes	Yes	
Display Settings	Toolay 12	○ Yes	Yes	O Yes	⊙ Yes	🗹 Yes	
User Message Entry Batch Configuration							
Report Configuration							
Recorder Operation	Note:- Rep	eat is applical	ole only for Non	-Latching alarr	ns.		
Service Configuration			Coulomb Co	a alu			
Display			Submit B	ack			
Change Password							

Figure 9. 25: Alarm Relays

### 9.2.1.8 Date and Time

The 'Date and Time' option of the 'Basic Configuration' allows you to set the time and date of the recorder. You have to enter the date as per the selected date format i.e if you select dd-mm-yyyy then you have to enter in the first edit box the day, in the second the month and in the third the year in four digits. The time in HH:MM:SS (24 hours clock). You may also select the display format for the date. The time of the recorder can also be set through timeserver by specifying the IP Address and port number of the timeserver. The default port number for the timeserver is 123. Also you have to select the time zone to adjust the time received from the timeserver. To set daylight savings you have to first enable daylight saving and then specify the summer start data (i.e. Last Monday of July) and the winter end date (i.e. First Sunday of January). You may also specify the time at which the change needs to be made. For more details see the Recorder side *Date and Time*.



🗿 Paperless Recorder - Microsoft Int	ernet Explorer	
<u>Eile E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> el		
🚱 Back 🝷 🕥 🕤 🖹 🛃 🏠	🔎 Search 🥋 Favorites 🚱 چ 📓 🕶 🦓	
Address 💰 http://192.168.33.121/index.htm		🔽 🛃 Go 🛛 Links 🎽 📆 🔻
Paperless Recorder	Date and Time Settings	<u>A</u>
Basic Configuration  Authentication  Log-in  Add User  View/Edit User  Enable Login  Communication  Modbus Settings  Ethernet Settings  Ethernet Settings  FTP Settings FTP Settings FTP Scheduling Ernail Settings Schedule Mail Browser Application Permission Enable Help Internal Memory Function Languages Temperature Alarm Relays Date and Time Device Data Memory Alarm Configuration Operating Pause Timer User Keys Channel Configuration Group Configuration Display Configuration	Date display format         O dd-mm-yyyy       yyyy-mm-dd       dd-mm-yy       mm-dd-yy       yy-mm-dd         Time Server       Ime server       Time server IP Address       192.10.208.120       Port Number       123         Select the Time Zone       (GMT-08:00) Pacific Time (US & Canada); Tijuana       •         Group box       •       •       •       •         Set the Date       12       •       08       •       2007       Set the Time       16       : 27         dd-mm-yyyy       HH:MM:SS       •       •       •       •       •       •         Day/Light Savings       Date & Time at which to change       New Time       • <th></th>	
Display Configuration Display Settings		
e		Sucal intranet

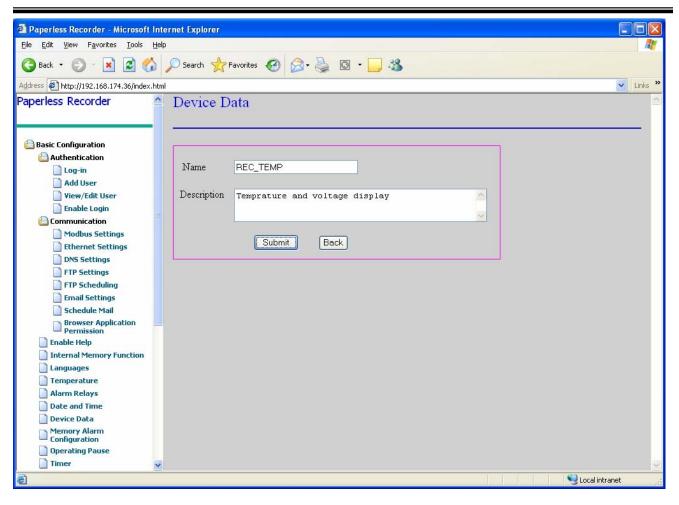
Figure 9. 26: Date and Time

## 9.2.1.9 Device Data

By selecting '*Device Data*' option from the *Basic configuration menu*, '*Device Data*' page shall be displayed as shown in figure.

# VersaVU Operating Manual





#### Figure 9. 27: Device Data

You have to enter the Recorder's name (maximum 16 characters) and Description (maximum 64 characters). Recorder's name is display on the left corner of the top status bar of the device. It is also used in the screen shot file names.

## 9.2.1.10 Memory Alarm Configuration

This option of the '*Basic Configuration*' menu allows you to set the unit of memory time (memory time is used to indicate for how long the remaining unused space in the storage device is sufficient to store data.) in days or hours. You may also use to configure memory related alarms. If day's option is selected then the remaining memory time is calculated in terms of days. If hour's option is selected then the remaining memory time is calculated in terms of hours. The alarm is triggered when the remaining memory time is less than or equal to the entered number of days/hours. Memory alarm start and stop are logged in the Alarm Log file. For more details see the Recorder side *Memory Alarm Configuration*.

# VersaVU Operating Manual



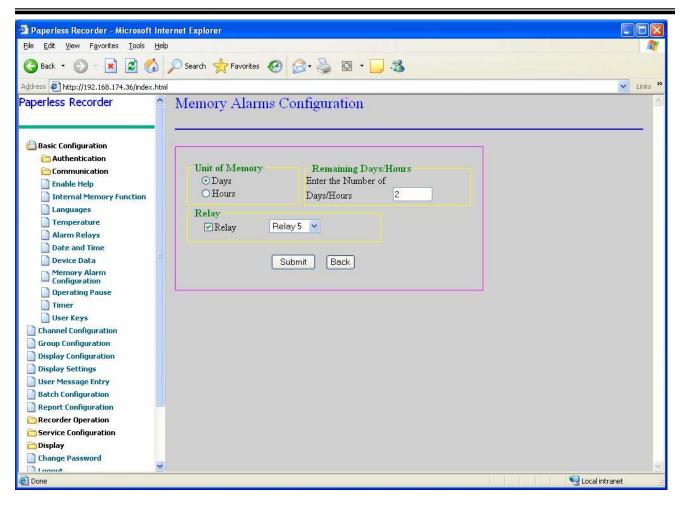


Figure 9. 28: Memory Alarm Configuration

## 9.2.1.11 Operating Pause

You may specify the time for which the recorder must remain idle before automatically switching the screen back to the group display. In the figure below the screen is configured to automatically switch to group display if the recorder has been idle for 90 seconds. Once you try to use the recorder after the specified operating pause, you will have to login again, if both '*Automatic logout*' and '*Enable login*' (Explained in Basic Configuration->Authentication) are enabled. For more details see the Recorder side *Operating Pause*. Operating Pause is applicable if and only if a user has logged in.

# VersaVU Operating Manual



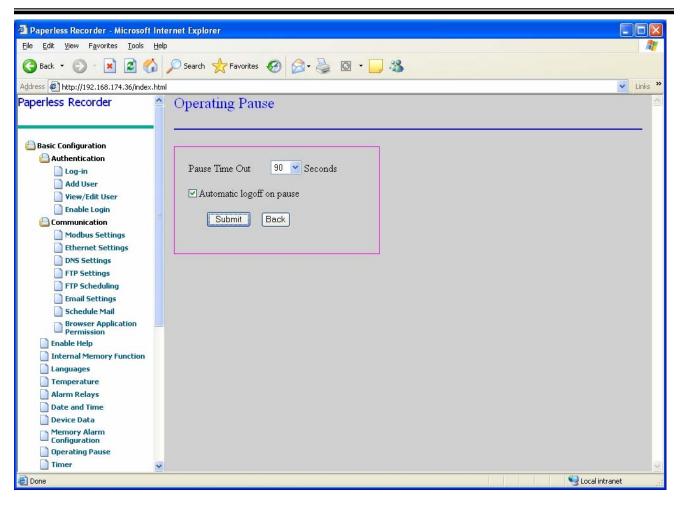


Figure 9. 29: Operating Pause

## 9.2.1.12 Timer

This option in the *Basic Configuration* allows you to configure the four timers provided as shown in the figure. You may select any of the four timers and also specify the timer interval for it. Here the Timer 2 will reset after every 2:30 (after every two hours thirty minutes.). The timer may be selected as '*Absolute*' or '*Relative*'. In case it is made *absolute*, then you have to specify the start time as well as the time interval. In the case of *relative*, you have to specify the time interval. The relative timer is started when the calculation is started. To save settings click on "Submit". Set the time interval to 00:00 to disabled a particular timer. For more details see the Recorder side *Timer*.

Note: Every time the timer configuration is changed the data acquisition process will be reset.

# VersaVU Operating Manual



Paperless Recorder - Microsoft	Internet Explore	i -					
<u> Eile E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools	<u>H</u> elp						
🌏 Back 🔹 🕥 🐇 📓 🔮	Search 😽	Favorites 🥝	۵ کے ا	🖸 • 🛄 🍪			
Address 🛃 http://192.168.174.36/index.	html						👻 Links 🌺
Basic Configuration	Timer (	Configurat	tion				^
🗎 Authentication		Burn					
📄 Log-in	-						
📄 Add User							
View/Edit User							
Enable Login			<b>D</b> 1 <i>c</i>	сі, т.	TT 1		
🛅 Communication		Absolute	Relative	Start Time	Time Interval		
Modbus Settings				HH : MM	HH : MM		
Ethernet Settings	Timer 1	Yes	O Yes	01 : 30	00 45		
DNS Settings	Timer 2	O Yes	Yes	00 . 00	02 .30		
FTP Settings							
FTP Scheduling	Timer 3	Yes	🔿 Yes	21 : 30	00 : 30		
Email Settings	Timer 4	🔿 Yes	Yes	00 . 00	01 00		
Schedule Mail			-				
Browser Application Permission	Note : H	inter 00:00 as ti	ime interval to	disable the timer.			
Enable Help							
Internal Memory Function							
Languages			Submit	Back			
Temperature							
Alarm Relays						W.	
Date and Time							
Device Data							
Memory Alarm Configuration							
Operating Pause							
Timer 📄							
📄 User Keys							
Channel Configuration							
Group Configuration	~						
Display Configuration							
<b>e</b>							Sucal intranet

Figure 9. 30: Timer

# 9.2.1.13 User Keys

After selecting *User keys* option from *Basic configuration* menu, the screen will be displayed as follows.

# VersaVU Operating Manual



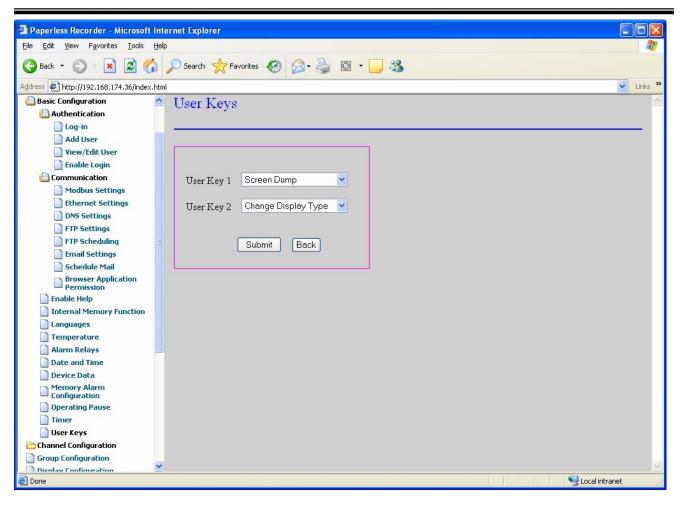


Figure 9. 31: User Key

Here the user has to select two different actions for the two user keys. After selecting the desired options for user keys 1 and 2 have been selected and submitted, they will be updated in the bottom status bar of the recorder.

The a maximum of nine shortcut keys are available in recorder and they are as follows,

- Screen Dump
- FTP
- Email
- Reset Calculation
- Hide/Display Scales
- Hide/Display Numeric
- Batch Start/stop
- Change Display Type
- Counter Reset

For more details see the Recorder side User Keys.



## 9.2.2 Channel configuration

After selecting "*Channel configuration*" from the tree-structured menu, the following screen will be displayed.

perless Recorder	Channel Configurat	ion - OnBoard channels			
Basic Configuration					
Channel Configuration	OnBoard Channel	OnBoard Channel 1	Calculation Channel	Fr	ternal Channel
OnBoard Channels				<u>100</u>	
Calculation Channels	Channel Data —				
Group Configuration	Channel Type	💿 Analog 🔘 Digital	Signal Process	ing	
Display Configuration					
Display Settings	Input signal type	Current 420 mA	Offset	0.000	
User Message Entry	0	haracteristic Curve		Input	Processing
Batch Configuration	<u> </u>	maracteristic Curve	Minimum	4.000	4.000
Report Configuration	Name	Ch 1			1
Recorder Operation			Maximum	20.000	20.000
Service Configuration	Description	Description of Channel 1	Mat	hematical Fu	octions
Display				inennation i ca	IVII 011.5
Change Password	No. of Decimals	2			
Logout	Units				
oand All - Collapse All	Units	mA			
	Broken lead	0	🚽 Display Span		
site is best viewed in					
4 X 768 pixels size - Medium			Minimum Val	ues 4	
			Maximum Va	due 20	
			Scale 🛛	2 10 💌	Divisions
	Record Parameter	s <u>Alarm Settings</u>			
	Configuration CJC				
		Internal External 0	mA		
		Internal External			
	Set this channel as	control for			
			71176		
	Screen Dur	np Recording Start/S	op <u>Link Message</u>		
			- Reset		

Figure 9. 32: channel Configuration

By using this option you can configure the channels (On board input channels, Calculation channels and External channels).

To Configure the Calculation channel you have to click on the *Calculation channel* hyperlink displayed in blue color. Also to configure the External channels you have to select the *External channel* hyperlink.

If you choose a Digital channel to configure it will display the screen as follows.

G · O · 🖹 🖻 🟠 🔎		💽 🔂 😡 🥙 r
aperless Recorder	Channel Configuration - OnBoard channels	
🗃 Basic Configuration		
Channel Configuration	OnBoard Channel OnBoard Channel 1	Calculation Channel External Channel
OnBoard Channels		Calculation Chamer External Chamer
Calculation Channels	Channel Data	
External Channels	Channel Type 📀 Analog 💿 Digital	Signal Processing
Group Configuration		
Display Configuration	Input signal type Operating hours counter 🛛 😪	Offset 0.000
Display Settings		
User Message Entry	Characteristic Curve	Input Processing
Batch Configuration		Minimum 4.000 4.000
Report Configuration	Name Ch 1	20.000
Recorder Operation		Maximum 20.000 20.000
Service Configuration	Description Description of Channel 1	Mathematical Functions
Display		
Change Password	No. of Decimals 2	
Logout		
mand All Colleges All	Units mA	
xpand All - Collapse All	Broken lead 0	Display Span
	Diokeniead	Display Span
<del>s site is best viewed in</del> 24 X 768 pixels		
kt size - Medium		Minimum Values 4
		Maximum Value 20
	Record Parameters Alarm Settings	Scale 🗹 🚺 Divisions
	Alarm Setungs	
	Configuration CJC	
	Internal External 0	mA
	Set this channel as control for	
	🗹 Screen Dump 🛛 🗹 Recording Start/Stop	Link Message

Figure 9. 33: On-board Digital Channel Configuration

In the above screen,

**OnBoard Channel:** Here recorder will lists only on-board channels. Here if you want to enter the characteristics curve then click on the *Characteristic curve* link. Then it will go to the area (in same page) of the characteristics curve. The same is applicable for the *Record Parameters, Alarm settings, Link Message, Mathematical Function.* And the [Top] and [Bottom] indicates the links to the top and bottom of the page.

**Input signal type:** This option will allow you to enter or change the input signal type for on-board (both analog & digital) and it will also show the input signal type depending on the channel type. For Analog channels 33 input signals are available while for Digital channels 3 input signals are available. If you select the different input signals for analog channels then the respective default values of Input Minimum, Input maximum, Process Minimum, Process Maximum and Display span Minimum and Display maximum values will display.

**Record parameters:** This option allows you to enter the recording parameters and the screen will be displayed as follows. Here you may select the different colors from the color combo box for the minimum, maximum, present, mean and peak values of a particular channel. If you want to set the



custom color for the channel values then select the value's *Custom color* check box and select the color from the color palette shown in the following figure *Record Parameter Setting with color palette*. After selecting the color, the selected color will display in the edit box present near to the check box. For more details see the Recorder side *Record Parameters* 

NOTE:

1. Only those values of a channel that have been selected for recording can be selected for display.

2. *Minimum, Maximum, Mean* and *Peak* values are the same as *Present* values for Digital Channels.

🔇 Back 🔹 🕥 - 💌 🛃 🐔	🔎 Search 🤺 Favorites 🥝 🎍 📓			
				» <b>O</b> = = = = 0
ddress 🕘 http://192.168.33.121/index.ht			🗙 🄁 Go	o Links ဳ 🌀 SnagIt 📑 🖣
aperless Recorder	Record Parameters for O	mBoard Channel 1		
Basic Configuration	[]			
Channel Configuration				
📄 OnBoard Channels	Recording Speed		Event Definitions	
Calculation Channels	recording opecu		Litent Definitions	
External Channels	Standard recording speed	1 Seconds	🗹 Channel alarms	
Group Configuration Display Configuration			🗹 Digital Input	Ch 5 🗸 🗸
Display Settings	Event recoding speed	1 Seconds	Switch all channels to ever	nt recording speed
User Message Entry			Switch an chamicis to cita	it recording speed
Batch Configuration				
Report Configuration	- Values to be recorded			
Recorder Operation	values to be recorded			
Operations	🗹 Minimum	Maximum	🗹 Present	🗹 Mean
Generate Message	✓	×	White	White
Download Files			Winte	Willio E
Hardware I/O Simulation	Custom Color 💿	Custom Color 9	Custom Color	Custom Color
Display				
Groups				
Combination View1				
Combination View2	10 <del>-</del>			
Combination ¥iew3	Alarm Settings for OnBo	ard Channel 1		
Combination View4				
Measurement Value     Overview	[Top] [Bottom]			
🛅 Message Overview	5 <b>m</b>			
Historic Display				
Batch Display				
Reporting Display	🗹 Add to Alarm List			
Change Password	🗹 Relays			

# VersaVU Operating Manual



	Figure 9	. 34: Record Parameter Set	tting	
Paperless Recorder - Microsoft In	nternet Explorer		-	<b>_</b> 7 X
File Edit View Favorites Tools He	elp			A*
🔇 Back 🔹 🕥 - 🖹 😰 🏠	🔎 Search 🤺 Favorites 🕢 🎍 🛛	- 25		
Address 🐻 http://192.168.33.121/index.ht	ml		💙 🄁 Go	Links » 🌀 SnagIt 📷 📆 🔹
Paperless Recorder	Record Parameters for O	nBoard Channel 1		<u>^</u>
asic Configuration	[Top][Bottom]			
Channel Configuration				
OnBoard Channels				
Calculation Channels	Recording Speed		Event Definitions	
External Channels	Standard recording speed	1 Seconds	Channel alarms	
Group Configuration	Standard recording speed	Jeconds		Ch 5 🗸 I
Display Configuration	Event recoding speed	🗿 Browser Tool 📮 🗖 🔀	🗹 Digital Input	
Display Settings	Event recoding speed		Switch all channels to ever	it recording speed
User Message Entry		Group-1 💌		
Batch Configuration		#FF99FF #FF99FF		
Report Configuration	Values to be recorded			
C Recorder Operation				
Operations	🗹 Minimum		✓ Present	✓ Mean
Generate Message	×		White	White
Service Configuration				
Hardware I/O Simulation	Custom Color 🛛 🧐		Custom Color	Custom Color
Display				
Groups				
Combination View1				
Combination View2	1			
Combination View3	Alarm Settings for OnBo	ard Channel 1		
Combination View4	Adam beaugs for OnDo	ard chamler I		
Measurement Value	[Top] [Bottom]			
🚞 Message Overview				
Historic Display				
Batch Display				
Reporting Display	🗹 Add to Alarm List			
Change Password	Relays			
Logout				>
				Coral intranet

Figure 9. 35: Record Parameter Setting with color palette

**Alarm settings:** This option will allow you to enter the alarm condition. Maximum four alarms can be set for a channel. For more details see the Recorder side *Alarm Settings* 



Paperless Recorder - Microsoft In	ternet Explorer							_ 6
ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> el	p							1
🌏 Back 🔹 🔘 - 💽 😰 🏠	🔎 Search	s 🚱 چ 🛛 • 🔏						
ddress 🗃 http://192.168.33.121/index.htm	nl					💙 🎅 Go 🛛 I	.inks 🎽 🌀 SnagIt	1
aperless Recorder	Alarm Setting	gs for OnBoard Chann	el 2					
	[Top][Bottom]							
Basic Configuration	[ TOP ] [ DOMONI ]							
Channel Configuration								
📄 OnBoard Channels								
Calculation Channels	🗹 Add to Alarr	n List						
External Channels								
Group Configuration	Relays							
Display Configuration		Туре	Value	Period	Span	Delay	Relay	Ala
Display Settings	Alarm 1	High alarm with hysteresis 🔽	50	2	0	5	Relay 1 💌	Alarm Tex
User Message Entry		riigii alanni with hystelesis	30	2			Iteray I	Alaini Te
Batch Configuration	Alarm 2	Low alarm with hysteresis 💌	10	5	0	2	Relay 1 💌	Alarm Te
Report Configuration								
Recorder Operation	🗹 Alarm 3	Gradient alarm	0	30	10	5	Relay 1 💌	Alarm Te
Operations			0	n	0	lo.	Delay 4	Alarma Ta
Generate Message	🗌 Alarm 4	High alarm with hysteresis 💌		Lo To	<u> </u>		Relay 1 💌	Alarm Te
Download Files								
Service Configuration								
Hardware I/O Simulation								
🛅 Display								
Groups	Link Message	es for OnBoard Chann	el 2					
Combination View1	Link Wrobbag	is for endoard chain	012					
Combination View2	[Top][Bottom]							
Combination View3	Trob [ Tronom]							
Combination View4	Operator Messas	Jes						
Measurement Value     Overview	o por avor 1.1000 ag	200						
C Message Overview								
Historic Display	DE							
Batch Display	Messages		TI DC					
Reporting Display		Predefined	🔹 User Defin	ed				
Change Password						4		
Logout	Salact Maccora							
	<							>

Figure 9. 36: Alarm Settings

**Link Message:** If you select the '*Link Message*' to configure the screen will be displayed as follows. This option is only available for the Digital OnBoard channel. Here you may assign the predefined or user defined message to a digital channel. For more details see the Recorder side *Link Message*.



🗿 Paperless Recorder - Microsoft Int	ernet Explorer				X
Eile Edit View Favorites Tools Hel	p				
🚱 Back 🔹 🐑 - 💌 🛃 🐔	🔎 Search	🔗 💺 🖬 • 🍪			
Address Addres	า		💽 🄁 Go	Links 🎽 🌀 SnagIt 📑 🖣	3 -
Paperless Recorder		s for OnBoard Channel 4			^
Basic Configuration Channel Configuration	[Top] [Bottom]	Ş			
Calculation Channels External Channels Group Configuration Display Configuration	Messages	O Predefined O User Defined			
Display Settings User Message Entry Batch Configuration Report Configuration	Select Message				
Recorder Operation     Operations     Generate Message     Download Files     Service Configuration     Hardware 1/0 Simulation		Temperature is below avarage Voltage crossed the Higher limit Pressure is below limit Voltage crossed the Lower limit Alarm on Onboard channel 5 Reset due to Timer 1 Reset due to Timer 2 Reset due to Timer 3			
Change Password	Set Message	Reset due to Timer 4 Sample Operator Message for ON_BOARD_CH 4			
Expand All - Collapse All	Select Group	Group 3	~		
This site is best viewed in 1024 X 768 pixels Text size - Medium	Mathematical	Function for OnBoard Channel 4			
	<			6	>
E http://192.168.33.121/www/ChannelConfig	uration.dll			Scolar intranet	

Figure 9. 37: Alarm Settings

**Mathematical Function:** This option is available for Onboard Analog and External channels. This option is for assigning the basic mathematical operations (+ - \* / sqrt etc.) on signal. It will display a page similar to calculation channel's math calculation with a limited number of mathematical operations available. The channel list will display the current channel. The format of the display channel is *OC1-CH\_NAME* i.e. *OC* indicates OnBoard channel, similarly *EC* is for External channel and *CC* is for Calculation channel. 1(one) indicates the channel number after that – (hyphen character) and the *CH\_NAME* indicates the name of the channel. To select the channel from the channel list, you have to double click on the channel, and then the required channel code is added into the expression field. For more details see the Recorder side *Mathematical function*.

**OnBoard Analog Channel:** If you select the Analog channel to configure, the screen will be displayed as follows



🚈 Paperless Recorder - Microsoft Inter	net Explorer			- @×
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp				
🚱 Back 🝷 🕥 - 💌 🗟 🏠 🌽	🔾 Search 🤺 Favorites 🚱 嫨 🔟 🔹 🕉			
Address 💩 http://192.168.33.121/index.html			🔽 🛃 Go 🛛 Links 🎽 🈏 SnagIt 📷	- 🔁
Paperless Recorder	Channel Configuration - OnBoard ch	annels		^
Basic Configuration				
Channel Configuration	OnBoard Channel OnBoard Channel 5	<ul> <li>Calculation Channel</li> </ul>	External Channel	
OnBoard Channels     Calculation Channels				
External Channels		0" ID '		
Group Configuration	Channel Type 💿 Analog 🔿 Digital	Signal Processi	ng	
Display Configuration	Input signal type TC Type L	✓ Offreet	[]	
Display Settings	Input signal type TC Type L	Offset	5.000	
User Message Entry	Characteristic Curve		Input Processing	
Batch Configuration	<u>Characteristic Curve</u>	Minimum	31.800 31.800	
Report Configuration	Name Ch 5			
Carlos Recorder Operation		Maximum	1402.500 1402.500	
Operations	Description Description of Channel 5	Matl	nematical Functions	
Generate Message			rematical Functions	
Download Files	No. of Decimals 2			
Service Configuration	TT.:			
C Display	Units ř			
Change Password	Broken lead 0	— Display Span —		
		Minimum Valu	ues 31	
Expand All - Collapse All				
		Maximum Vab	ue 1403	
<mark>This site is best viewed in</mark> 1024 X 768 pixels Text <i>s</i> ize - Medium	Record Parameters <u>Alarm Sett</u>	ings Scale 🗸	] 25 💽 Divisions	
	⊂ Configuration CJC ⊙ Internal ○ Exter	mal 0 1F		
~ <	⊙ Internal	mai ju F		>
I ttp://192.168.33.121/www/ChannelConfigura	ation.dll		Local intranet	

Figure 9. 38: On-Board Analog channel configuration

**Characteristic of the curve**: Characteristic curves are provided for the analog channels to allow defining a custom-mapping curve for a given range of analog inputs. Select the check box '*Enable Characteristic curve*' to enable/disable characteristic curve mapping for the channel to be configured. To open the *Characteristic Curve* click on the *Characteristic curve* link present after the Input signal type. It will be display as follows. For more details see the Recorder side *Characteristic curve*.

# VersaVU Operating Manual



🌀 - 🔘 - 💌 🖻 🏠 🔎 raperless Recorder	Characterist		http://192.168.33					Co 🛃	
	Characterist	c Curve I	ог ОпБоагс	i Chaimei 5					
	[Top] [Bottom]								
Basic Configuration	E Fachle Channel								
Channel Configuration	🗹 Enable Charact	ristic curve							
OnBoard Channels Calculation Channels									
External Channels		1	2	3	4	5	ç	7	
Group Configuration		-	1. 1	1	1. 1-		6	-	
Display Configuration	X-Val	-10.5	-5.5	0.5	1.5	2.5	8.5	9.5	10.
Display Settings	Y-Val	-9.0	-4.0	0.0	2.0	3.0	9.0	10.0	11.
User Message Entry		9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Batch Configuration					1			1 1	
Report Configuration	X-Val	15.5	20.5	25.5	30.5	35.5	40.5	45.5	50.
Corder Operation	Y-Val	16.0	21.0	26.0	31.0	36.0	41.0	46.0	51.
Generate Message		17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Download Files	S7 11 1	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000			
Service Configuration	X-Val	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.0
Hardware I/O Simulation	Y-Val	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.0
🛅 Display		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	
Change Password	X-Val	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.0
Logout									
Expand All - Collapse All	Y-Val	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.0
		33	34	35	36	37	38	39	
<mark>is site is best viewed in</mark> 124 X 768 pixels	X-Val	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.0
xtsize - Medium	Y-Val	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.0
		41	42	43	44	45	46	47	
	X-Val	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.0
	Y-Val	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.0
		49	50	51	52	53	54	55	
	X-Val	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.0
	Y-Val	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.0
		57	58	59	60	61	62	63	
	X-Val	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.0
~			1	J [0.000		1	1 10.000	1 1000	0.0

Figure 9. 39: Characteristic curve

If you select **TC Type** as the Input signal type then, the screen will be displayed as follows to allow you to enter the CJC Input as either External or Internal. If it is external, then you have to enter the CJC value. To save the settings of the *Onboard channel* click on channel wise *Submit* button. For more details see the Recorder side *Channel configuration*.

Note: Every time the settings of an Onboard channel is changed all the graphs will be reset.



🗿 Paperless Recorder - Microsoft Intern	net Explorer			. 🗗 🗙
<u>Eile E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp				<b>.</b>
🌀 Back 🝷 🕥 🖌 📓 🐔 🌽	🛛 Search 🤶 Favorites 🧭 嫨 📧 🔹 🕉			
Address 🗿 http://192.168.33.121/index.html			🐱 🛃 Go 🛛 Links 🎽 🈏 SnagIt 📷	• 🔁
Paperless Recorder	Channel Configuration - OnBoard cha	annels		_
Basic Configuration				
Channel Configuration	OnBoard Channel OnBoard Channel 5	Calculation Channel	External Channel	
Calculation Channels	Channel Data			
External Channels     Group Configuration	Channel Type	Signal Processing		
Display Configuration Display Settings	Input signal type TC Type L	✓ Offset 5	000	
User Message Entry	Characteristic Curve		Input Processing	
Batch Configuration		Minimum	31.800 31.800	
Report Configuration	Name Ch 5	Maximum	1402.500 1402.500	
Recorder Operation     Operations     Generate Message	Description Description of Channel 5		natical Functions	
Download Files	No. of Decimals 2			
Service Configuration				
Hardware I/O Simulation	Units			
Change Password	Broken lead 0	Display Span		
		Minimum Values	31	
Expand All - Collapse All		A	1.400	
		Maximum Value	1403	
<u>This site is best viewed in</u> 1024 X 768 pixels Text size - Medium	Record Parameters Alarm Settin	ngs	25 💌 Divisions	
	Configuration CJC			
~ <	⊙ Internal O Extern	nal 0 °F		~
E Number of States Stat	ation dll		Local intranet	

Figure 9. 40: Channel configuration for analog with TC input

**Calculation Channel:** If you select any one the calculation channels to configure, the screen will be displayed as follows.

aperless Recorder	Channel Configuration - Calculation channels		
Basic Configuration Channel Configuration OnBoard Channels Calculation Channels External Channels Group Configuration Display Configuration Display Settings User Message Entry Dath & Configuration	Calculation Channel Calculation Channel 1 Channel Data Name Ch 13 Description Description of Channel 13 N = CD = 1 d	OnBoard Channel External Channe	<u>ei</u>
Batch Configuration  Report Configuration  Operation  Operations  Configuration  Download Files  Service Configuration  Hardware I/O Simulation  Sisplay  Change Password  Logout  Expand All - Collapse All	No. of Decimals     2       Units     mA       Broken lead     0       Record Parameters     Alarm Settings	Display Span Minimum Values 0 Maximum Value 100 Scale 10 V Divisions	
is site is best viewed in 24 X 768 pixels xt size - Medium	Calculation Channel Configuration Reset Timer  Digital Cha	annel Ch 5 💌 High to Low 💌	

VersaVII Operating Manu

#### Figure 9. 41: Calculation Channel Configuration

To enter the expression for the selected calculation channel, you have to go at the end of the above shown page. After that the screen will be displayed as follows. If you want to perform some calculation on the current channel values e.g.OC1\* 10 then select the 'OC1-Ch 1' from the channel list and double click on it. Then the expression will be displayed in the expression edit box. If you modify any expression then you need to evaluate the expression by clicking on the 'Evaluate' button. For more details see the Recorder side Calculation Channel.

Note: The OnBoard Channels 1 to 12 are displayed using OC1 to OC12, and External Channel 1 to 12 is displayed using EC1 to EC12.

Vor 1 10

\_\_\_\_ Partlow

# VersaVU Operating Manual



3 - 🕥 - 💌 🖻 🟠 🔎	Address 🗃 http://192.168.33.121/index.html	
Basic Configuration	CC1+10       Evaluate         OC1+01       0         OC2+01       +       -         OC2+01       +       -         OC2+01       +       -         OC3+01       +       -         OC4+01       +       -         OC3+01       +       Intgr         OC4+04       +       -         OC5+05       -       -         OC6+06       -       -         OC7+0h 7       -       -         OC8+06       -       -         OC1+011       -       -         <	
iste is best viewed in 4 X 788 pixels t size - Medium	Clear Submit Back	

Figure 9. 42: Expression Entry Screen

In the above screen,

Evaluate: evaluates the expression entered by you, for example if you enter:

Which is a wrong expression, as it cannot be calculate. So an error message, "*Invalid expression*" will be displayed. If you enter a valid expression then it will display "*Valid Expression*" on the screen.

Channels: shows the list of available channels that can be used in an expression.

**Clear:** To clear the entered expression.

The operation for the buttons is assigned as follows:

Operation	Symbol
Addition	+



	1
Subtraction	-
Division	/
Multiplication	*
Integration	Intgr
Square root	sqrt
Logarithm base 10	Log10
Natural logarithm	ln
Exponent	exp
Absolute value	abs
Exponentiation (x,y)	pow
bit-wise AND (x&y)	B-AND
bit-wise OR $(x y)$	B-OR
Logic AND (x&&y)	L-AND
Logic OR (x  y)	L-OR
Smaller than	<
Greater than	>
Greater than or equal	>=
Smaller than or equal	<=
Equal	==
Not equal (x!=y)	$\diamond$
$XOR(x^y)$	XOR
NOT	NOT
(	(
)	)
Integer Ratio	IR

For more details see the Recorder side Calculation Channel configuration.

Note: 1.To save the settings of the *Calculation channel* you need to click on channel wise *Submit* button.

2. After changing the settings for *Calculation channel* all the graphs will be reset.

**External Channel:** If the you select any external channel to configure the screen will be displayed as follows.

3 · 🕤 · 🖻 🖻 🏠 🔎	📩 🚱 🎍 🔭 Address 🗿	http://192.168.33.121/index.html		💌 🄁 Go	
aperless Recorder	Channel Configuration -	External channels			_
Basic Configuration     Configuration     OnBoard Channels	External Channel	External Channel 1 💽 On	Board Channel	Calculation Channel	
Calculation Channels	Channel Data				
External Channels	Chaliner Data		Signal Processing		
Group Configuration			alguar 110 cessing		
Display Configuration	Name Ch 2	5		1	
Display Settings			Offset 0.0	100	
User Message Entry	Description Des	cription of Channel 25		Input Processing	
Batch Configuration			Minimum 4	.000 0.000	
Report Configuration	No. of Decimals 2		1/1111111111111111111111111111111111111	.000	-03
Recorder Operation			Maximum 2	0.000 100.000	
Operations	Units mA			1 1 1	
📄 Generate Message	Units Inits		Mathen	natical Functions	
Download Files	Broken lead		Display Span		
Service Configuration	Diokenicad		Display opan		
Hardware I/O Simulation					
🚞 Display			Minimum Values	0	
Change Password			Maximum Value	100	
Logout				1	
Expand All - Collapse All	Record Parameters	Alarm Settings	Scale 🔽	25 💌 Divisions	
n <mark>is site is best viewed in</mark> 024 X 768 pixels					
ext size - Medium					
	External Channel Configu	uration			
		T. 15 . A11			
	Interface	External Device Address	1	Data Length 2 wor	rds
	⊙ Modbus RTU	Signal Address [Instance No]	50		
	O Modbus TCP	IP Address	192.168.6.18		
	L.				
	4				

Figure 9. 43: External Input Channel Configuration

The configuration is the same as that of Calculation channels only difference is that some extra information about the external channel, such as Interface External Device Address, Signal Address and IP address has to be specified. The interface can be Modbus RTU or Modbus TCP. For more details see the Recorder side External Channel configuration.

Note: 1.To save the settings of the External channel you need to click on channel wise Submit button.

2. After changing the setting for *External channel* all the graphs will be reset.

Doumble



# 9.2.3 Group Configuration

By selecting "Group Configuration" from tree-structured menu the screen will be displayed as follows.

aperless Recorder	Group Configuration	
🛅 Basic Configuration		 
Channel Configuration		
📄 OnBoard Channels	Select the group Group 1 💌	
Calculation Channels		
External Channels	Group Name Group name 1	
Group Configuration		
Display Configuration	Channel Min Max Pre PeakMean	
Display Settings	Ch1	
User Message Entry	Ch 2	
Batch Configuration	Ch 3	
Report Configuration	Ch 4	
Recorder Operation	Ch 5	
Operations	Ch 6	
Generate Message	Ch 7 🗸	
Download Files	Ch 8	
Service Configuration	Ch 9	
Hardware I/O Simulation	Ch 10	
C Display		
Change Password		
Logout		
Expand All - Collapse All	Group Display Display Speed	
	OOff 20 mm/h	
iis site is best viewed in		
024 X 768 pixels ext size - Medium	Trip Lines	
ext size - Medium	Trip 1 20 % Trip 2 40 % Trip 3 60 % Trip 4 80 %	
	File Size 01 Hours 00 Minutes	
	Display Type	
	⊙Horizontal ○Vertical ○Bar Graph ○Numeric	
	Submit Back	



Group is a collection of channels. A maximum of 12 and a minimum of 1 channel can be added in a group. You can view all values (minimum, maximum, present, peak and mean) of a channel, they are considered as separate channels for display. Maximum eight groups are available to configure.

You may configure each group by entering group name, selecting the channels, ON\OFF, display speed, trip line, file size in hours and minutes and type of display as Horizontal, Vertical, Bar graph, Numeric. Here you may enter the value of the display speed in between 1 to 734. And the maximum file size available is 1152 hours (48 days). Also you may configure the channels to be displayed in the selected group by selecting the enabled check box present in front of the channel list. The enable\disable of the channel value is depends on the configuration of the channel. To configure the different groups you have to select the group from "Select the group" box. To



deselect or remove the channel values from the group, deselect all the check boxes in front of the channel list. For more details see the Recorder side *Group Configuration*.

Note: 1.To save the settings of the *Group configuration* you need to click on group wise *Submit* button.

2. After changing the setting from the *Group Configuration* all the graphs will be reset.

## 9.2.4 Display configuration

The *Display Configuration* will allow you to create up to four combination views and to specify a Combination Group Name. You can select any of the four Display Orientation options and then select the required groups from the list of groups displayed in the corresponding regions of the screen. If any group is '*OFF*' in *Group configuration* then that group will not be added into the group list. For more details see the Recorder side *Display configuration*.

Note: 1.To save the settings of the *Display configuration* you need to click on the view wise *Submit* button.

2. After changing the setting from the *Display configuration* only the combinational view graphs will be reset.

# VersaVU Operating Manual



Paperless Recorder - Microsoft Internet Explorer	
Eile Edit View Favorites Tools Help	
🔇 Back 🔻 🕥 👻 🛃 🏠 🔎 Search 📌 Favorites 🚱 🔗 🍓 🔯 🔹 🛄 🍇	
Address 🕘 http://192.168.174.36/index.html	🔽 Links 🌺
Paperless Recorder 🔷 Display Configuration	<u> </u>
🔁 Basic Configuration	
Channel Configuration	
OnBoard Channels Combination View View1 V	
Calculation Channels	
External Channels Combination Group Name View 1	
Group Configuration	
Display Configuration Display Orientation	
Display Settings	
□ User Message Entry	
Batch Configuration	
Report Configuration     O 2Groups Top/Bottom O 4Groups	
Creation	
□ Operations □ Generate Message 1 Group 1  2 Group 2  3 Group 3  4 Group 4	
Download Files	
Display Submit Back	
Change Password	
Loqout	
Expand All - Collapse All	
<mark>This site is best viewed in</mark> 1024 X 768 pixels Text size - Medium	
The second	Local intranet



# 9.2.5 Display settings

# VersaVU Operating Manual



Paperless Recorder - Microsoft Inter	net Explorer	
<u>File E</u> dit <u>Vi</u> ew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp		<u></u>
🌀 Back 👻 🕥 - 📓 🙆 🌈	🔎 Search 👷 Favorites 🚱 🔗 - 🌺 🔯 - 🧫 🍇	
Address 🛃 http://192.168.174.36/index.html	×	Links »
Paperless Recorder	Display Settings	<u>^</u>
Basic Configuration     Configuration		
OnBoard Channels	Background Color LCD Brightness 5	
Calculation Channels		
External Channels	Trend Line Width Trip Line Width	
Group Configuration	01 02 03 04 01 02 03 04	
Display Configuration		
Display Settings	Screen Saver Grid Display	
User Message Entry	Enable Disable Horizontal 10 🖌	
Batch Configuration		
Recorder Operation	Switch on Time 1 Min 🕑 Vertical 10 💌	
Operations		
Generate Message	Submit Back	
Download Files		
🛅 Service Configuration		
🚞 Display		
Change Password		
Cogout		
Expand All - Collapse All		
This site is best viewed in 1024 X 768 pixels		
Text size - Medium		
		10
🕘 http://192.168.174.36/www/displaysettings.d	I Si Local intranet	/#

Figure 9. 46: Display Setting

When you select Background color, the color combo box will be displayed as follows.

# VersaVU Operating Manual



Paperless Recorder - Microsoft In		
		2
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u>		
🌀 Back 🝷 🕥 🕤 🗾 🛃 🐔	Search 🧙 Favorites 🚱 🙆 · 🍓 🔯 ·	
Address 🖉 http://192.168.174.36/index.h	tml 🔽 Links	»
Paperless Recorder	Display Settings	<
<ul> <li>Basic Configuration</li> <li>Channel Configuration</li> <li>OnBoard Channels</li> <li>Calculation Channels</li> <li>External Channels</li> <li>External Channels</li> <li>Group Configuration</li> <li>Display Configuration</li> <li>Display Settings</li> <li>User Message Entry</li> <li>Batch Configuration</li> <li>Report Configuration</li> <li>Operations</li> <li>Generate Message</li> <li>Download Files</li> <li>Service Configuration</li> <li>Display</li> <li>Change Password</li> <li>Logout</li> </ul> Expand All - Collapse All	Background Color Trend Line Widt O1 02 C Screen Saver Enable Switch on Time 1 Very Derk Blue Very Derk Blue	
1024 X 768 pixels Text size - Medium		2
ē.	Second intranet	4

#### Figure 9. 47: Color Dialog Box

You can choose any of the colors provided from the color combo box. After selecting a color, the respective color name will be displayed in the combo box. You can also set the width of the trend lines and trip lines to 1/2/3/4 pixels respectively. The Grid Spacing for horizontal and vertical displays can also be set as pixels. For more details see the Recorder side *Display settings*.

Note: After changing the setting from the *Display settings* all the graphs will be reset.



# 9.2.6 User Messages Entry

The "User Messages Entry" menu option allows you to predefine up to 32 text messages. You may save all the predefined user messages for future use by clicking on the "Submit" button. The list of user messages will be used in User Message or Link Message for a digital channel. For more details see the Recorder side User Messages Entry.

Paperless Recorder - Microsoft Inter	rnet Explorer				
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp					2
🌀 Back 🝷 🕥 - 💌 🖻 🏠 🍃	🔎 Search 🤸	- Favorites 🕢 🔗 🎍 🛛	3 - 🗔 🚜		
Address 🛃 http://192.168.174.36/index.html					🖌 Links 🎽
Paperless Recorder 🛛 🔷	Predefin	ned User Messages			<u>^</u>
	-				
🚞 Basic Configuration					
Channel Configuration					
OnBoard Channels			Enter the User I	Messages	
Calculation Channels					
🗋 External Channels	1.	User message 1	17.	User message 17	
Group Configuration		-			
Display Configuration	2.	User message 2	18.	User message 18	
Display Settings				4	
🗋 User Message Entry	3.	User message 3	19.	User message 19	
Batch Configuration					
Report Configuration	4.	User message 4	20.	User message 20	
🗎 Recorder Operation					
Operations	5	User message 5	21.	User message 21	
Generate Message					
Download Files	6.	User message 6	22.	User message 22	
🛅 Service Configuration	~·				
🛅 Display	7.	User message 7	23.	User message 23	
Change Password	7.	Oser message /	29.	Oser message 23	
🗋 Logout		11	04	Lissen and 24	
	8.	User message 8	24.	User message 24	
Expand All - Collapse All				100 GE	_
	9.	User message 9	25.	User message 25	
This site is best viewed in 1024 X 768 pixels					
Text size - Medium	10.	User message 10	26.	User message 26	
	11	User message 11	27	User message 27	<u>⊻</u>
🕘 http://192.168.174.36/www/usermessage.dll	1				😼 Local intranet 💦

Figure 9. 48: User Messages



## 9.2.7 Batch configuration

The *Batch configuration* option of the tree-structure menu allows you to configure batches .The Configure option is as follows.

🚱 Back 🔹 🔘 🗧 🛃	🔎 Search 🤺 Favorites 🔗 🎍 🛛 🔹 🕉			
Address 🕘 http://192.168.33.121/index.ht	ml		Go Links 🎽 🈏 SnagIt	1
Paperless Recorder	Batch Configuration			
Basic Configuration Channel Configuration OnBoard Channels Calculation Channels External Channels Group Configuration Display Configuration	Batch Name Record 1 V Enable Batch	Live batch display Sp 20	eed	
	Batch ID • Automatic • User Entry • ModBus Batch ID 150 Batch Number 50 Batch Description Batch Description	Start/Stop Signal Operator Entry Digital Input Analog Input	Select Signal Digital Analog Ch 2	
Service Configuration Hardware I/O Simulation Display Change Password Logout Expand All - Collapse All	Select Channels Ch 1 Ch 2 Ch 2 Ch 3 Ch 4 Ch 5 Ch 6 Ch 7	Digital Input High Low	Analog Input Max 2 Min 2	
his site is best viewed in 024 X 768 pixels ext size - Medium	Submit	Back		

Figure 9. 49: Batch Configuration

Here you must first select the Batch name, then provide the Batch ID, Batch Number and Batch description. The batch id can be provided automatically or by the user or through a MODBUS, depending upon the option selected. You also have to select the required channels for a batch and specify the display speed for live batch in mm/hr (enter between 1 to 734).

You also have to specify the Start/Stop signal for the record generation. If the operator entry option is selected then you have to use the User Keys provided in the short cut bar to trigger batch recording. If digital input is selected, then you must specify the digital signal to be used as well as if, it's a digital high or low that will trigger the recording. For an analog input you must specify if



it's a Max value or Min. value and also select the analog channel to be used as the trigger. For more details see the Recorder side *Batch Configuration*.

Note: 1.To save the settings of the *Batch Configuration* you need to click on the batch wise *Submit* button.

2. After changing the setting from the *Batch configuration* all the batch graphs will be reset.

### 9.2.8 Report Configuration

The Report Configuration option in the tree-structure menu allows the operator to configure the Report for channels.

The Report Configure option is as follows. You have to select the channel from the list provided. Then specify the intervals at which the reports have to be generated and the data that should be included in the report. In the case of hourly the report will be generated every hour. In the case of daily it will be generated at the start of the everyday. Monthly will generate a report at the start of the every month. For annually a report will be generated at the start of the every year. Also you may select the Data types such as Min. value, Max value, Peak value, Present value, Mean value and Sum while generating the report. If the 'Mean value' data type is not selected the 'Mean value' information will not be recorded while generating the report. Here to calculate the Peak or Mean or Sum value user must have to select the Minimum and Maximum value for a report. For more details see the Recorder side *Report Configuration* 

Note: To save the settings of the *Report configuration* you need to click on the channel wise *Submit* button.

# VersaVU Operating Manual



🗿 Paperless Recorder - Microsoft Intern	net Explorer	
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp		2
🌀 Back 🝷 🐑 - 💌 🗟 🏠 🎾	🔾 Search 🧙 Favorites 🤣 😥 + 🌄 🖏	
Address 🔄 http://192.168.174.36/index.html		🖌 Links 🎽
Paperless Recorder	Report Configuration	<u>×</u>
<ul> <li>Basic Configuration</li> <li>Channel Configuration</li> <li>OnBoard Channels</li> <li>Calculation Channels</li> <li>External Channels</li> <li>External Channels</li> <li>Group Configuration</li> <li>Display Configuration</li> <li>Display Settings</li> <li>User Message Entry</li> <li>Batch Configuration</li> <li>Recorder Operation</li> <li>Operations</li> <li>Generate Message</li> <li>Download Files</li> <li>Service Configuration</li> <li>Display</li> <li>Change Password</li> <li>Logout</li> <li>Expand All - Collapse All</li> <li>This site is best viewed in 1924 × 768 pixels</li> </ul>	Channel OnBoard Channel 1 Intervals Data Types Mean Value Mean Value Min. Value Peak Value Mean Value Max. Value Present Value Sum Submit Back	
🖉 http://192.168.174.36/www/reportconfiguratic	an.dl	anet



# 9.2.9 Recorder Operation

# 9.2.9.1 Operations

# VersaVU Operating Manual



Basic Configuration Channels Calculation Channels Calculation Channels Calculation Channels Calculation Channels Carcent Cha	aperless Recorder	Recorder Operation			
Calculation Channels       Recorder Start/Stop       Screen Dump       Reset Calculation       Reset Counter Input         Display Configuration       Display Settings       Batch Configuration       Reset Configuration       Reset Configuration         Display Settings       Batch Configuration       Action to perform       Start a batch       Stop a batch         Operations       Generate Message       Batch ID       Batch ID         Display       Service Configuration       Batch 1       Batch ID         Change Password       Batch 2       Batch 3         Logout       Batch 4       Submit	Channel Configuration				
Group Configuration   Display Settings   User Message Entry   Batch Onfiguration   Perform   Report Configuration   Operations   Generate Message   Download Files   Service Configuration   Hardware 1/0 Simulation   Batch D   Batch 1   Batch 2   Change Password   Logout   Expand All - Collapse All		Recorder Start/Stop	Screen Dump	Reset Calculation	Reset Counter Input
Life Double Configuration   Display Settings   User Message Entry   Batch Configuration   Report Configuration   Operations   Generate Message   Download Files   Service Configuration   Display   Change Password   Logout   Batch 1   Batch 2   Batch 3   Batch 4   State a batch 4	External Channels		Companyabet	Deset Calculation	Denet Country Insut
Display Settings   User Message Entry   Batch Configuration   Report Configuration   Operations   Generate Message   Download Files   Service Configuration   Display   Change Password   Display   Change Password   Display   State is best viewed in   24 X 768 pixels   State - Medium	Group Configuration	R-Start H-Stop	Screen shot	Reset Calculation	Reset Counter Input
User Message Entry   Batch Configuration   Recorder Operation   Operations   Generate Message   Download Files   Service Configuration   Hardware I/O Simulation   Display   Change Password   Logout   sate is best viewed in   24 X 768 pixels   Submit					
Batch Configuration   Report Configuration   Operations   Generate Message   Download Files   Service Configuration   Hardware I/O Simulation   Display   Change Password   Logout   spand All - Collapse All     State is bast viewed in   24 X 766 pixels     Submit			D.t.L.C	und Chan	
Report Configuration   Recorder Operation   Operations   Generate Message   Download Files   Service Configuration   Hardware I/O Simulation   Display   Change Password   Logout   aste is best viewed in   24 X 768 pixels   tsize - Medium			Batch S	tart / Stop	
Recorder Operation   Operations   Generate Message   Download Files   Service Configuration   Hardware I/O Simulation   Display   Change Password   Logout   sate is best viewed in   24 X 768 pixels   Start a batch   Submit			Action	to perform	
	A second s		Start a batch	Stop a batch	
Batch ID Batch ID Batch 1 Display Change Password Logout spand All - Collapse All Batch 2 Batch 3 Batch 4 Batch 4 Batch 4 Batch 4				. orop u curon	
Download Files Service Configuration Hardware 1/0 Simulation Display Change Password Logout spand All - Collapse All Set is best viewed in 24 X 768 pixels st size - Medium Submit	Generate Message			D.4.1 ID	
Hardware I/O Simulation Display Change Password Logout Batch 2 Batch 3 Batch 4 St size - Medium Submit	Download Files			Batch ID	
Partware // O sinulation     Display     Change Password     Logout     xpand All - Collapse All     Batch 3     Batch 4     Batch 4     Submit	Service Configuration				
Change Password Logout xpand All - Collapse All s site is best viewed in 24 X 768 pixels xt size - Medium Submit			Batch I		
Logout ixpand All - Collapse All is site is best viewed in 24 X 768 pixels xt size - Medium Submit					
Batch 3 is site is best viewed in 24 X 768 pixels xt size - Medium Submit	and the second		Batch 2		
spand All - Collapse All is site is best viewed in 24 X 768 pixels xt size - Medium Submit	Logout				
2 AX 708 junis xt size - Medium Submit	xpand All - Collapse All		Batch 3	<del>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </del>	
xt size - Medium	is site is best viewed in		Batch 4		
Back			S	Jamit	
Back					
			B	ack	

Figure 9. 51: Recorder Operation

This option provides the functionalities like 'Recorder start/stop', 'Screen shot', 'Reset calculation', 'Reset Counter Input', and 'Batch start/stop'.

**Recorder start/stop:** To start recording of a recorder, you have to select the *R-Start* button, after recording is successfully started the *Successfully start the recording will be displayed*. To stop the recording of a recorder, you have to select the *R-Stop* button. After recording has been successfully stopped message, *Successfully stop the recording will be displayed*.

*Screen Shot:* This option is used to capture the current screen of recorder. This is same as the Screen shot user key of the recorder.

*Reset Calculation:* This option will reset the calculation of signal processing. This is same as the recorder side Reset Calculation's user key.

*Reset Counter Input:* This option will reset the value of digital channel with input type as *Operating hours counter* if the digital channel is configured for the user keys.



**Batch Start/Stop:** This is used to start and stop the batch recording. This is enabling only when recording is ON. To start or stop the batch recording you have to select the *Start a Batch* or *Stop a batch* radio buttons from the list and select the appropriate batch check box. If the batch ID, of a particular batch is configure for operator entry then the configured batch ID will display in the respective batch ID field. If you want to change then you may change to the number. The number entered should be between 1 and 1000. Then start the batch. Following image shows the *Batch Start/Stop* operation, here batch 4 is disabled and user is trying to start the batch 1,2 and 3.

Paperless Recorder - Microsoft Inf	ernet Explorer	. 8 🗙
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> el	p	<b>R</b>
🕒 Back 🔹 🕥 - 💌 🗟 🏠	🔎 Search 🤆 Favorites 🚱 🔗 + 🌺 🔯 + 🧫 🖏	
Address 🙋 http://192.168.174.36/index.htm	a 🗸 🗸 🗸 🖌 🖌	Links ×
📄 Report Configuration 🔷	Recorder Operation	^
🕒 Recorder Operation		
Operations		
Generate Message		
Download Files		
Configuration		
🕒 Display	Recorder Start/Stop Screen Dump Reset Calculation Reset Counter In	iput —
🛅 Groups		
Combination View1	R-Start R-Stop Screen shot Reset Calculation Reset Counter Ing	put
Combination View2		
Combination View3		
Combination View4	Batch Start / Stop	
Measurement Value		
Arrian Message Overview	Action to perform	
Alarms	⊙ Start a batch ○ Stop a batch	
User Messages		
Device Messages	Batch ID	
Interface Status Overview		
Modbus Status	✓ Batch 1	
FTP Status		
Email Status	Batch 2	
Device Information		
Historic Display	☑ Batch 3	
Batch Display		
Reporting Display		
Change Password	Batch 4	
Logout		
Expand All - Collapse All	Submit	>
	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	

## 9.2.9.2 Generate Message

# VersaVU Operating Manual



Paperless Recorder - Microsoft Inter	net Explorer			
Eile Edit View Favorites Iools Help				A.
🌀 Back 🝷 🕥 - 💌 🖻 🚮 🍃	🔎 Search 🛛 👷 Favorite	s 🥝 🍰 🦉 s 🖵 🦓		
Address 🕘 http://192.168.174.36/index.html				🖌 Links 🎽
Paperless Recorder	User Message	98		
Basic Configuration     Channel Configuration     OnBoard Channels     Calculation Channels     External Channels	Messages	○ Predefined ⊙ User Defined		
Group Configuration Display Configuration Display Settings User Message Entry Batch Configuration Report Configuration Recorder Operation Derations Generate Message	Select Message	User message 1 User message 2 User message 3 User message 4 User message 5	•	
Download Files	Set Message	Sample message from browser		
Hardware I/O Simulation Display Change Password Logout Expand All - Collapse All This site is best viewed in 1024 X 768 pixels Text size - Medium	Select Group	Group 1 Submit Back	~	
Text size - Medium	e.dll			Succal intranet

#### Figure 9. 52: Generate Message

By using this option you can enter the message while recording is 'ON'. Here you can select a predefined message, which has been set in User Message entry page, or you can enter new text message by selecting the User defined option. Also select the group associated with the message. This is same as the User Message at recorder side.

### 9.2.9.3 Download Files

# VersaVU Operating Manual



🖄 Paperless Recorder - Microsoft Interr	et Explorer	
<u> E</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp		at 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 199
🌀 Back 🔹 🜍 - 💌 🗟 🏠 🎉	🕽 Search 👷 Favorites 🤣 🔗 - 🌺 🔯 - 🛄 🦓	
Address 🕘 http://192.168.174.36/index.html		🖌 Links 🎽
Paperless Recorder	Download Files	
<ul> <li>Basic Configuration</li> <li>Channel Configuration</li> <li>OnBoard Channels</li> <li>Calculation Channels</li> <li>External Channels</li> <li>External Channels</li> <li>Group Configuration</li> <li>Display Configuration</li> <li>Display Settings</li> <li>User Message Entry</li> <li>Batch Configuration</li> <li>Report Configuration</li> <li>Report Configuration</li> <li>Operations</li> <li>Generate Message</li> <li>Download Files</li> <li>Service Configuration</li> </ul>	Select type of file to download Batch files File(s) available : [Note : Please click on file to download.] Batch 5 01 134049 280204.bin Batch 6 02 134049 280204.bin Batch 7 03 134049 280204.bin Batch 8 04 134049 280204.bin	
Hardware I/O Simulation  Display  Change Password  Logout	Back	
Expand All - Collapse All		
T <mark>his site is best viewed in</mark> 1024 X 768 pixels Text size - Medium		×
🎒 http://192.168.174.36/www/DownloadFiles.dll		Second Intranet

Figure 9.53

By using this option you can download the files from the recorder to the PC (client computer).

You can download Historic files, Batch files, Report files, Screenshot files, Configuration files and Software Tools. To download the files you have to right click on the file name and select the option *"Save Target As"* and give the path.

# 9.2.10 Service configuration

## 9.2.10.1 Hardware I/O Simulation



asic Configuration				
busic configuration				
Channel Configuration				
Calculation Channels	Select Signal Ty	pe OnBoard Channels 💌		
External Channels	1			
Group Configuration	OnBoard Channel 1	Sine wave	30.00	
Display Settings	OnBoard Channel I	Sine wave	30.00	
User Message Entry	OnBoard Channel 2	Square 💌	60.00	
Batch Configuration	OnBoard Channel 3	Sine wave	90.00	
Report Configuration				
Corder Operation	OnBoard Channel 4	Square	120.00	
Operations     Generate Message	OnBoard Channel 5	Sine wave 💌	150.00	
Download Files	OnBoard Channel 6	Square 💌	180.00	
Service Configuration	0.7. 1.7. 17			
Hardware I/O Simulation	OnBoard Channel 7	Sine wave 💌	210.00	
C Display	OnBoard Channel 8	Square 💌	240.00	
Change Password	OnBoard Channel 9	Sine wave	270.00	
Expand All - Collapse All	OnBoard Channel 10	Square	300.00	
Capara Hill Condpsc Hill	OnBoard Channel 11	Sine wave	330.00	
<del>his site is best viewed in</del> 024 X 768 pixels ext size - Medium	OnBoard Channel 12	Square	360.00	
	⊙ Use	Normal mode O Use Sir Submit Back	nulation mode	

Figure 9. 54: Hardware I/O Simulation

You can configure the system for simulation mode, where all the channels (i.e. On-Board and External Channels) are simulated by the system itself. You can configure each channel for a particular signal type such as sine wave, square wave, triangular wave etc. You can also specify the duty cycle (time period) for these signals.

All the features of the system will also work in the simulation mode, except for the fact that the source of data is simulated internally.

The recorder can either work in simulation mode or in Normal mode.



### 9.2.11 Display

### 9.2.11.1 Groups

The user can switch to any of the configured group's graph display. In any of the modes you can view the live value of the channels, which is configured for the selected group as per the group configuration. The display is similar to recorders group display, with few changes. Markers, which are present in the group display of the recorder (if scale is enabled) is not displayed in the browser group display. There is no option to change the display type of the presently viewed group as use can use "Change display" user key in recorder. There is no option to hide and display scale and numeric values. Rest of the functionality is same as in recorder group display

While a group is being displayed on the browser, if Channel Configuration, Display Setting or Temperature is changed from the recorder or from any other browser then the display of the recorder and browser reset.

If selected group is 'OFF ' (check Group functions, section 9.2.3), then the below screen will be displayed.

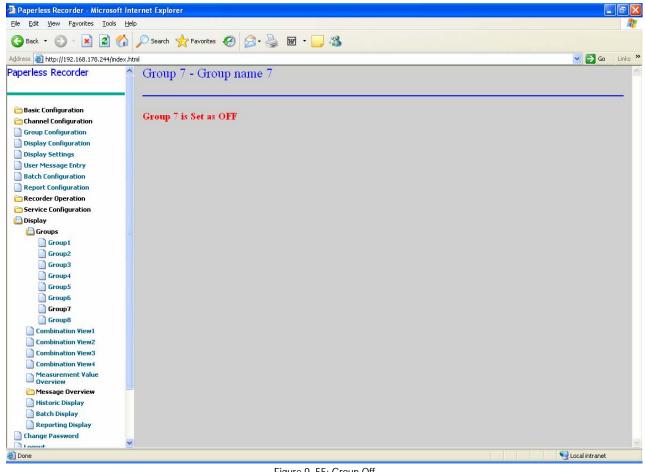


Figure 9. 55: Group Off



### Network Failure

If network goes down, a dialog will be displayed showing the time of network failure and the Graph will remain constant. Once the network connection is re-establish, display will plot the live values of channel for the group.

Paperless Recorder - Version 20	<ul> <li>Street of the Alexandria</li> </ul>	Internet I	xplorer											
e Edit View Favorites Tools Hi														
🕽 Back 🔹 🕥 - 💽 🛃 🏠	Search	Tav Fav	orites 🧭	Ø- 1		- 📃 🛱	13							
ress 🕘 http://192.168.33.123/index.ht	:ml												👻 🛃 G	o L
perless Recorder	Grou	p1-(	Group 1	name	1									
Basic Configuration	Ch 1	Ch 2	Ch 3	Ch 4	Ch 5	Ch 6	Ch 7	Ch 8	Ch 9	Ch 10	Ch 11	Ch 12		
Channel Configuration	• mA	o mA	Ch 3 ● <sup>■</sup> C	o mA	Ch 5 o mA	o mA	Ch 7 o mA	Ch8 or mA	Ch 9 o mA	Ch 10 o mA	Ch 11 • mA	o mA		
Group Configuration	-20.31	-20.30	2864.00	-20.31	-20.31	-20.31	-20.31	-20.31	-20.30	-20.30	-20.31	-20.31		
Display Configuration														
Display Settings User Message Entry	12:07:18	r din in		······						nnnnn du				
Batch Configuration														
Report Configuration	12:06:29		·····											
Recorder Operation	1.2.00.23										••••••			
Service Configuration		·····							1					
Hardware I/O Simulation	1.2:05:39				🍰 Netwo		56393678							
Display					Connection	Failed at :1	2:09:39 13/0	7/2007						
Groups	12:04:49					O	$\leq$							
Group1														
Group2	12:03:59				Java Applet	Window								
Group3	1.2.00.00			······										
Group4														
Group5	1.2:03:09	·····	·····	·····			··· <u> </u> ·····							
Group6														
Group8	12:02:19													
Combination View1														
Combination View2	0.00	1	20.00	i.	40	00		60.00		80.00		100.00		
Combination View3	-100.00		-60.00	1			1	20.00		60.00		100.00		
Combination View4			444.80	1		.60		134.40						
Measurement Value	100.00		444.80		785	1.60		1134.40		1479.2	20	1824.00		
🛅 Message Overview														
Historic Display														
Batch Display														
Reporting Display	2													
Change Password				_									Second Second Second	

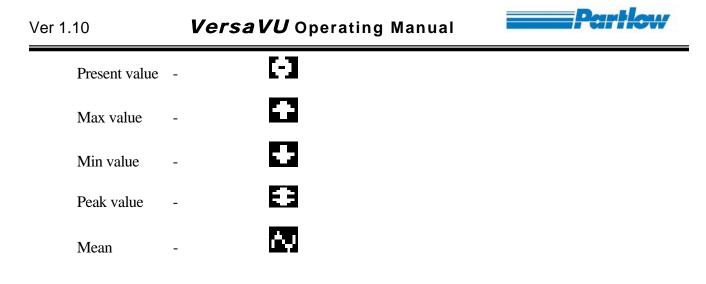
Figure 9. 56: Network Failure

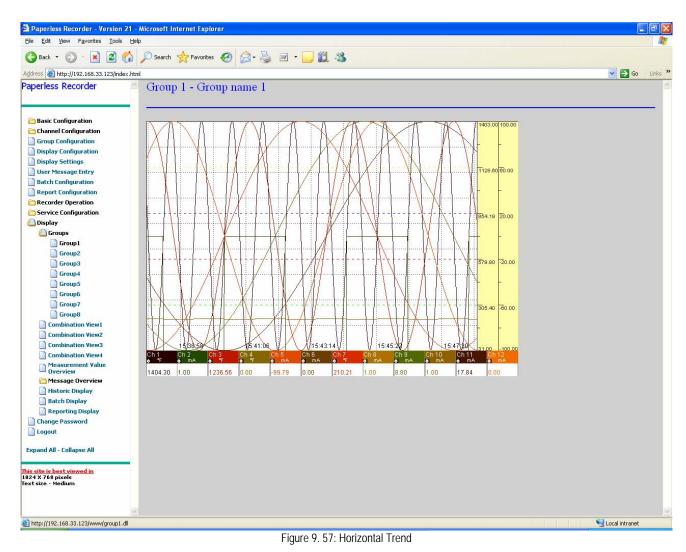
### 1.Horizontal Trend Display

According to channel's color and the thickness specified, trend lines (graph lines) are plotted. In the graph below dashed lines in green, red, blue and yellow colors are the trip lines. The scales are plotted for channels that have scales enabled in their *Channel Configuration*. For two or more channels having the same unit and range only one scale will be plotted for all of them. According to the number of divisions set in the channel configuration, scale divisions are plotted. The first division (topmost) represents the upper limit and last division (bottom) represents the lower limit of the channel. Even if some value of channel is above the upper limit of the channel, it is plotted as the upper limit of channel. But its actual value will be displayed in the numeric display box of the channel. Channel name, unit and channel values will be displayed in numeric display boxes. There are five icons to represent which value of the channel is being plotted.

Value

Icon





# 2.Vertical Trend Display



In Vertical Trend Display numeric display boxes representing channel values are displayed at the top of the graph and scales are displayed at the bottom of the graph. For vertical and horizontal trend display, if an alarm occurs for any of the channels then the corresponding numeric display box will be shown with a red background. The graph will scroll form top to bottom.

	Search 🔶 Fa	ivorites 🥌	× 4										
ss 🗿 http://192.168.33.123/index.h												💌 🄁 G	io I
erless Recorder	Group 1 -	Group na	ume 1										
	10 <del></del>												
Basic Configuration													
Channel Configuration	Ch1 Ch2 ● mA ● mA		Ch4 or mA	Ch 5 o mA	Ch6 o mA	Ch 7 or mA	Ch 8 o mA	Ch9 og mA	Ch 10 omA	Ch 11	Ch 12		
Group Configuration	18.42 0.00	662.96	0.00	-172.40	-25.00	17.04	-25.00	-24.95	287.50	16.73	287.50		
Display Configuration													
Display Settings	14:37:27												
User Message Entry													
Batch Configuration		·····	·····	]			<del></del>	<u></u>			$\sim$		
Report Configuration Recorder Operation	14:36:37						<u> </u>	<u></u>					
Service Configuration			<u></u>					·····					
Hardware I/O Simulation	14.35.47										(		
Display													
🕒 Groups	14:34:57												
Group1								·····			·····		
Group2	14:34:07	·····	مېنې د										
Group3	1.9.39.07							<u> </u>					
Group4	and the second se	<u> </u>	<u></u>				·····						
Group5	1.4:33:19						·····	<u> </u>	<u></u>		<u></u>		
Group6		······					<u></u>						
Group8	14:32:29		·····							······			
Combination View1		<u></u>	<del>سردین</del>		·····		·····						
Combination View2	0.00	20.00	Ì	40		1	60.00	1	80.00		100.00		
Combination View3	-100.00	-60.00	U.	-20			20.00	a	60.00		100.00		
Combination View4	100.00	444.80	1	789		3	1134.40	ા	1479.2		1824.00		
Measurement Value	- 100.00	444.00		/69			1104.40		147 8.2		1024.00		
Message Overview													
Historic Display													
Batch Display													

Figure 9. 58: Vertical Trend

#### 3.Bar Graph

The Complete screen is divided according to the number of channels into equal sections. In each section a scale with divisions and a bar representing the channel values is plotted. The numeric value along with the channel's name & unit is displayed, similar to horizontal & vertical trend display. If an alarm occurs for any of the channels, then the corresponding numeric value will be having a red background.

# VersaVU Operating Manual



Edit View Favorites Tools	Help												
	Searc	h	voriter		2 63	•	2						
			vonces V	0 0.6			4						
ress 🗿 http://192.168.178.244/inde													💌 🛃 Go
perless Recorder	≙ Grou	ър 1 <b>-</b> (	Group	name	L								
Basic Configuration	1000.0	1000.0	100.0	1000.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	1100.0	100.0	100.0	
Channel Configuration	E	0.00000000	87282389	1000000	0232380	100000000	1000000	10.040791	00.0000	100000000	101201369		
📄 OnBoard Channels	E												
Calculation Channels	E	- 080	28	- 035	- 13	1.00		1000	19 A A	1000	65	1000	
External Channels	- 500.0	600.0	80.0	600.0	80.0	80.0	80.0	80.0	80.0	80.0	0.08	80.0	
Group Configuration	F		-		-		-						
Display Configuration	E												
Display Settings	E	-	-	-		1.0	-	-		1.2		1-2	
User Message Entry	Ę												
Batch Configuration	0.000	200.0	60.0	200.0	<u>60</u> .0	<u>60</u> .0	60.0	60.0	60.0	60.0	60.0	60.0	
Report Configuration	F												
Recorder Operation	F	1000	10 11	1000						1012	127		
Service Configuration	E												
Display	F #00.0	-200.0	40.0	-200.0	40.0	40.0	40.0	40.0	40.0	40.0	40.0	40.0	
Groups	F	200.0	10.0	200.0	-	H0.0	10.0	-0.0	10.0	10.0	-		
Group1	F												
Group2	Ē	120	-	100	-	140	-	1-2		120	-		
Group3	E												
Group4	200.0	-600.0	20.0	-600.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	
Group5	E E									1000			
Group6	ŧ												
Group7	F	100	2	100		100	8			100			
Group8	Ē.	-1000.0		-1000.0							0.0	0.0	
Combination View1	0.0 Ch 1	Ch 2	0.0 Ch 3	Ch 4	0.0 Ch 5	0.0 Ch 6	0.0 Ch 7	0.0 Ch 8	0.0 Ch 9	0.0 Ch 10	Ch 11	Ch 12	
Combination View2	• mA	o mA	o mA	o mA	o mA	🔷 mA	o mA	<b>●</b> m4	Ch9 ∳ mA	o mA	o mA	o mA	
Combination View3	603.90	0.00	309.28	-6275	588.43	287.50	296.84	287.5	554.59	-25.00	122.81	287.50	
Combination View4													
Measurement Value													
Message Overview													
Historic Display													
- ascone propinty	~												

Figure 9. 59: Bar Graph

#### 4.Numeric Graph:

The channels configured in a group are displayed along with their units. If alarm for channel occurs then channel value will be displayed with red background.

# VersaVU Operating Manual



Paperless Recorder - Microsoft Inte le <u>E</u> dit <u>Vi</u> ew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp							
		<u> </u>					
🇿 Back 🔹 🔘 🕤 📓 🛃 🎧	🔎 Search 🤺 Favorites	🖉 · 🍓 🛙	2 • 🛄 🍪				
dress 🗃 http://192.168.178.244/index.htm	nl						💌 🔁 Go 🛛 Links
Group Configuration	Group 1 - Group na	ume 1					
Display Configuration	a second second second second second						
Display Settings	-						
User Message Entry							
Batch Configuration	Ch 1			Ch 2			
Report Configuration	66.32			0.00			
Recorder Operation	00.52	mA		0.00	mA		
Service Configuration		MIA	<u>د</u> ا		IIIA	61	
Display	Ch 3			Ch 4			
🖨 Groups	87.09			-6275			
Group1	67.09	mA		-0275			
Group2		IIIA	61		mA	61	
Group3	Ch 5			Ch 6			
Group4	558.04			-25.00			
Group5	558.04			-25.00			
Group6		mA	63		mÅ	63	
Group7	Ch 7			Ch 8			
Group8	2005 H AV						
Combination View1	-3.14			-25.00			
Combination View2		mA	61		mA	63	
Combination View3	Ch 9			Ch 10			
Combination View4							
Overview	59.60			287.50	22.00 A /		
🛅 Message Overview		mA	63		mA	63	
🗋 Historic Display	Ch 11			Ch 12			
Batch Display	and the second se						
Reporting Display	542.25	10		-25.00	200		
Change Password		mA	63		mA	63	
Logout							
pand All - Collapse All							
site is best viewed in 4 X 768 pixels size - Medium							
Applet LiveDisplay started							Second Intranet

Figure 9. 60: Numeric Display

If an alarm occurs for any of the channels then it is indicated by the red color, on that channel's numeric value as shown in the figure below.



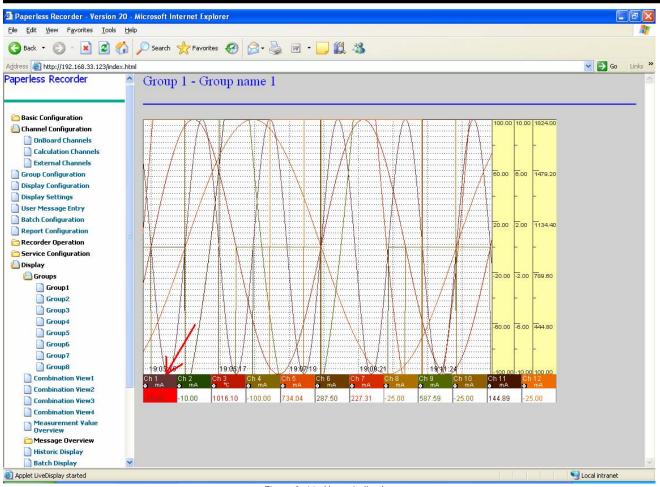


Figure 9. 61: Alarm indication

### 9.2.11.2 Combination View

Each combinational view can include 2 to 4 groups. These groups can be configured in Display configuration dialog (Refer 9.2.4). Groups will be positioned according to the selected Combinational view orientation.

Ex: If 2 groups are configured in Combinational view 1 with orientation as1 (left and right), then through display menu user can switch to Combinational View1 to view the 2 groups.

### 9.2.11.2.1 Combination View 1

Click Combination View 1 from Display menu.

Ex: In the below fig, Combinational view 1 is configured as 2Groups with Left/ Right orientation.



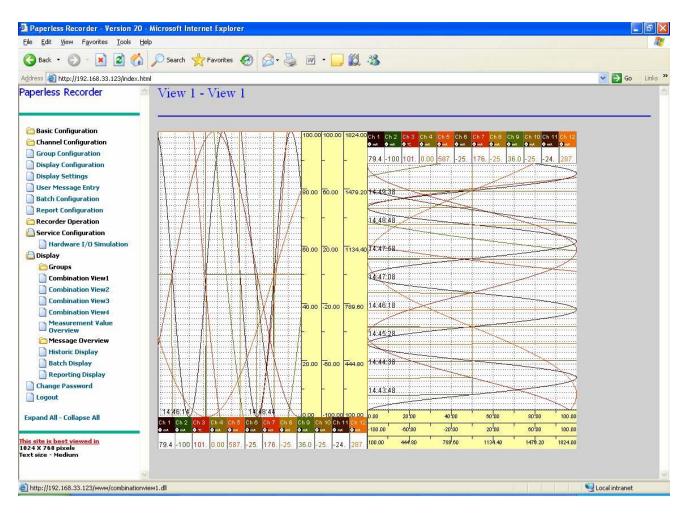


Figure 9. 62: Combination View 1

# 9.2.11.2.2 Combination View 2

Click Combination View 2 form Display menu.

Ex: In the below fig, Combinational view 2 is configured as 3Groups orientation.

### VersaVU Operating Manual



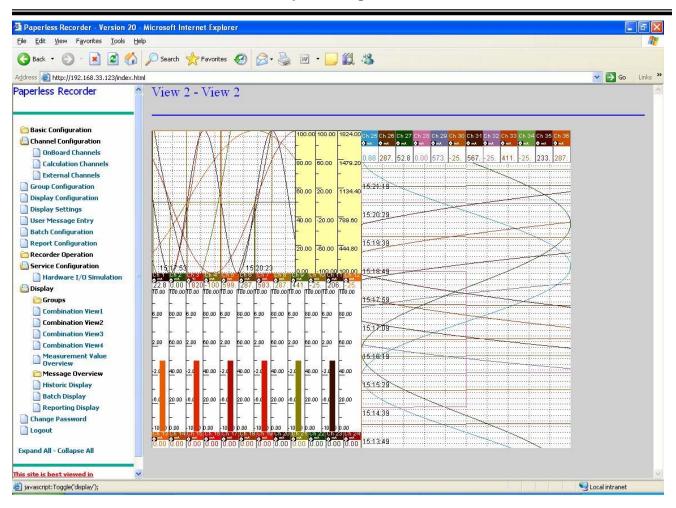


Figure 9. 63: Combination View 2

### 9.2.11.2.3. Combination View 3

Click *Combination View 3* form Display menu.

Ex: In the below fig, Combinational view 3 is configured as 2Groups with top & bottom orientation.

### VersaVU Operating Manual



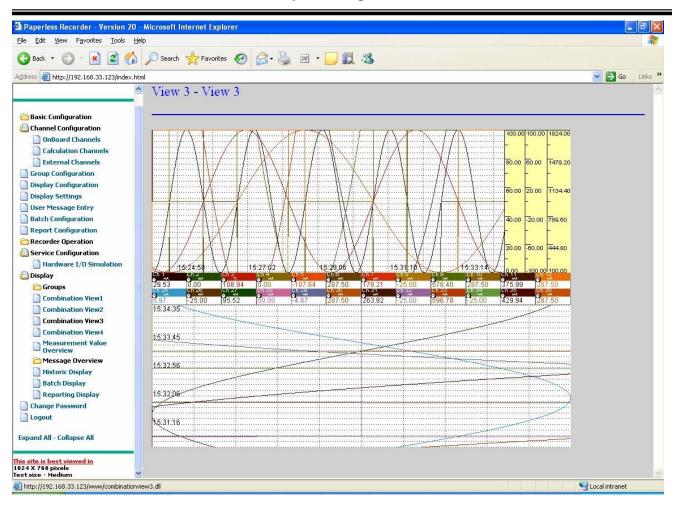


Figure 9. 64: Combination View 3

# 9.2.11.2.4. Combination View 4

Click Combination View 4 form Display menu.

Ex: In the below fig, Combinational view 4 is configured as 4Groups orientation.



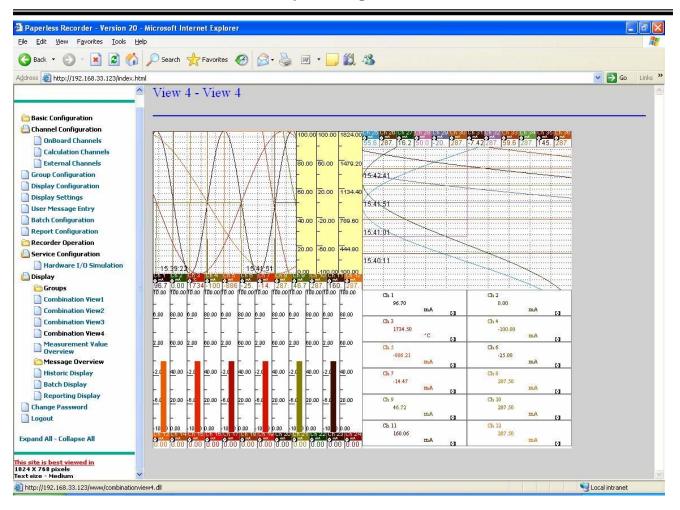


Figure 9. 65: Combination View 4

While combinational view is being displayed on the browser, if Channel Configuration, Group Configuration, Display Setting or Temperature is changed from recorder or from any other browser the display of the recorder and browser will be reset.

While any of the Combinational view is being displayed on browser, if Display Configuration is changed from the recorder or from some other browser then a message, as shown in figure below will be displayed. To view the combination-display you have to click on to the required view link under the Display menu.

# VersaVU Operating Manual



Paperless Recorder - Version	1 20 - Microsoft Internet Explorer	_ 8 X
File Edit View Favorites Tools	s Help	1
🌀 Back 🔹 🜍 - 💌 😰	🏠 🔎 Search 🧙 Favorites 🕢 🔗 🍓 🗷 🔹 🛄	
Address 🗃 http://192.168.33.123/ind	Jex.html	Go Links »
Paperless Recorder	Yiew 1 - View 1	<u>^</u>
<ul> <li>Basic Configuration</li> <li>Channel Configuration</li> <li>Group Configuration</li> <li>Display Configuration</li> <li>Display Settings</li> <li>User Message Entry</li> <li>Batch Configuration</li> <li>Report Configuration</li> </ul>		
Corder Operation		
Configuration	🗟 Combinational View	
📇 Display	Display Configuration(view) is changed!!! Need to Reopen the page, Please click on the left side links.	
🕒 Groups	OK	
Group1		
Group2	Java Applet Window	
Group3		
Group4		
Group5		
Group6		
Group7		
Group8		
Combination View1		
Combination View2		
Combination View3		
Combination View4		
Measurement Value		
🛅 Message Overview		~
Applet CombView started		Local intranet

Figure 9. 66: Combination View

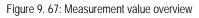
#### 9.2.11.3. Measurement Value Overview

The measurement value overview displays only present (among available min, max, present, peak and mean) value of all the configured channels in the numeric form (refer below figure).

VersaVU Operating Manual



e <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp		
		9
	🔾 Search 🤺 Favorites 🥑 🔗 🖓 🖕 🦉 🔹 🧾	
dress 🕘 http://192.168.174.36/index.html		
perless Recorder	Measurement Value Overview	
Basic Configuration		
Channel Configuration	Ch 1	Ch 2
Group Configuration	-994.77	-1000.00
Display Configuration	Units	Units
Display Settings	Ch 3	Ch 4
User Message Entry Batch Configuration	1223.00	-1000.00
Report Configuration	Units	Units
Recorder Operation	01113	
Service Configuration	Ch 5	Ch 6
Display	820.87	-1000.00
Groups	Units	Units
Combination View1	Ch 7	Ch 8
Combination View2		
Combination View3	-906.44 Units	0.00 Units
Combination View4	Units	Units
Measurement Value	Ch 9	Ch 10
Message Overview	-999.95	-1000.00
Historic Display	Units	Units
Batch Display		
Reporting Display	Ch 11	Ch 12
Change Password	-150.08	-1000.00
Logout	Units	Units
kpand All - Collapse All	< <prev< td=""><td>Next&gt;&gt;</td></prev<>	Next>>



You can view the values of 12 channels at a time. Press '*Next>>*' button, to view the next two channels, if any are available. For example, if screen is displaying channels from 1 to 12, pressing '*Next>>*' button will display channels from 3 to 14. The '<<Prev' button will display two previous channels. For example if screen is displaying channel from 13 to 24, then pressing '<<Prev' will display the channels form 11 to 22.

While browser is displaying Measurement Value, if Hardware I/O simulation is changed from normal mode to simulation mode or vice versa, or if changes are made in Channel configuration, Display Setting or Temperature from the recorder or from any other browser then the Displaying Measurement Value will be updated according to the new changes.

### 9.2.11.4. Message Overview

The 'Message Overview' is present under the display menu option of the left side tree control and it consists of 'Alarms', 'User Messages', 'Device Messages', 'MODBUS status', 'FTP status', 'E-Mail status', and 'Device Information'. By selecting any one of these options the corresponding log will be displayed. A Maximum of 100 logs is maintains in these log files.



### 9.2.11.4.1 Alarms Log

*Alarm logs* maintain a record of the last 100 alarm events to have occurred (alarm start and stop as separate events). Alarm logs provide the following information: *Channel*: The channel name, for which the alarm started/stopped. *Alarm Type*: High Alarm, Low Alarm or Gradient Alarm. *Alarm Time*: Start/Stop time of the alarm Status: It tells if this log entry is corresponding to the start of an alarm or the stop of an alarm. *Alarm description*: If some alarm description was provided while configuring that particular alarm. The description is shown in the box at the bottom of the dialog, for the alarm selected in the list of log entries. Following figure shows the list of *Alarm log* 

ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools	Help					4
3 Back 🔹 🍙 - 💌 😰 🏑	Search	👷 Favorites 🕢 🔗 -	a			
dress A http://192.168.174.36/index.		~ ~ ~ ~	*	-		Links
Display						
Groups	= messa	nge Overview Aları	n Log			
Group1	2					
Group2	Sr.No.	Channel Name	Alarm Type	Alarm Start Date	Status	A
Group3	1	OnBoard Channel 1	High	03:04:09 06/03/04	Started	
Group4	2	OnBoard Channel 1	High	12:53:14 05/03/04	Started	
Group5	3	OnBoard Channel 1	High	12:51:36 05/03/04	Started	
Group6	4	OnBoard Channel 1	High	12:46:54 05/03/04	Started	
Group7	5	OnBoard Channel 1	High	12:40:50 05/03/04	Started	
Group8	6	OnBoard Channel 1	High	12:39:18 05/03/04	Started	
Combination View1	7	OnBoard Channel 1	High	12:38:24 05/03/04	Started	
Combination View2				18.50.81.05.05.0101		
Combination View3						
Combination View4						
Measurement Value						
🕒 Message Overview						
📄 Alarms						
User Messages						
Device Messages						
Contraction Interface Status						
Device Information						
📄 Historic Display						
📄 Batch Display						
📄 Reporting Display						
Change Password						
Logout						
pand All - Collapse All	~ <					
	VX					3

Figure 9. 68: Alarm Log

#### 9.2.11.4.2 User Messages Entry

The *Device message log* provides important information regarding the changes related to the device such as the Recorder Power On, Recording stared, Recording stopped, Screensaver won't work, for any Sensor break value, IP address change etc. This report shows the information in the form of Sr. No., Action performed i.e. message and the Time at which the entry was made.

# VersaVU Operating Manual



Paperless Recorder - Microsoft I	nternet Explorer			
<u>File Edit View Favorites Tools !</u>	<u>H</u> elp			
🌀 Back 🔹 🔘 - 💌 🛃 🍏	) 🔎 Search   ל	Favorites 🙆 🧟 - 嫨 🔯 - 🗾 🌋		
Address 🖉 http://192.168.174.36/index.h	html			🖌 Links 🎽
📋 Display	Message	Overview User Messages		4
📋 Groups	monouge			
Group1	-			E
Group2	Sr.No.	User Message	Time of Entry	Grou
Group3	1	Wrong display	10:58:18 06/03/2004	Grouț
Group4	2	User message 15	10:57:20 06/03/2004	Grout
Group5	3	Temprature is showing wrong	10:57:07 06/03/2004	Grout
📄 Group6	4	Current is showing wrong	10:56:47 06/03/2004	Grout
Group7	5	Voltage is currect	10:56:28 06/03/2004	Grout
Group8	6	User message 5	10:55:28 06/03/2004	Grouț
Combination View1	7	User message 1	10:54:59 06/03/2004	Group
Combination View2	8	Test Message from browser module	10:54:49 06/03/2004	Grouț
Combination View3	9	Browser Module	10:54:29 06/03/2004	Group
Combination View4	10	hi	12:59:47 05/03/04	Grout
Measurement Value	·			
🗎 Message Overview				
Alarms				
User Messages				
Device Messages				
Coverview				
Device Information				
Historic Display				
Batch Display				
Reporting Display				
Change Password				
Logout				
Expand All - Collapse All	~ <			>

Figure 9. 69: User Message Log

#### 9.2.11.4.3. Device Messages

The *Device message log* provides important changes information related to the devices such as the Recorder Power On, Recording stared, Recording stopped, Screensaver won't work, for any Sensor break value, IP address change etc. This report shows the information in the form of Sr. No., Action performed i.e. message and Time entry of the message.



le <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools	s <u>H</u> elp		
🕽 Back 🔹 🕥 - 💌 🛃	🏠 🔎 Search   🛧 Fa	vorites 🚱 嫨 📧 • 🔏	
dress 🕘 http://192.168.33.121/ind	dex.html		Go Links 🎽 🈏 SnagIt 📷
perless Recorder	Message O	verview Device Messages	
	message	verview Device messages	
Basic Configuration	Sr.No.	Action Performed	Time of Entry
Channel Configuration	1	Recording stopped	15:25:07 13/07/2007
Group Configuration	2	Recording started	15:25:02 13/07/2007
Display Configuration	3	Screen saver won't work.	15:24:47 13/07/2007
Display Settings	4	External Channel 12 Sensor Break!	15:24:47 13/07/2007
	5	External Channel 10 Sensor Break!	15:24:47 13/07/2007
User Message Entry	6	External Channel 8 Sensor Break!	15:24:47 13/07/2007
Batch Configuration	7	External Channel 6 Sensor Break!	15:24:47 13/07/2007
Report Configuration	8	External Channel 4 Sensor Break!	15:24:47 13/07/2007
Recorder Operation	9	External Channel 2 Sensor Break!	15:24:47 13/07/2007
Service Configuration	10	Recorder power On	15:24:39 13/07/2007
Display	11	Recording stopped	15:21:17 13/07/2007
Groups	12	Recording started	15:21:12 13/07/2007
Combination View1	13	Screen saver won't work.	15:20:33 13/07/2007
Combination View2	14	External Channel 12 Sensor Break!	15:20:33 13/07/2007
Combination View3	15	External Channel 10 Sensor Break!	15:20:33 13/07/2007
Combination View4	16	External Channel 8 Sensor Break!	15:20:33 13/07/2007
Measurement Value	17	External Channel 6 Sensor Break!	15:20:33 13/07/2007
🕒 Message Overview	18	External Channel 4 Sensor Break!	15:20:33 13/07/2007
Alarms	19	External Channel 2 Sensor Break	15:20:33 13/07/2007
User Messages	20	Recorder power On	15:20:26 13/07/2007
Device Messages		20001401 ponor on	15.20.20 15/0//2001
Interface Status			
Overview			
Modbus Status			
FTP Status			
Email Status			
Device Information			
Historic Display			
Batch Display			
Reporting Display	(278) (Care I		
Change Password	~ <		

Figure 9. 70: Device Message Log

### 9.2.11.4.4. Interface Status Overview

# 9.2.11.4.4.1. MODBUS Status

*MODBUS Status Log* shows the last 100 logs for status of each of the available On-Board channels and External channels

First column shows the Sr. No., Second column shows *Channel Name*. Third column shows *Status* of the corresponding channel, i.e. *Failed* if communication with the corresponding slave failed, and *Success* if communication with the corresponding slave is successful. Fourth column shows the *Slave Address* of the corresponding channel. Fifth column shows *Parameter Address* (register address) of the process value variable of the corresponding channel. Sixth column provides the *Entry time* of log for the corresponding channel. Logs are generated as soon as a communication event (communication breakup or recovery) occurs.

## VersaVU Operating Manual



Paperless Recorder - Microsoft I		ner				
e <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools						
🕽 Back 🔹 🜍 🐇 🛃 💕	Search	ravorites 🚱 🔗 🎍	🖸 • 🧾 🖓			
iress 🙋 http://192.168.174.36/index.	html					Y Link
Display	ModE	Bus Status Log				
📋 Groups	wood	Jus Durus Log				
Group1	-					
Group2	Sr.No.	Channel Name	Status	Slave Address	Parameter Address	Е
Group3	1	External Channel 12	Failed	1	0	10:44:
Group4	2	External Channel 10	Failed	1	0	10:44:
Group5	3	External Channel 8	Failed	1	0	10:44:
Group6	4	External Channel 6	Failed	1	0	10:44:
Group7	5	External Channel 4	Failed	1	0	10:44:
Group8	6	External Channel 2	Failed	1	0	10:44:
Combination View1	7	External Channel 12	Success	1	0	10:43:
Combination View2	8	External Channel 10	Success	1	0	10:43:
Combination View3	9	External Channel 8	Success	1	0	10:43:
Combination View4	10	External Channel 6	Success	1	0	10:43:
Measurement Value	11	External Channel 4	Success	1	0	10:43:
Message Overview	12	External Channel 2	Success	1	0	10:43:
Alarms	13	External Channel 12	Failed	1	0	10:42:
User Messages	14	External Channel 10	Failed	1	0	10:42:
Device Messages	15	External Channel 8	Failed	1	0	10:42:
Interface Status	16	External Channel 6	Failed	1	0	10:42
Overview	17	External Channel 4	Failed	1	0	10:42
📄 Modbus Status	18	External Channel 2	Failed	1	0	10:42:
FTP Status	19	External Channel 12	Success	1	0	10:42:
Email Status	20	External Channel 10	Success	1	0	10:42:
Device Information	21	External Channel 8	Success	1	0	10:42
Historic Display	22	External Channel 6	Success	1	0	10:42:
Batch Display	23	External Channel 4	Success	1	0	10:42:
Reporting Display	24	External Channel 2	Success	1	0	10:42:
Change Password	~ <	T 171 110	+	1 3		
					Second intra	

Figure 9. 71: MODBUS Status

### 9.2.11.4.4.2. FTP Status

The FTP Status displays the following: -

- Sr. No.
- Time at which the FTP was done.
- Status indicating success or failure.
- Error code and its corresponding description.
- File name that has been transferred.
- FTP Server address to which the files were uploaded.



Paperless Recorder - Microsoft II		lorer					
e <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u>	lelp						
🕽 Back 🔹 🕥 - 💽 🛃 🚮	Searc	h 🧙 Favorites 🚱	🎍 🛛 • 🆓				
dress 🐻 http://192.168.33.121/index.h	tml		10780			Go Links	» 🌀 SnagIt 📷 🔮
aarlaas Basardar	TTD	C4 4					1
perless Recorder	FIP	Status Log					
	Sr.No	. Entry Time	Error Code	File Server	Status	File Name	Error
Basic Configuration	1	08:45:43 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9	Success	Group8 191449 120707.bin	Succ
Channel Configuration	2	08:45:18 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9	Success	Group7 080447 130707.bin	Succ
Group Configuration	3	08:45:15 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9	Success	Group6 081447 130707.bin	Succ
Display Configuration	4	08:45:14 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9	Success	Group5 081447 130707.bin	Succ
Display Settings	5	08:45:13 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9	Success	Group4 083448 130707.bin	Succ
User Message Entry	6	08:45:11 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9	Success	Group3 083448 130707.bin	Succ
Batch Configuration	7	08:45:11 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9	Success	Group2 083448 130707.bin	Succ
Report Configuration	8	08:45:11 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9	Success	Group1 083647 130707.bin	Succ
Recorder Operation	9	08:45:10 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9	Success	Group1_083447_130707.bin	Succ
Service Configuration	10	08:45:10 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9	Success	Group4 081447 130707.bin	Succ
Display	10	08:45:07 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9	Success	Group3 082447 130707.bin	Succ
Croups	12	08:45:05 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9	Success	Group3_082946 130707.bin	Succ
Combination View1	12	08:45:04 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9			
Combination View2		08:45:04 13/07/07	0		Success	Group1_083246_130707.bin	Succ
Combination View3	14			192.168.178.9	Success	Group1_083047_130707.bin	Succ
Combination View4	15	08:45:04 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9	Success	Group1_082846_130707.bin	Succ
Measurement Value	16	08:45:03 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9	Success	Group2_082447_130707.bin	Succ
Overview     Message Overview	17	08:45:03 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9	Success	Group1_082647_130707.bin	Succ
Alarms	18	08:45:03 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9	Success	Group1_082447_130707.bin	Succ
User Messages	19	08:45:02 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9	Success	Group3_081447_130707.bin	Succ
Device Messages	20	08:45:00 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9	Success	Group2_081946_130707.bin	Succ
Interface Status	21	08:45:00 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9	Success	Group1_082246_130707.bin	Succ
Overview	22	08:44:59 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9	Success	Group1_082047_130707.bin	Succ
Modbus Status	23	08:44:58 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9	Success	Group1_081846_130707.bin	Succ
FTP Status	24	08:44:57 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9	Success	Group2_081447_130707.bin	Succ
📄 Email Status	25	08:44:57 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9	Success	Group1_081647_130707.bin	Succ
Device Information	26	08:44:56 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9	Success	Group1_081447_130707.bin	Succ
Historic Display	27	08:15:40 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9	Success	Hourly_36_080046_130707.bin	Succ
Batch Display	28	08:15:39 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9	Success	Hourly_35_080046_130707.bin	Succ
Reporting Display	29	08:15:39 13/07/07	0	192.168.178.9	Success	Hourly_34_080046_130707.bin	Succ
Change Password	2 K - 20					TT + 00 00046 1000041	

Figure 9. 72: FTP Status

### 9.2.11.4.4.3. Email Status

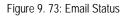
The Email Status displays the following information: -

- Sr. No.
- Time at which the Email was done.
- Status indicating success or failure.
- Files that have been sent as attachments.
- Email addresses of the recipients.

VersaVU Operating Manual



Paperless Recorder - Microsoft I	A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACT	rer			_ 6
jile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u>	<u>l</u> elp				
🌀 Back 🔹 🔘 🕤 📓 🐔	Search	Severites 🚱 🔗 •	🎍 🛛 • 🔜 🖓		
ddress 🖉 http://192.168.174.36/index.h	tml				🖌 Links
Report Configuration	🗅 Email	Status Log			
🔁 Recorder Operation					
Configuration					
🕒 Display	Sr.No.	Entry Time	Email Address	Status	File Nan
🛅 Groups	1	15:46:50 04/01/2007	radhika.hs@lntemsys.com	Success	Monthly_04_172059_
Combination View1	2	15:46:50 04/01/2007	radhika.hs@lntemsys.com	Success	Monthly_03_172057_
Combination View2	3	15:46:50 04/01/2007	radhika.hs@lntemsys.com	Success	Hourly_35_190053_1
Combination View3	4	15:46:50 04/01/2007	radhika.hs@Intemsys.com	Success	Hourly_34_190053_1
Combination View4	5	15:46:50 04/01/2007	radhika.hs@Intemsys.com	Success	Hourly_33_190053_1
Measurement Value	6	15:46:50 04/01/2007	radhika.hs@Intemsys.com	Success	Hourly 32 190052
Overview	7	15:46:50 04/01/2007	radhika.hs@lntemsys.com	Success	Hourly 22 190052
Contraction Contraction Contraction	8	15:46:50 04/01/2007	radhika.hs@lntemsys.com	Success	Hourly 21 190051
Alarms	9	15:46:50 04/01/2007	radhika.hs@Intemsys.com	Success	Hourly 20 190051
User Messages	10	15:46:00 04/01/2007	radhika.hs@Intemsys.com	Success	Group7 100042 04
Device Messages	11	15:46:00 04/01/2007	radhika.hs@Intemsys.com	Success	Group6 100042 04
Interface Status	12	15:46:00 04/01/2007	radhika hs@Intemsys.com	Success	Group5 100042 04
Modbus Status	13	15:46:00 04/01/2007	radhika.hs@Intemsys.com	Success	Group4 100042 04
FTP Status	14	15:46:00 04/01/2007	radhika.hs@lntemsys.com	Success	Group3 101910 04
Email Status	15	15:46:00 04/01/2007	radhika hs@lntemsys.com	Success	Group3 100042 04
Device Information	16	15:46:00 04/01/2007	radhika.hs@lntemsys.com	Success	Group2 101910 04
Historic Display	10	15:46:00 04/01/2007	radhika.hs@Intemsys.com	Success	Group2_101010_0
Batch Display	18	15:46:00 04/01/2007	radhika.hs@lntemsys.com	Success	Group1 101910 04
Reporting Display	19	15:44:15 04/01/2007	radhika hs@Internsys.com	Success	Monthly 08 171019
Change Password	20	15:44:15 04/01/2007	radhika.hs@lntemsys.com	Success	Monthly 03 171118
	20	15:44:15 04/01/2007	radhika hs@Intemsys.com	Success	Monthly 02 171118
	22	15:44:15 04/01/2007	radhika hs@Intemsys.com	Success	Monthly 01 171117
Expand All - Collapse All	23	15:44:15 04/01/2007	radhika hs@Intemsys.com	Success	Hourly 11 171020 (
	24	15:44:15 04/01/2007	radhika hs@Intemsys.com	Success	Hourly 09 171020 (
is site is best viewed in	25	15:44:15 04/01/2007	radhika hs@Intemsys.com	Success	Hourly 05 171019 (
24 X 768 pixels ext size - Medium	v (	13.44.13 04/01/2007	radiuka iisuomeenisys com	DUCCESS	
st size · Medidini					Local intranet



#### 9.2.11.4.5. Device Information

The Device Information displays the following information about the device,

- ➢ Recorder name
- > Description
- Duration for which recording has been done.
- Duration for which display is ON.
- > CF Card Memory size in MB
- Channel information such as the number of onboard channels (Digital channels and analog channels), External Channels, Calculation channels and Relays.
- Languages supported by the recorder
- > Features available, i.e. USB, Software Up gradation, Email and FTP
- > Product details, i.e. Software Version, IP address and MAC Address of the device



Recorder Operation	Device Information			
Service Configuration	Device information			
Display				
🛅 Groups				
Group1				
Group2				
Group3	77 CH 1	Deserviced		
Group4	Name of the recorder	Recorder 1		
Group5	Description	Description of data		
Group6	Description	Description of dotte		
Group7	Recorder Operating Time	6 Day(s),20 Hour(s),44 Mini	ute(s)	
Group8	Display Operating Time	6 Day(s),20 Hour(s),44 Min	ite(s)	
Combination View1	Inspiray Operaning Time	0 L/Uy(0),20 1 1001(0),44 Milli	and (o)	
Combination View2	Memory	256 MB		
Combination View3			÷	
Combination View4	Channel Detail	s	Languages	
Measurement Value     Overview	On-Board Channels 0		English	
🛅 Message Overview	External Channels 12		-	
Alarms			French	
User Messages	Calculation Channels 12		German	
Device Messages	Number of relays 0		German	
Interface Status			Spanish	
🗋 Modbus Status 🔳		Available Opt	jon	
FTP Status	- USB - Modbus (		: Upgrade - Modbus TCP Master	
Email Status	- E-mail - Modbus T		RTU Master	
Device Information			RTU Slave	
Historic Display				
Batch Display		Product		
Reporting Display				
Change Password	Software version	1.0		
Logout	IP Address	192.168.174.36		
	MAC Address	00:0B:AB:06:58:2B		
and All - Collapse All				
site is best viewed in		Back	Î	



# 9.2.11.5. Historic Data

On Selecting "Historic Data" option from 'Display' menu, the corresponding screen will be displayed.



Ladine Comparison Display Settings Becode Configuration Display Settings Becode Configuration Recorder Operation Becode Configuration Recorder Operation Besvice Configuration Display Groups Groups Groups 172938_28112006 bin Groups 172938_28112006 bin Groups 172938_28112006 bin Groups 172938_28112006 bin Groups 172938_28112006 bin Groups 172938_28112006 bin 172938_281172006 173028 28/11/2006 173028 28/11/2006 173037 28/11/2006 173137 28/11/2006	Basic Configuration	Historic Display		
Display Configuration Display Settings User Message Entry Batch Configuration Report Configuration Service Configuration Display Groups	Constant of the Constant of Co			
Display Settings       Select the Historic file from list         Secorder Operation       Select the Historic file from list         Recorder Operation       File Name       Start Time       Stop Time         Group5       Group5       T/2938 28/11/2006       T/2938 28/11/2006       T/3028 28/11/2006         Group5       Group5       Group5       T/2938 28/11/2006       T/2938 28/11/2006       T/3028 28/11/2006         Group5       Group5       Group5       T/2938 28/11/2006       T/2938 28/11/2006       T/3028 28/11/2006         Group5       Group5       Group5       T/2938 28/11/2006       T/3028 28/11/2006       T/3028 28/11/2006         Group5       Group5       Group5       T/2938 28/11/2006       T/3028 28/1				
User Message Entry Bath Configuration Report Configuration Service Configuration         Select the Historic file from list           Recorder Operation Service Configuration Obsplay         File Name         Start Time         Stop Time           Group1_172938_20112006.bin Group3_172938_20112006.bin Group4_172938_20112006.bin Group6_172938_20112006.bin Group6_172938_20112006.bin Group6_172938_20112006.bin Group6_172938_20112006.bin Group6_172938_20112006.bin Group6_172938_20112006.bin Group6_172938_20112006.bin Group6_172938_20112006.bin Group6_172938_20112006.bin Group6_172938_20112006.bin T72938_20112006         17.30.28 28/11/2006 T730.28 28/11/2006           Message Derivew Message Overview Group6_173057_20112006.bin Group6_173057_20112006.bin Group6_173057_20112006.bin T73057 28/11/2006         17.31.37 28/11/2006 T731.37 28/11/2006           Message Overview Message Status Overview Message Status FrP Status From Status From Status Beck         Group6_173057_28112006.bin T73057 28/11/2006         17.31.37 28/11/2006 T731.37 28/11/2006           Mitscric Display Batch Display         Encult         Train Status Group6_173057_28112006.bin Train Status         17.30.57 28/11/2006           Pervice Information Historic Display Batch Display         Encult         Encult		7		
Select the Historic file from list            Secrete Configuration           Service Configuration         Start Time         Start T				
Select the Historic file from fist         Recorder Operation       File Name       Start Time       Stop Time         Service Configuration       Image: Configuration       Imag				
Recorder Operation         File Name         Start Time         Stop Time           Service Configuration         Group1_172938_28112006.bin         17.29.38_28/11/2006         17.30.28_28/11/2006           Groups         Group1_172938_28112006.bin         17.29.38_28/11/2006         17.30.28_28/11/2006           Combination View1         Group5_172938_28112006.bin         17.29.38_28/11/2006         17.30.28_28/11/2006           Combination View3         Group5_172938_28112006.bin         17.29.38_28/11/2006         17.30.28_28/11/2006           Group5_172938_28112006.bin         17.29.38_28/11/2006         17.30.28_28/11/2006         17.30.28_28/11/2006           Group5_172938_28112006.bin         17.29.38_28/11/2006         17.30.28_28/11/2006         17.30.28_28/11/2006           Group5_172938_28112006.bin         17.29.38_28/11/2006         17.30.28_28/11/2006         17.30.28_28/11/2006           Group1_173057_28112006.bin         17.30.57_28/11/2006         17.33.37_28/11/2006         17.33.37_28/11/2006           Message Overview         Group5_173057_28112006.bin         17.30.57_28/11/2006         17.33.37_28/11/2006           Alarms         Group5_173057_28112006.bin         17.30.57_28/11/2006         17.33.37_28/11/2006           Device Messages         Encal Status         Group5_173057_28112006.bin         17.30.57_28/11/2006         17.33.37_28/11/2006 <td></td> <td>Sel</td> <td>lect the Historic file from list</td> <td></td>		Sel	lect the Historic file from list	
Service Configuration       Croup1 17/2938 28112006.bin       17.29:38 28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006         Group5       Group3 17/2938 28112006.bin       17.29:38 28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006         Combination View1       Group6 17/2938 28112006.bin       17.29:38 28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006         Combination View3       Group6 17/2938 28112006.bin       17.29:38 28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006         Combination View4       Group6 17/2938 28112006.bin       17.29:38 28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006         Measurement Value       Group1 17/2938 28/11/2006.bin       17.30:28 28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006         Orup1 17/2938 28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006         Measurement Value       Group1 17/2938 28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006         Measurement Value       Group2 17/3057 28112006.bin       17.30:57 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006         Measurement Value       Group5 17/2017 28112006.bin       17.30:57 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006       17.31:3	A CONTRACT OF A CO	File Name	Start Time	Stop Time
Display       Group1_172938_28112006.bin       17.2938_28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006         Groups       Group3_172938_28112006.bin       17.2938_28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006         Group1_172938_28112006.bin       17.2938 28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006         Group5_172938_28112006.bin       17.2938 28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006         Group6_172938_28112006.bin       17.2938 28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006         Group5_172938_28112006.bin       17.2938 28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006         Group6_172938_28112006.bin       17.2938 28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006         Group7_172938_28112006.bin       17.2938 28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006         Group8_172938_28112006.bin       17.2938 28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006         Measurement Value       Group2_173057_28112006.bin       17.30:57 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006         Measurement Value       Group3_173057_28112006.bin       17.30:57 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006			Start Inic	stop mile
Groups       17.30:26 20/11/2006       17.30:26 20/11/2006         Combination View1       17.29:38 28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006         Combination View2       Group6_172938_28112006 bin       17.29:38 28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006         Combination View3       Group6_172938_28112006 bin       17.29:38 28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006         Combination View4       Group6_172938_28112006 bin       17.30:28 28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006         Measurement Value       Group1_173057_28112006 bin       17.30:57 28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006         Overview       Group1_173057_28112006 bin       17.30:57 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006         Measurement Value       Group1_173057_28112006 bin       17.30:57 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006         Overview       Group5_173057_28112006 bin       17.30:57 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006         Measurement Value       Group5_173057_28112006 bin       17.30:57 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006         Overview       Group5_173057_28112006 bin       17.30:57 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006         Measurement Value       Group5_173057_28112006 bin       17.30:57 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006         Overview       Group5_173057_28112006 bin       17.30:57 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006         Device Informa	en el fanta de la companya de la comp			
Combination View1       Globup 1/2338_28112006.bin       17.29.38 28/11/2006       17.30.28 28/11/2006         Combination View2       Group 1/2338_28112006.bin       17.29.38 28/11/2006       17.30.28 28/11/2006         Combination View3       Group 1/2338_28112006.bin       17.29.38 28/11/2006       17.30.28 28/11/2006         Combination View4       Group 1/2338_28112006.bin       17.29.38 28/11/2006       17.30.28 28/11/2006         Measurement Value Overview       Group 1/2338_28112006.bin       17.30.57 28/11/2006       17.30.28 28/11/2006         Message Overview       Group 1/2338_28112006.bin       17.30.57 28/11/2006       17.31.37 28/11/2006         Message Overview       Group 1/73057_28112006.bin       17.30.57 28/11/2006       17.31.37 28/11/2006         Message Overview       Group 1/73057_28112006.bin       17.30.57 28/11/2006       17.31.37 28/11/2006         Messages       Group 1/73057_28112006.bin       17.30.57 28/11/2006       17.31.37 28/11/2006         Device Messages       Group 1/73057_28112006.bin       17.30.57 28/11/2006       17.31.37 28/11/2006         Modbus Status       Group 1/73057_28112006.bin       17.30.57 28/11/2006       17.31.37 28/11/2006         Modbus Status       Group 1/73057_28112006.bin       17.30.57 28/11/2006       17.31.37 28/11/2006         Modbus Status       FTP Status       Group 8_17				
Combination View2       Group5_172938_28112006.bin       17:29:38 28/11/2006       17:30:28 28/11/2006         Combination View3       Group6_172938_28112006.bin       17:29:38 28/11/2006       17:30:28 28/11/2006         Combination View4       Group6_172938_28112006.bin       17:29:38 28/11/2006       17:30:28 28/11/2006         Measurement Value Overview       Group6_172938_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:30:28 28/11/2006         Message Overview       Group5_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Message Overview       Group5_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         User Messages       Group5_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Device Messages       Group5_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Modbus Status       Group6_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Modbus Status       FrP Status       Group8_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Modbus Status       Email Status       Email Status       TrP Status       Tr31:37 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Mage Password       Submit       Back       Submit       Back	and the second			
Combination View3       Group6_172938_28/112006 bin       17.29:38 28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006         Combination View4       Group7_172938_28/112006 bin       17.29:38 28/11/2006       17.30:28 28/11/2006         Measurement Value Overview       Group8_172938_28/112006 bin       17.30:57 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006         Message Overview       Group3_173057_28/112006 bin       17.30:57 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006         Message Overview       Group5_173057_28/112006 bin       17.30:57 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006         Messages       Group5_173057_28/112006 bin       17.30:57 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006         Device Messages       Group5_173057_28/112006 bin       17.30:57 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006         Modbus Status       FTP Status       Group8_173057_28/112006 bin       17.30:57 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006         Message Password       Submit       Back       Back       17.30:57 28/11/2006       17.31:37 28/11/2006		Group5_172938_28112006.bin		
Combination View4       Group#_1/2938_28112006.bin       1/:29:38 28/11/2006       17:30:28 28/11/2006         Measurement Value Overview       Group#_172938_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:30:28 28/11/2006         Message Overview       Group#_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Message Overview       Group#_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Message Overview       Group#_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Messages       Group#_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         User Messages       Group#_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Device Messages       Group#_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Modbus Status       Group#_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         FTP Status       Group#_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Povice Information       Historic Display       Submit       Back         Bach Display       Submit       Back				
Measurement Value Overview       Group1/12006_D1/22006_Din       17/23052/811/2006       17/33137 28/11/2006         Message Overview       Group3/173057_28112006.bin       17/30.57 28/11/2006       17/3137 28/11/2006         Alarms       Group4_173057_28112006.bin       17/30.57 28/11/2006       17/3137 28/11/2006         User Messages       Group4_173057_28112006.bin       17/30.57 28/11/2006       17/3137 28/11/2006         Device Messages       Group5_173057_28112006.bin       17/30.57 28/11/2006       17/3137 28/11/2006         Interface Status       Group6_173057_28112006.bin       17/30.57 28/11/2006       17/3137 28/11/2006         Overview       Modbus Status       Group5_173057_28112006.bin       17/30.57 28/11/2006       17/31:37 28/11/2006         Message Device Information       Historic Display       Group5_173057_28112006.bin       17/30.57 28/11/2006       17/31:37 28/11/2006         Batch Display       Submit       Back				
Overview       Group2_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Message Overview       Group3_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         User Messages       Group5_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Device Messages       Group5_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Interface Status       Group8_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Modbus Status       FTP Status       Group8_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Pervie Wiew       Modbus Status       FTP Status       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Batch Display       Back       Submit       Back				
Alarms       Group4_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         User Messages       Group5_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Device Messages       Group5_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Interface Status       Group6_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Modbus Status       FTP Status       Group6_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Pevice Information       Historic Display       Back       Back       Back				
User Messages       Group5_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Device Messages       Group5_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Interface Status       Group5_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Modbus Status       FTP Status       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Email Status       Device Information       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Historic Display       Back       Submit       Back	Message Overview	Group3_173057_28112006.bin		17:31:37 28/11/2006
Obser Messages       Group6_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Device Messages       Group6_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Device Messages       Modbus Status       FTP Status       17:31:37 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Perview       Modbus Status       FTP Status       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Device Information       Historic Display       Modbus Status       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Batch Display       Submit       Back	Alarms			
Device Messages       Group7_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Interface Status       Group8_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Modbus Status       FTP Status       Device Information       17:30:57 28/11/2006       17:31:37 28/11/2006         Historic Display       Batch Display       Submit       Back	📄 User Messages 🔤			
Interface Status       Group8_173057_28112006.bin       17:30:57 28/11/2006         Overview       Modbus Status       17:31:37 28/11/2006         FTP Status       Email Status       17:30:57 28/11/2006         Device Information       Historic Display         Batch Display       Submit         Reporting Display       Submit	Device Messages			
FTP Status   Email Status   Device Information   Historic Display   Batch Display   Reporting Display   hange Password     Submit     Back				
Email Status     Device Information       Historic Display     Batch Display       Reporting Display     Submit       hange Password     Submit	Modbus Status			
Device Information     Image Password	FTP Status			
Historic Display     Image Password         Historic Display         Batch Display         Reporting Display         Batch Display <td>📄 Email Status</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	📄 Email Status			
Batch Display Submit Back	Device Information			
Reporting Display     Submit       hange Password     Submit	Historic Display			
hange Password	Batch Display			
hange Password	Reporting Display		Submit Back	
bigout	hange Password			
	ogout			
nd All - Collapse All	nd All - Collapse All			

#### Figure 9. 75: Historic Data

This screen will display the list of group files, which reside in the recorder along with their start & stop time. Select a file form this list and press '*Submit*' button. The screen shown below will be displayed. The screen will allow you to select a maximum of 12 channel values to view in the historic mode.



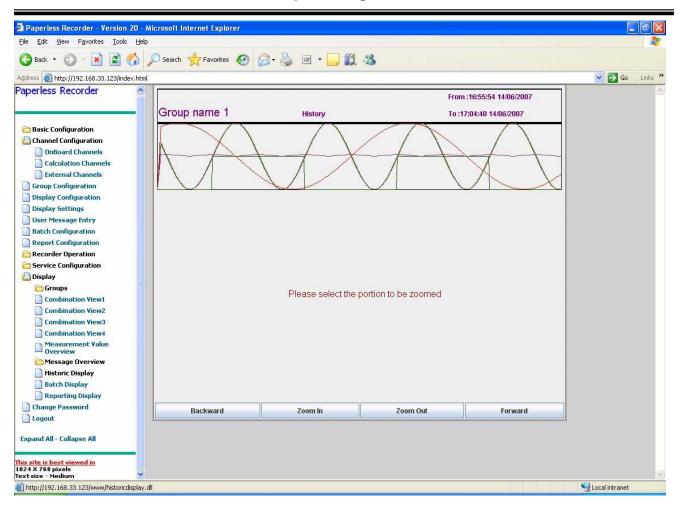
🔇 Back 🝷 🐑 - 🗾 💋 🏠	) 🔎 Search 🤺 Favorites 🥝	🖉 • 🍓	-	📃 🛍 🕴	8		
ddress 🕘 http://192.168.33.123/index.h	ntml						So Lin
aperless Recorder	Select Channels to	o Display	7				
	and the second second second second		×				
🛅 Basic Configuration							
🕒 Channel Configuration							
📄 OnBoard Channels							
Calculation Channels	Please s	elect the cha	nnel val	ues from tl	ne list to d	lisplay	
External Channels							
Group Configuration							
Display Configuration	Channel Name	Min	Max	Present	Peak	Mean	
Display Settings	Ch 1						
User Message Entry							
Batch Configuration	Ch 2						
Report Configuration	Ch 3						
Recorder Operation							
Configuration							
Display	<b>a</b>						
Groups							
Combination View1							
Combination View2							
Combination View3							
Measurement Value							
Overview							
🛅 Message Overview							
Historic Display							
Batch Display							
Reporting Display							
Change Password							
Logout							
Expand All - Collapse All		Subi	nit	Back			
h <mark>is site is best viewed in</mark> 024 X 768 pixels	×		_				

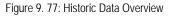
Figure 9. 76: Select Channels to display

After selecting 12 or less values from the available channels, press '*Submit*' button to view the file in the historic mode (refer the below figure).

## VersaVU Operating Manual







The display of the historic data is done in a two-section screen (upper part and lower part). The upper part will display the group's entire historic data (in horizontal display) along with group information such as group name and recording start and stop time, this is called the over view .The lower part of the display show's an enlarged view of the section selected by the user from the overview along with numeric value of the selected point in the enlarged historic view shall be displayed at the bottom of the graph area. The enlarged historic view is called Zoom view.

Before selecting a portion to view in the bottom section (zoom portion), a message "Please select the portion to be zoomed" will be displayed. To select a portion, press right button of the mouse on the overview section of the screen, drag the mouse to the right side and release the button to end the portion. Selected portion will be displayed in red color line (rectangular in shape), refer the below figure. The selected portion will be displayed in the zoom section of the screen along with a cursor and the numeric value based on the cursor position will be displayed in the numeric display boxes.



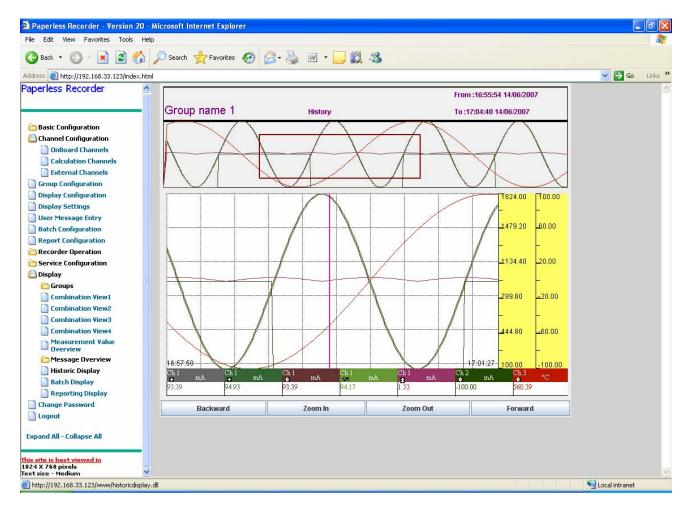


Figure 9. 78: Historic Data Display

The functionality of buttons available:

- Backward: Shifts the zoom cursor to the left of the screen.
- Forward: Shifts the zoom cursor to the right of the screen.
- Zoom In: Is used to expand the graphs, which are shown in the zoom portion of the screen.
- Zoom Out: Is used to compress the graph, which is shown in the zoom portion of the screen.



#### 9.2.11.6. Batch Display

Batch is a group of channels (Maximum 36 channels can be there in a batch). Batch can be either live or historic. User can view any 12 channels from a batch at a time.

While live batch is being displayed in the browser, if any changes are made in Channel Configuration, Display Setting or temperature the live batch display will be reset. If Batch Configuration is changed then the display resets the display of the 12 channels, if the number of channels available for that batch is greater than 12 else it starts displaying with the available channels.

#### Live Batch:

Each batch, which is enabled in batch configuration, is considered as Live Batch irrespective of whether recording *ON* or *OFF*. Select 'Batch Display' from 'Display' menu, the below screen will be displayed. Click on live radio button, the list of batches available (maximum 4) will be displayed. Select any one of the batch and press submit button.

🗿 Paperless Recorder - Microsoft Interne	et Explorer	
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp		<b></b>
🌀 Back 🝷 🕥 - 💌 🗟 🏠 🔎	Search 🧙 Favorites 🥝 🍰 🗑 - 🧾 🍇	
Address 🗿 http://192.168.178.244/index.html		Go Links »
Paperless Recorder B	atch Display	~
Basic Configuration Channel Configuration Group Configuration Display Configuration User Message Entry Batch Configuration Report Configuration Recorder Operation Service Configuration Groups Combination View1 Combination View3 Combination View4 Measurement Value Overview Historic Display Batch Display	Batch Display Selection Select the type of batch want to display O Live O Historic BATCH1 BATCH2 BATCH3 Submit	
Reporting Display     Change Password     Logout Expand All - Collapse All		
1024 x 70s pixels Text size - Medium	Secal intra	anet

Figure 9. 79: Batch Display

The list of channels which have been configured for the above batch will be displayed, refer the below figure. In live batch, a maximum of 12 channels can be viewed at a time.

🗿 Paperless Recorder - Version 20 - Micro	osoft Internet Explorer	
Eile Edit View Favorites Iools Help		At
🌀 Back 🝷 🐑 - 💌 🗟 🏠 🔎	Search 📌 Favorites 🥝 🔗 - 头 📝 - 🛄 🎇 🖄	
Address 🕘 http://192.168.33.123/index.html		So Links 🎽
Paperless Recorder	elect Batch Channels	A
<ul> <li>Basic Configuration</li> <li>Channel Configuration</li> <li>OnBoard Channels</li> <li>Calculation Channels</li> <li>External Channels</li> <li>External Channels</li> <li>Group Configuration</li> <li>Display Settings</li> <li>User Message Entry</li> <li>Batch Configuration</li> <li>Report Configuration</li> <li>Recorder Operation</li> <li>Service Configuration</li> <li>Service Configuration</li> <li>Combination View1</li> <li>Combination View3</li> <li>Combination View4</li> <li>Measurement Value Overview</li> <li>Historic Display</li> <li>Batch Display</li> <li>Reporting Display</li> <li>Reporting Display</li> <li>Reporting Display</li> <li>Change Password</li> <li>Logout</li> </ul>	Ch 1         Ch 2         Submit       Back	
Expand All - Collapse All		
This site is best viewed in 1024 X 768 pixels Text size - Medium		
Applet LiveBatch started		Second Second Second Second

Figure 9. 80: Select Batch Channels

The channels selected, will be displayed with horizontal trend.

Partlow

# VersaVU Operating Manual



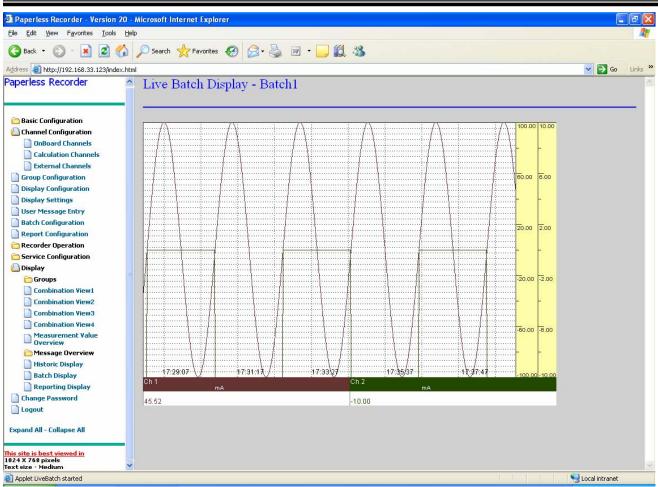


Figure 9. 81: Live Batch Display

Historic Batch:

Select the '*Historic*' radio button. In historic batch only the present value (among min, max, present, mean & peak) of the channels can be viewed. The rest of the functionality is similar to that of historic data (please refer 9.2.11.6). Batch information, such as batch start & stop, batch description, batch number & batch duration will be displayed in the top portion of the window, as shown in the below figure.

## VersaVU Operating Manual



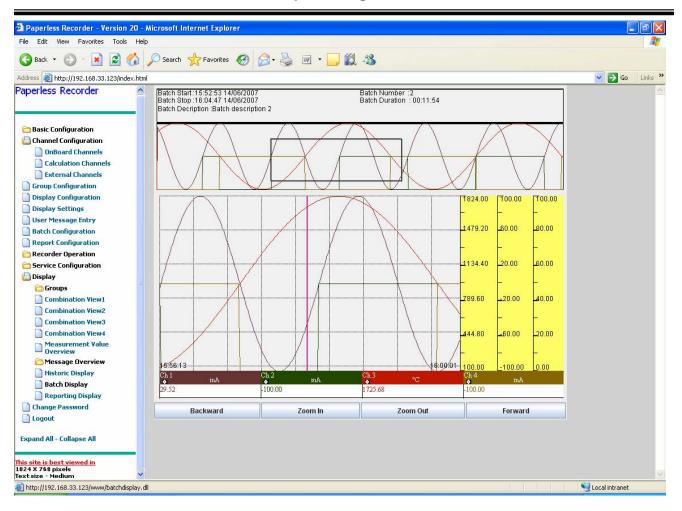


Figure 9. 82: Historic Batch Display

# 9.2.11.7. Reporting Display

By using this option you can view a channel's reports generated report that residing in the recorder.

## VersaVU Operating Manual



	<u>H</u> elp			1
🔇 Back 🔹 🜔 🕤 🛃 🛃	) 🔎 Search 👷	Favorites 🚱 🔗 🎍 🔯 🔹 🧾 🤇	8	
ddress 🕘 http://192.168.174.36/index.l	ntml			👻 Links
Report Configuration Recorder Operation Groups Groups Group3 Group4 Group5 Group7 Group8 Combination View1 Combination View2	Channel : Followi	ng Display OnBoard Channel 1  Report Files Match your criteria :  Report File Name Hourly_01_183550_28112006.bin Hourly_01_93747_28112006.bin Hourly_01_074631_28112006.bin Hourly_01_084728_28112006.bin Hourly_01_094925_28112006.bin	Report Type         Hourly         ▼           Start Time         29/11/2006 02:35:50         29/11/2006 03:37:46           29/11/2006 15:46:30         28/11/2006 15:46:30         28/11/2006 16:47:28           28/11/2006 17:49:24         28/11/2006 17:49:24         28/11/2006 17:49:24	
<ul> <li>Combination View3</li> <li>Combination View4</li> <li>Measurement Value Dverview</li> <li>Message Overview</li> <li>Historic Display</li> <li>Batch Display</li> <li>Reporting Display</li> <li>Change Password</li> <li>Logout</li> </ul>		Submit	Back	
<mark>is site is best viewed in</mark> 124 X 768 pixels xt size - Medium	<u>~</u>			

Figure 9. 83: Selection of Report to Display

- 1. Select a channel from the list of channels provided by the '*Channel*' combo-box.
- 2. Select the Report Type from the following options:
  - Hourly report
  - Daily report
  - Monthly report
  - Annual report
- 3. After selecting the report type, you can see all the report files of the required type that reside in the memory, for the channel along with their starting data and time.
- 4. To see the contents of the report file, select the report's file name from the list and click on the *Submit* button, this will show the report as shown in the figure below.
  - The channel name and all other channel related information (including report start and stop times) is shown in the upper part of the screen as a header.
  - Report contents shall be shown below this header.

Note: If any data type value such as: - Minimum, Maximum, Sum, Peak, Mean and Actual, is not selected while configuring the report, then in Standard Report it will display the value as "Not Available".



🕽 Back 🔹 🔘 🗧 🚺 🌽	🔎 Search 🤺 Favorites 🔣 🍦	a 🖻 • 🕴	3				
dress 🙋 http://192.168.6.78/index.html					🔽 🛃 Go 🛛 Links 🎽 🌀	SnagIt 🛃	1
Memory Alarm Configuration Operating Pause Timer User Keys	Standard Report						
Channel Configuration	Header Part						
Display Configuration	Channel Name	с		Start Time	01:00:33 07/03/2007		
Display Settings	Standard Recording Spe			Stop Time	02:00:31 07/03/2007		
User Message Entry				Stop 11ne	02.00.51 07/05/2007		
Batch Configuration	Event Recording Speed	. 1					
Recorder Operation	Report Type	Hourly					
Operations	Values						
Generate Message							
Download Files			Value	Date & Time			
Display	Minimum		-10.00	01:00:57 07/03/2007			
Groups	Maximum		10.00	01:00:39 07/03/2007			
Combination View1	Sum		0.00				
Combination View2			53555 				
Combination Views	Peak		20.00				
Measurement Value	Mean		0.00				
Message Overview	Actual		4.07				
Historic Display							
Batch Display	-						
Change Password							
Logout			Bacl	0			
- kpand All - Collapse All							
прана на сопаръс на							

Figure 9. 84: Report Display

# 9.2.12. Change Password

By selecting this option the page below will be displayed.



Paperless Recorder - Microsoft	Internet Explorer	
<u>File Edit View Favorites Tools</u>	Help	
🔇 Back 🝷 🕥 - 💌 🛃 🦿	🏠 🔎 Search 👷 Favorites 🤣 😥 + 🌉 🔯 👻 🛄 🕉	
Address 🖉 http://192.168.174.36/index	.html	💉 Links 🎽
Recorder Operation	Change Password	<u>~</u>
Service Configuration		
Display		
Groups		
Combination View1		
Combination View2	User Name Master	
Combination View3		
Combination View4	Enter old Password	
Measurement Value Overview	Enter new Password	
📋 Message Overview		
Alarms	Confirm new Password	
User Messages		
Device Messages	Submit Back	
Interface Status Overview		
Modbus Status		
FTP Status		
Email Status		
Device Information		
Batch Display		
Reporting Display		
Change Password		
Logout		
- rogoor		
Expand All - Collapse All		
This site is best viewed in 1024 X 768 pixels		
Text size - Medium		
http://192.168.174.36/www/changepas	ssword.dli	Second Se

#### Figure 9. 85: Change Password

Here you can change your password. This is same as the change password option provided in the recorder. In the username field, the user name used by you to login will be displayed, you have to enter the current password as old password and enter a new password in both 'Enter new Password' and 'Confirm new Password' edit box. Click on *Submit* button to save the changes. After the password has been successfully changed the message "Password changed successfully" will be displayed.

### 9.2.13. Logout

This option is used to logout the currently logged in user and then login as some other user. Screen after 'Logout' will be as shown below. You refresh the page by pressing the "Refresh" button on status bar or by pressing "F5" the currently logged in user will be logged out and the start up image will be displayed at the right side of the page.

# VersaVU Operating Manual



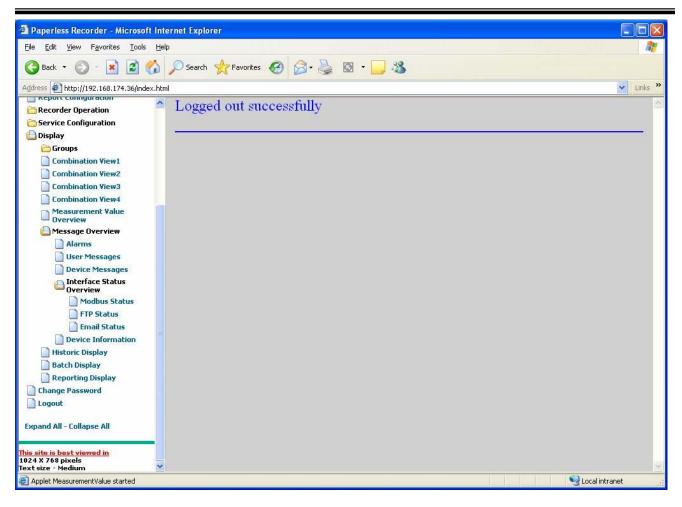


Figure 9. 86: Logout Screen

### 9.2.14. Miscellaneous Points

#### 9.2.14.1 Server Time out

After login if you open any page and keeps the same page open for more than ten minutes without performing any operation, then the *Submit* button is clicked, the message "Server timeout, Please Reopen the page." will be displayed. Then you have to reopen the page by clicking on the left side tree-structured menu. The time out for any page is 10 minutes.



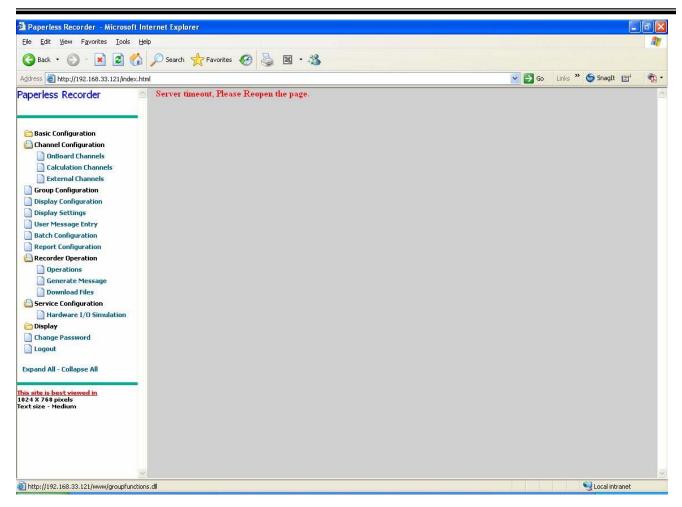


Figure 9.87

# **10 File Conversion tool**

# 10.1 Introduction to File conversion tool

Conversion tool is a PC based application, which will convert .bin files that are generated from recorder to .csv, and .xml file formats. This tool always checks a folder (which can be configured) at a specified interval of time for new .bin files and converts to .CSV and/or to .xml file formats.

# 10.2 Using File conversion tool

Once after executing conversion tool application, new icon  $\square$  in the system tray will be displayed as shown in below figure.



By this the execution of conversion application will starts, this application will check specified folder (by default current folder) at a specified interval (by default every 5 minutes) for new .bin



files and converts to .CSV and .xml file formats and store in the same folder with same filename with .csv and .xml as extensions.

Double click on the **v** icon to open "File Converter" dialog. Which will be displayed as shown in below figure.

Hide	
<u>S</u> ettings	
⊻iew log	
Convert now	1

In the above dialog

#### 10.2.1 Hide

By Selecting Hide button we can hide "File Converter" dialog (But still File conversion tool will be running)

## 10.2.2 Settings

By selecting settings button, a new dialog will be displayed as below

le converter - Settings Path of Folder	C:\Recorder files	
		Browse
Log File	Log.txt	
Interval to check for files	5 Minutes	
	Convert to XML	
	Convert to CSV	
	Save Close	



In this dialog

Path of folder: The folder where File conversion tool will check for new .bin will check.

Log File: The name of file where each and every action from application will be recorderd.

Inter to check for files: is the interval to check for new files.

Select Convert to XML check box to convert .bin to .XML file.

Select Convert to CSV check box to convert .bin to .CSV file.

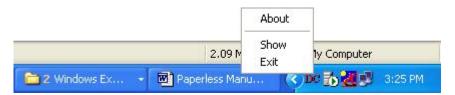
#### 10.2.3 View log

By selecting "View log" button of "File Converter" dialog, the log can be viewed in the notepad.

#### 10.2.4 Convert now

By selecting this button, File converter tool will converts unconverted .bin files to .csv and/or .xml. And "Last checked at ...." Is the time at which conversion tool checked for unconverted .bin files.

Right click on the system tray icon to get the following menu



About option of above menu will display about dialog as shown in figure below



Show option of above menu will display "File converter' dialog.

Exit option of above menu will completely terminate the "File conversion tool" application.

Offline configuration



Offline configuration tool is a PC based application, by using this we can generate configuration file, which can be uploaded to recorder using USB. After executing the application the screen will be displayed as shown in figure below.



The main menu of the application will be displayed as follows



Menu and operations are like recorder only except "Save configuration as", "Open" and exit.

Save Configuration as

By choosing this option user can save the configuration generated from this tool to required destination.

Open



By choosing this option user can open and load already saved configuration.

Exit.

By choosing this option user can terminate the application.

Help

Not supported

# 11 Troubleshooting VersaVu

FAQs

# **12 Appendix**